

International Telecommunication Union

RESOLUTIONS AND DECISIONS  
OF THE COUNCIL  
OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**2006 EDITION**



International  
Telecommunication  
Union



**I n t e r n a t i o n a l T e l e c o m m u n i c a t i o n U n i o n**

**Resolutions and Decisions**  
**of the**  
**Council**  
**of the**  
**International Telecommunication Union**

Published by the  
General Secretariat of the International Telecommunication Union  
Geneva



2006 edition

© ITU 2007

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

## Table of Contents

	Page
1 Finance.....	1
2 Staff matters.....	55
3 Conferences and meetings.....	75
4 General Secretariat.....	105
5 Sectors.....	113
6 External relations.....	139
7 Miscellaneous.....	159
Appendices.....	191

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>1 FINANCE</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Budget</b> .....	<b>1</b>
R 1213 Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005.....	1
R 1215 Modification to the Budget of the Union for 2004-2005 .....	15
R 1230 Revision of the appropriations for 2004-2005 dedicated to the activities related to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3 in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz .....	15
R 1236 Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Transfer of appropriations – ITU-T.....	17
R 1237 Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS) .....	17
R 1250 Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2006-2007.....	18
<b>1.2 Other finance matters</b> .....	<b>31</b>
R 925 Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	31
R 1111 TELECOM surplus funds .....	33
R 1201 Contributions towards defraying the Union’s expenses and repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic.....	34
R 1247 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses.....	35
R 1248 Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union and proposed new Financial Rules .....	35
R 1249 Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2002-2003 .....	36
R 1251 Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2004.....	36
R 1252 Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003.....	37
R 1255 Proposed amendments to the Financial Regulations.....	37
R 1265 Financial operating report for the biennium 2004-2005 .....	38
R 1266 Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004 .....	38
R 1267 Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004.....	39
D 387 Payment for Union publications .....	39
D 482 Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings .....	40
D 503 Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic .....	45
D 507 Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years ....	46

		<b>Page</b>
D 509	ITU financial arrangements for WSIS .....	46
D 520	Cancellation of interest on arrears .....	50
D 529	Cancellation of interest on arrears .....	50
D 530	Extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues .....	51
D 537	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	52
D 538	TELECOM surplus capital account .....	53
<b>2</b>	<b>STAFF MATTERS</b> .....	<b>55</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Conditions of employment</b> .....	<b>55</b>
R 260	Leave for military service .....	55
R 261	Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization.....	55
R 626	Advertisement of vacancies .....	56
R 647	Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration .....	56
R 685	International recruitment procedure.....	57
R 792	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules .....	57
R 1004	Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union.....	57
R 1142	Occupational illness .....	59
R 1149	Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union .....	59
R 1245	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials.....	60
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Human resources management</b> .....	<b>61</b>
R 1106	Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management .....	61
R 1107	Classification.....	62
R 1108	Post management .....	62
R 1187	Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice.....	63
R 1195	Effective Human Resources Management in the Union .....	64
R 1253	Tripartite group on human resources management .....	65
D 2	List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents .....	67
D 517	Strengthening dialogue between the Secretary-General and the ITU Staff Council.....	67
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Pensions</b> .....	<b>68</b>
R 440	Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds.....	68
R 463	Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds .....	68
R 559	Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds.....	69

	<b>Page</b>
R 589	Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds ..... 69
R 1211	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds ..... 69
R 1254	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee..... 71
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Other staff matters</b> ..... 72
R 105	Issue of United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the ITU ..... 72
R 747	International Civil Service Commission ..... 73
D 399	Staff representation ..... 73
<b>3</b>	<b>CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS</b> ..... 75
<b>3.1</b>	<b>General</b> ..... 75
R 83	Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings ..... 75
R 741	Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU..... 77
R 1141	Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council ..... 78
D 304	Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union..... 80
D 307	Regional conferences ..... 80
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Council</b> ..... 81
R 2	Participation of members of the Council in the sessions ..... 81
R 687	Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council..... 81
R 1208	Organization of Council Working Groups..... 81
R 1260	Continuation of the activities of the Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011 ..... 83
D 8	Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council..... 84
D 375	Travel expenses of members of the Council ..... 84
D 495	Publication of Council Documents ..... 84
D 519	Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional Basis of Observers representing Sector Members to Council 2005 ..... 85
D 521	Revised mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related financial management issues..... 87
D 524	Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings..... 88
D 536	Further extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management issues ..... 90
D 540	Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management..... 90
D 541	Date and duration of the 2007 Session of the Council..... 92



	<b>Page</b>
<b>3.3 Plenipotentiary Conference</b> .....	93
D 526 Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference.....	93
<b>3.4 Other conferences and related matters</b> .....	94
R 1224 Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz.....	94
R 1225 Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the Stockholm 1961 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz.....	95
R 1226 Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Geneva 1989 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-23 MHz and 470-862 MHz.....	97
R 1227 Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07).....	98
R 1244 ITU role in the Tunis Phase of WSIS and in implementation and follow-up.....	101
<b>4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT</b> .....	105
R 1110 Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU.....	105
R 1116 Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements.....	105
R 1264 Operational plan of the General Secretariat (2006-2009).....	106
D 496 Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops.....	107
D 527 Establishment of a working group for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011.....	109
<b>5 SECTORS</b> .....	113
<b>5.1 General</b> .....	113
R 1115 International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications.....	113
<b>5.2 Radiocommunication (ITU-R)</b> .....	114
R 1148 Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board.....	114
R 1257 Schedule of invoicing to defray the expenses of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities.....	115
R 1261 ITU-R Operational Plan (2006-2009).....	116
D 522 Overdue payments for satellite network filings.....	117
D 531 Additional corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings for those satellite networks subject to Decision 513.....	117
D 532 Satellite network filing cost recovery: categories 7 and 8.....	118

	<b>Page</b>
D 533	Corrective measures related to cost recovery on GSO satellite network filings operating in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio Regulations..... 119
D 534	Cost recovery for satellite network filings – Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998..... 120
D 535	Cost-allocation methodology ..... 121
D 539	Implementation of corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings ..... 127
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T)</b> ..... 128
R 1155	Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions ..... 128
R 1168	Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions..... 128
R 1262	ITU-T Operational Plan (2006-2009) ..... 129
D 528	Fostering discussion of issues revealed by further consideration of a WTSA decision ..... 129
D 542	Online access to ITU-T Recommendations ..... 131
<b>5.4</b>	<b>Telecommunication Development (ITU-D)</b> ..... 132
R 1114	Regional presence ..... 132
R 1143	Strengthening the regional presence ..... 133
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence ..... 137
R 1263	ITU-D Operational Plan (2006-2009)..... 138
<b>6</b>	<b>EXTERNAL RELATIONS</b> ..... 139
<b>6.1</b>	<b>ITU Membership</b> ..... 139
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union ..... 139
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations ..... 140
R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union ..... 140
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union..... 141
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention ..... 142
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union ..... 143
R 1256	Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members..... 143
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations ..... 144

	<b>Page</b>
<b>6.2 United Nations and other organizations .....</b>	<b>145</b>
R 101 Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations.....	145
R 102 Exchange of statistics with the United Nations.....	145
R 126 Relationship between a national and an international mandate .....	145
R 193 Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies .....	146
R 659 Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII) .....	146
R 708 Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations.....	154
R 800 Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain .....	155
R 1027 ITU Centenary Prize Funds.....	157
D 43 Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies .....	157
D 45 Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings .....	157
<b>7 MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment .....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>7.2 Other miscellaneous matters .....</b>	<b>160</b>
R 1081 WorldTel .....	160
R 1181 Recommendations on ITU Reform .....	161
R 1210 Implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists (Decision 7, Marrakesh 2002) .....	165
R 1212 External Consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists .....	174
R 1216 Continued implementation of certain recommendations of the Group of Specialists.....	178
R 1223 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union.....	181
R 1238 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union.....	186
R 1243 Continued implementation of Council recommendations (Resolution 1216).....	187
R 1258 Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolutions 1216/1243).....	190
D 500 Use of the term “chairman” .....	190
<b>Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions of the Council of ITU .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions of the Council of ITU .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Appendix C – Analytical table.....</b>	<b>247</b>



## 1 FINANCE

### 1.1 Budget

#### **R 1213 Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005** (C03/ADD)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

*bearing in mind*

Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which determines that the contributory unit for the years 2004-2005 shall not exceed CHF 315 000, and Decision 6 (Marrakesh, 2002) establishing the basis for the Financial Plan of the Union for the period 2004 to 2007,

*taking into account*

- a) Resolution 1210 on the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists;
- b) the recommendations of the Council Oversight Group in its report to the 2003 Additional Session of the Council;
- c) the recommendation of the Group of Specialists concerning the recruitment of an external consultant, as approved by the Council (Resolution 1212),

*resolves*

to approve the biennial budget of the Union for 2004-2005, amounting to CHF 328 872 000, appropriated as follows:

	<i>Swiss francs</i>
a) General Secretariat	165 307 000
b) Radiocommunication Sector	74 286 000
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	25 795 000
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	<u>63 484 000</u>
Total	328 872 000

*further resolves*

1 to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2004 and 2005 at CHF 315 000, on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e., on the basis of a total of 337 13/16 units;

2 to set at CHF 63 000 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2004 and 2005 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention;

3 to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:

CHF 10 500.00 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;

CHF 3 937.50 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;

CHF 1 968.75 for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D.

4 to examine at the 2004 ordinary session of the Council, the execution of the present budget taking into account the elements set forth in Annex B of this Resolution;

5 to lift the restriction on the extension of short-term and fixed-term staff contracts, as contained in paragraph 8 of Annex 3 to Council Resolution 1210.

#### **Annexes:**

Tables 1-10

Annex A – Table of expenditure and income of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference

Annex B – Elements for the review of the execution of the budget at the 2004 ordinary session of the Council

TABLE 1

**Planned expenditure by Sector**

	<i>CHF (000)</i>					
	<i>Actual 2000-2001</i>	<i>Budget 2002-2003</i>	<i>Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03</i>	<i>Budget 2004</i>	<i>Budget 2005</i>	<i>Total 2004-2005</i>
1 – General Secretariat	174 022	178 604	125 673	82 742	82 565	165 307
2 – Radiocommunication Sector	67 408	68 708	50 619	36 425	37 861	74 286
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector	25 386	28 813	17 461	13 287	12 508	25 795
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector	64 516	65 883	41 796	31 319	32 165	63 484
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>331 332</b>	<b>342 008</b>	<b>235 549</b>	<b>163 773</b>	<b>165 099</b>	<b>328 872</b>

TABLE 2

Income by source

	Actual 2000-2001	Budget 2002-2003	Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03	Budget 2004	Budget 2005	CHF (000) Total 2004-2005
A. Assessed contributions (CRR excluded)						
A.1 Members State contributions	225 362	225 343	225 146	106 411	106 411	212 822
A.2 Sector Member contributions						
– Radiocommunication Sector	15 741	15 120	16 821	7 655	7 655	15 309
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	27 323	26 019	26 821	11 025	11 025	22 050
– Telecommunication Development Sector	4 575	4 268	4 585	1 799	1 799	3 599
Total Sector Members	47 639	45 407	48 227	20 479	20 479	40 958
A.3 Associates						
– Radiocommunication Sector	36	0	208	116	116	231
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	195	63	1 170	588	588	1 176
– Telecommunication Development Sector	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Associates	231	63	1 378	704	704	1 407
A.4 Contributions PP-02	0	0	154	0	0	0
Total assessed contributions	273 232	270 813	274 905	127 593	127 593	255 187
B. Member State contributions to regional conferences	0	918	0	7 306	7 306	14 613
C. Cost recovery						
C.1 Project support-cost income	4 748	9 000	1 315	1 543	1 543	3 085
C.2 Sales of publications	26 577	26 400	19 441	13 150	13 150	26 300
C.3 Products and services under cost recovery						
– UIFN	1 534	1 718	724	600	600	1 200
– UIPRN/UISCN	117	300	26	80	80	160
– GMPCS-MoU	509	900	102	75	75	150
– TELECOM	2 686	3 676	3 277	1 857	1 857	3 713
– Satellite network filing	164	16 042	16 474	8 604	8 604	17 207*
– Other cost-recovery income	411	0	213	0	0	0
Total products and services under cost recovery	5 421	22 636	20 816	11 215	11 215	22 430
Total cost recovery	36 746	58 036	41 572	25 908	25 908	51 815
D. Income from interest	7 119	6 000	1 890	2 400	2 400	4 800
E. Other income	2 498	3 000	2 246	1 522	1 522	3 044
F. Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	11 737	3 240	3 240	0	0	0
G. Withdrawal from the Reserve for debtors' accounts						
SUBTOTAL	331 332	342 008	323 853	164 729	164 729	329 459
H. Surplus income over the planned expenditure to be paid into the Reserve Account				–43	–544	–587
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>331 332</b>	<b>342 008</b>	<b>323 853</b>	<b>164 686</b>	<b>164 185</b>	<b>328 872</b>

\* These estimates are based on the fees in force as defined in Council Decision 482 MOD as well as on an average number of 30 filings to be processed on a monthly basis for the concerned timeframe.

TABLE 3

**General Secretariat  
Expenditure by section**

CHF (000)

	<i>Actual 2000-2001</i>	<i>Budget 2002-2003</i>	<i>Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03</i>	<i>Budget 2004</i>	<i>Budget 2005</i>	<i>Total 2004-2005</i>
Section 1.1 Plenipotentiary Conference	6	3 237	2 717	0	1	1
Section 1.2 Policy Forum	340	139	4	0	0	0
Section 1.3 World Summit on the Information Society	287	135	184	298	299	597
Section 2.1 Council and Working groups	2 024	1 918	1 985	728	734	1 462
– <i>Consultant</i>	0	0	0	500	0	500
Section 9 Secretary-General's Office and departments	171 265	173 075	120 772	81 170	81 482	162 652
– <i>Office of the Secretary-General &amp; Deputy Secretary-General</i>	5 439	6 232	4 045	2 389	2 392	4 781
– <i>Legal Affairs Unit</i>	1 117	1 433	1 054	822	822	1 644
– <i>Internal auditor</i>	336	564	114	370	370	740
– <i>Coordination, Ext. Relations, Commun. &amp; Strategy &amp; Policy Unit</i>	9 974	11 616	8 229	5 192	5 207	10 399
– <i>Conferences Department</i>	38 797	40 315	27 297	18 617	19 364	37 981
– <i>Common Services Department</i>	57 626	58 937	41 494	27 824	27 387	55 211
– <i>Personnel &amp; Social Protection Department &amp; Staff Council</i>	19 185	17 393	13 871	8 400	8 433	16 833
– <i>Finance Department</i>	8 901	8 799	6 775	4 202	4 241	8 443
– <i>Information Services Department</i>	29 890	27 786	17 893	13 354	13 266	26 620
Section 20 Publications	100	100	10	46	49	95
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>174 022</b>	<b>178 604</b>	<b>125 673</b>	<b>82 742</b>	<b>82 565</b>	<b>165 307</b>



TABLE 4

**General Secretariat 2004-2005**  
**Planned expenditure by section and category**

*General Secretariat CHF (000)*

	<i>Conferences, Council and other meetings</i>	<i>Office of the Secretary- Gen. &amp; Deputy Secretary-Gen.</i>	<i>Coord., Ext. Rel., Commun. &amp; Strategy &amp; Policy Units</i>	<i>Conferences Department</i>	<i>Common Services Department</i>	<i>Pers. &amp; Social Protection Department &amp; Staff Council</i>	<i>Finance Department</i>	<i>Information Services Department</i>	<i>Publica- tions</i>	<i>Total</i>
Staff costs	609	4 387	7 410	26 456	28 596	6 877	6 413	13 453		94 201
Other staff costs	83	1 324	2 164	7 636	7 466	3 269	1 844	4 257		28 043
Travel on duty	613	290	170	50	50	50	16	24		1 263
Contractual services	500	20	173	2 907	656	721	0	925		5 902
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	10	5	13	162	9 869	13	10	3 055		13 137
Materials and supplies	84	39	92	235	1 952	28	25	321		2 776
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	4	52	108	312	3 580	22	41	2 448		6 567
Public and internal service utilities	40	64	244	183	2 542	32	15	377	95	3 592
Audit and inter-agency fees and miscellaneous	617	984	25	40	500	10	79	1 760		4 015
Retired staff costs	0	0	0	0	0	5 811	0	0		5 811
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>7 165</b>	<b>10 399</b>	<b>37 981</b>	<b>55 211</b>	<b>16 833</b>	<b>8 443</b>	<b>26 620</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>165 307</b>

TABLE 5

**Radiocommunication Sector  
Expenditure by section**

		<i>CHF (000)</i>					
		<i>Actual 2000-2001</i>	<i>Budget 2002-2003</i>	<i>Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03</i>	<i>Budget 2004</i>	<i>Budget 2005</i>	<i>Total 2004-2005</i>
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	2760	2757	2073	0	0	0
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	296	347	204	0	0	0
Section 4.1	Regional radiocommunication conferences	0	918	125	3816	5653	9469*
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	1016	805	654	627	628	1255
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	150	248	149	114	114	228
Section 6	Study Group meetings	3176	4419	2789	1538	1548	3086
Section 8	Seminars	474	587	206	208	208	416
Section 9	Bureau	55771	54821	41570	28664	27833	56497
	– <i>Common expenditure</i>	1888	1447	1303	745	758	1503
	– <i>Office of the Director</i>	953	1098	722	508	509	1017
	– <i>Study Groups Department</i>	5162	5507	3672	2611	2383	4994
	– <i>Space Services Department</i>	17796	18283	13899	9684	9502	19186
	– <i>Terrestrial Services Department</i>	16171	12907	9754	6156	6075	12231
	– <i>Informatics, Administration &amp; Publications Dept.</i>	13801	15129	12098	8769	8414	17183
	– <i>Regional presence</i>	0	450	123	191	192	383
Section 20	Publications	3765	3806	2849	1458	1877	3335
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>67408</b>	<b>68708</b>	<b>50619</b>	<b>36425</b>	<b>37861</b>	<b>74286</b>

\* Details concerning the overall costs of the Regional conferences are given in Annex A to this document.

TABLE 6

**Radiocommunication Sector 2004-2005**  
**Planned expenditure by section and category**

	<i>Conferences and assemblies</i>	<i>Seminars</i>	<i>Radio Regulations Board</i>	<i>Radiocom. Advisory Group</i>	<i>Study group meetings</i>	<i>Bureau</i>		<i>Publica- tions</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>CHF (000)</i>
						<i>Office of the Direction</i>	<i>Departments</i>			
Staff costs	6 760	56	540	174	2 270	745	41 024	0	51 569	
Other staff costs	774	0	11	42	256	243	12 744	0	14 070	
Travel on duty	947	346	665	0	140	0	590	0	2 688	
Contractual services	143	0	0	0	2	0	255	1 881	2 281	
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	184	5	0	0	5	0	111	0	305	
Materials and supplies	196	4	11	4	106	0	192	0	513	
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	216	0	0	0	0	0	305	0	521	
Public and internal service utilities	169	3	22	6	301	0	243	1 454	2 198	
Miscellaneous	80	2	6	2	6	29	16	0	141	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 469</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>3 086</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>55 480</b>	<b>3 335</b>	<b>74 286</b>	

TABLE 7

**Telecommunication Standardization Sector  
Expenditure by section**

		<i>CHF (000)</i>					
		<i>Actual 2000-2001</i>	<i>Budget 2002-2003</i>	<i>Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03</i>	<i>Budget 2004</i>	<i>Budget 2005</i>	<i>Total 2004-2005</i>
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	570	0	0	566	0	566
Section 3.2	WTSA Regional consultation sessions				346		346*
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	243	382	187	88	88	176*
Section 6	Study Group meetings	5 224	6 069	2 020	1 361	1 385	2 746
Section 8	Seminars	190	200	115	50	50	100
Section 9	Bureau	18 408	21 604	14 708	10 582	10 676	21 258
	– <i>Common expenditure</i>	589	293	330	100	133	233
	– <i>Office of the Director</i>	1 174	1 267	945	661	660	1 321
	– <i>Administration, Support, Editing and Promotion Dept. (ASEP)</i>	8 267	9 038	6 342	4 841	4 842	9 683
	– <i>Studies, Strategy and Cooperation Department (SSCD)</i>	8 125	8 390	5 684	4 138	4 115	8 253
	– <i>Telecommunication, Operation and Numbering Services (TSON)</i>	0	1 264	1 072	670	670	1 340
	– <i>UIFN</i>	189	747	144	156	156	312
	– <i>UIPRN/UISCN</i>	64	95	0	16	16	32
	– <i>AESA</i>	0	60	0	0	0	0
	– <i>Regional presence</i>	0	450	192	0	84	84
Section 20	Publications	751	558	431	294	309	603
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>25 386</b>	<b>28 813</b>	<b>17 461</b>	<b>13 287</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>25 795</b>

\* It was agreed that a possible transfer of 88 000 CHF could be made from Section 3.2 to Section 5 in case it was necessary to hold a third meeting of the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group during the biennium 2004-2005.

TABLE 8

**Telecommunication Standardization Sector 2004-2005**  
**Planned expenditure by section and category**

	<i>World Tel. Standard. Assembly</i>	<i>WTSA Regional consult.</i>	<i>Seminars</i>	<i>Telecom. Standardiza- tion Advisory Group</i>	<i>Study group meetings</i>	<i>Bureau</i>		<i>Publications</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>CHF (000)</i>
						<i>Office of the Director</i>	<i>Study groups secretariat</i>			
Staff costs	417	72	0	126	1966	923	14 974		18478	
Other staff costs	42	0	0	40	82	264	4 399		4827	
Travel on duty	0	175	100	6	115	70	148		614	
Contractual services	0	70	0	0	140	20	90		320	
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	30	15	0	0	49	0	52		146	
Materials and supplies	10	1	0	2	121	0	59		193	
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	0	5	0	0	15	0	41		61	
Public and internal service utilities	42	3	0	2	252	0	170	603	1072	
Miscellaneous	25	5	0	0	6	44	4		84	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>2746</b>	<b>1321</b>	<b>19937</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>25795</b>	

TABLE 9

**Telecommunication Development Sector  
Expenditure by section**

		<i>CHF (000)</i>					
		<i>Actual 2000-2001</i>	<i>Budget 2002-2003</i>	<i>Actual 2002-2003 As at 30.06.03</i>	<i>Budget 2004</i>	<i>Budget 2005</i>	<i>Total 2004-2005</i>
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	682	1 443	1 153	0	0	0
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	856	0	4	0	1 278	1 278
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	507	353	197	154	158	312
Section 6	Study group meetings	1 561	1 361	700	618	620	1 238
Section 7	Telecommunication development activities and programmes	16 177	17 125	6 063	6 124	6 151	12 275
Section 9	Bureau	44 671	45 505	33 632	24 350	23 882	48 232
	– <i>Common expenditure</i>	1 238	1 783	1 141	1 092	1 125	2 217
	– <i>Office of the Director</i>	1 745	2 102	1 213	718	720	1 438
	– <i>Administrative Services</i>	2 239	2 831	1 902	1 151	1 151	2 302
	– <i>Business Development Unit</i>	0	0	0	1 042	838	1 880
	– <i>Youth and Gender Unit</i>	0	0	0	272	272	544
	– <i>Deputy to the Director &amp; Field Operations Department</i>	17 485	17 527	13 243	11 542	11 344	22 886
	– <i>Policies, Strategies &amp; Financing Department</i>	8 277	9 163	6 429	4 970	4 970	9 940
	– <i>Regional Development Department</i>	6 657	5 494	4 846	0	0	0
	– <i>Implementation and Operation Support Department</i>	7 030	6 605	4 859	3 563	3 462	7 025
Section 20	Publications	62	96	47	73	76	149
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>64 516</b>	<b>65 883</b>	<b>41 796</b>	<b>31 319</b>	<b>32 165</b>	<b>63 484</b>

TABLE 10

**Telecommunication Development Sector 2004-2005**  
**Planned expenditure by section and category**

	<i>Programme of Cooperation</i>			<i>IsAP*</i>	<i>Bureau</i>			<i>CHF (000)</i>
	<i>Conferences</i>	<i>Telecom. Development Advisory Group</i>	<i>Study Group meetings</i>	<i>BDT activities</i>	<i>Office of the Director</i>	<i>Departments</i>	<i>Publications</i>	<i>Total</i>
Staff costs	161	82	544	985	958	31 819	0	34 549
Other staff costs	28	0	2	200	306	10 428	0	10 964
Travel on duty	875	200	300	4 768	120	1 644	0	7 907
Contractual services	0	0	122	4 624	25	377	46	5 194
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	158	0	102	118	0	183	0	561
Materials and supplies	13	0	43	191	0	252	0	499
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	0	4	65	384	0	745	0	1 198
Public and internal service utilities	13	22	0	97	0	1 026	103	1 261
Miscellaneous	30	4	60	908	29	320	0	1 351
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>12 275</b>	<b>1 438</b>	<b>46 794</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>63 484</b>

\* *IsAP: Istanbul Action Plan.*

**ANNEX A**  
(to Resolution 1213)

**Table of expenditure and income of the Regional  
Radiocommunication Conference**

*CHF (000)*

*Budget  
2004-2005*

**EXPENDITURE**

---

RRC-2004	4 299
Intersessional work	3 134
Information meetings	126
RRC-2005	6 454
Specific appropriations for shift work	342
Outsourcing of technical assistance round-the-clock	258
<b>TOTAL PLANNED EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>14 613</b>

**INCOME**

---

Member States' contributions to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference	<b>14 613</b>
--	---------------



**ANNEX B**  
(to Resolution 1213)

**Elements for the review of the execution of the Budget at  
the 2004 Ordinary Session of the Council**

**Element 1**

**Implementation of the programme proposed by the Group of Specialists (GoS), including recruitment of external consultant**

The Group of Specialists (GoS) recommended that the 2003 Additional Session of Council approve the recruitment of an external consultant to develop an integrated project.

The work of the external consultant (Resolution 1212) shall be completed and sent to Member States before its consideration by the ordinary session of the Council in 2004. At that time, the Council shall also decide on how to proceed with the full implementation of management systems, processes and procedures identified.

**Element 2**

**Analysis of the financial situation of ITU**

Taking into account that a detailed analysis of the financial situation of ITU is required to provide the Councillors with a sound basis to understand the implications of the Budget and the risks that the Union is facing, the Secretary-General shall prepare financial information to be submitted in due time (minimum 6 weeks in advance) for analysis during the 2004 ordinary session of the Council. This information shall as a minimum cover the following:

- Comparative balance sheets of ITU as of 31 December, 1999 through 2003, with a budget balance sheet as of 31 December, 2004 and 2005.
- Assessment of the reasonableness of the ITU fund reserves with particular attention to the Reserve for debtor's accounts. The Councillors shall be provided with sufficient information to determine if the present level of the reserve is adequate or if it requires further additions or releases from the reserve that could affect the Capital Reserves of ITU. This information shall also include an assessment of the potential implications in the financial situation of ITU of the conclusions concerning the requirement of a reserve for staff indemnities upon departure.
- Preparation of a Statement of Source and Application of Funds for the periods covered by the Balance Sheets and explanations for the major changes in the levels of cash funds.
- Based on the actual results for 2002-2003 and the final budget figures, the Secretary-General shall prepare a projection of the cash position of the Union until 31 December, 2005.

**Element 3**

**Conclusion of the analysis regarding TELECOM**

Taking into account that the results of TELECOM are relevant for the evaluation of the situation of ITU, the following work is necessary before the ordinary session of the Council in 2004:

- Completion of the external audit of TELECOM
- Determination of the impact of the conclusions of the external audit, particularly those related to the reasonableness of the costs allocated by ITU to TELECOM and the allocation of TELECOM costs to the events.

- Completion of the reengineering of TELECOM, with special emphasis on the organizational structure to be adopted and its impact on the support (secretariat costs).
- Impact of the Geneva TELECOM 2003 actual results on ITU
- Further development of the TELECOM budget of the events that are scheduled to take place during 2004 and 2005 and their impact on ITU finances.

#### **Element 4**

##### **Consideration of the implications of the 2002/2003 results**

Documents to be prepared for the 2004 ordinary session of Council shall provide a clear view of the implications of the 2002/2003 budget results in the financial situation of ITU and in the 2004/2005 budget.

#### **Element 5**

##### **Programmes to increase efficiency and related restructuring activities**

The Secretary-General shall present a detailed document to the 2004 ordinary session of the Council on the refinement of the calculations of the cost of programmes to increase efficiency and related restructuring activities, including staff costs reductions, and their implication in the results and the financial situation of ITU. The conclusions of the work of the consultant mentioned in Element 1 regarding the potential savings that could be achieved by optimization of activity processes and information systems shall be taken into account in the preparation of this document.

#### **Element 6**

##### **Calculation of income from cost-recovery activities**

The Secretary-General shall make a clear assessment concerning the reasonableness of the projected revenue from cost recovery activities that is essential to balance the Union's accounts. This assessment shall also cover budgeted revenues for payment of costs of Regional Radiocommunication Conferences.

#### **Element 7**

##### **Use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing**

Pursuant to Resolution 115 (Marrakesh 2002) entitled "Use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing," and Council Resolution 1210, the Secretary-General shall present a plan for the transition to the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing in all of its spheres of activity, along with a concrete assessment of the funding that will be required to implement the plan; this will be in the form of a separate document. The full funding requirements necessary for the effective use, from 1 January 2005, of all six languages of the Union on an equal footing, should be listed as a separate item in the ITU budget.

*Ref.:* Documents C03-ADD/26 and C03-ADD/35.

---

**R 1215 Modification to the Budget of the Union for 2004-2005**

(C03/ADD)

The Council,

*in view of*

Resolution 1212 relating to the recruitment of an external consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the Recommendations of the Group of Specialists,

*resolves*

to increase the budget of the Union for 2004-2005 by a maximum amount of CHF 500 000 for the recruitment of an external consultant, to be financed by a withdrawal of the same amount from the Reserve Account.

*Ref.:* Documents C03-ADD/27 and C03-ADD/35.

---

**R 1230 Revision of the appropriations for 2004-2005 dedicated to the activities related to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3 in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz**

(C04)

The Council,

*having considered*

Document C04/49 regarding the budget and the financial estimates for the activities of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz (RRC), convened under Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003), for the 2002-2007 time-frame,

*having also considered*

Document RRC04/177 and Decision 6 (Marrakesh, 2002),

*noting*

that the financial envelope dedicated to RRC-related activities for the 2002-2007 time-frame, as presented in Annex 1 to this Resolution and amounting to CHF 18 096 813, remains within the limits authorized by the Plenipotentiary Conference and represents the ceiling on expenditure for these activities,

*resolves*

to modify the 2004-2005 appropriations for RRC-related activities, which are currently shown in Resolution 1213 as CHF 14 613 000, to an amount of CHF 8 052 126,

*further resolves*

to approve the schedule of invoicing presented in Annex 2 to this Resolution with the understanding that the invoices in the years 2005, 2006 and 2007 will be calculated according to the values presented therein without adjustment and that the 2008 invoicing will be adjusted so as to reflect the actual costs of RRC-related activities implemented during the 2004-2007 time-frame,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to take all the necessary measures so as to implement these activities in the most economical manner.

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Resolution 1230)  
**Annual breakdown of the costs of RRC-related activities**

*CHF*

Activities	2002-2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Total
Preparatory work	365 250					365 250
RRC04		3 089 968				3 089 968
Activity 1		288 082				288 082
Activity 2		414 578	199 144			613 722
Activity 3		340 661	189 857			530 518
Activity 4			461 587			461 587
Activity 5		880 957	1 204 742	321 161		2 406 860
IPG			369 050	369 050		738 100
RPG		115 236	208 264			323 500
RRC06				6 409 000		6 409 000
Post-conference work				860 075	1 720 151	2 580 226
Assistance and fellowships			290 000			290 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 250</b>	<b>5 129 482</b>	<b>2 922 644</b>	<b>7 959 286</b>	<b>1 720 151</b>	<b>18 096 813</b>
ST61				65 900		65 900
GE89				54 390		54 390

**ANNEX 2**  
(to Resolution 1230)

**Projected schedule of invoicing**

*CHF*

	2004*	2005	2006	2007	2008	Total
Projected costs for the preceding year to be invoiced	365 250	5 129 482	2 922 644	7 959 286	1 720 151	18 096 813
Unit fee for the year concerned**	1 680	24 961	14 222	38 731	8 371	N/A
Total unit fee for 2005-2008**						86 285

\* Already invoiced in the 2002-2003 final accounts.

\*\* Excluding GE89 and ST61.

Ref.: Documents C04/89 and C04/105.

**R 1236 Revision of the 2004-2005 Budget – Transfer of appropriations – ITU-T**  
(C04)

The Council,

*in view of*

- Resolution 1213 on the biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005;
- Article 10 of the Financial Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union,

*having considered*

- the savings planned by the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau in the implementation of the programme of World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly regional consultation sessions;
- the considerable decrease in the level of appropriations in Section 6, Study group meetings, in the biennial budget for 2004-2005 compared with 2002-2003 and the need to give the study groups a higher level of appropriations to face 2004-2005 challenges, unforeseen activities appearing from the market and industry demand for cooperation,

*resolves*

to transfer appropriations within the Telecommunication Standardization Sector in the amount of CHF 100 000 from Section 3.2 (WTSA regional consultation sessions) to Section 6 (Study group meetings) in the 2004-2005 budget.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/95 and C04/107.

---

**R 1237 Revision of the 2004-2005 Budget – Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS)**  
(C04)

The Council,

*having considered*

Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and “*decides*” 1.4 of Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) on income and expenditure of the Union for the period 2004 to 2007;

Addendum 1 to Document C03-ADD/2 on the budget for 2004-2005 with regard to the implementation of cost recovery for the GMPCS-MoU activity,

*resolves*

to increase the 2004-2005 budget by CHF 189 000, covered by corresponding cost-recovery income.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/96 and C04/107.

---

**R 1250 Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2006-2007**  
(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,  
*bearing in mind*

the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which determines that the contributory unit for the years 2006-2007 shall not exceed CHF 330 000, and Decision 6 (Marrakesh, 2002), establishing the basis for the financial plan of the Union for the period 2004-2007,

*resolves to approve*

the biennial budget of the Union for 2006-2007, amounting to CHF 339 435 000, appropriated as follows:

	<i>Swiss francs</i>
a) General Secretariat	179 047 000
b) Radiocommunication Sector	75 250 000
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	24 925 000
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	<u>60 213 000</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>339 435 000</u></b>

*further resolves*

1 to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2006 and 2007 at CHF 318 000 on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e. on the basis of a total of 342 1/2 units;

2 to set at CHF 63 600 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2006 and 2007 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union;

3 to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:

CHF 10 600.00 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;

CHF 3 975.00 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;

CHF 1 987.50 for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to take all appropriate efficiency measures proposed in the report of the Chairman of the Finance Committee to ensure maximum savings in the biennium 2004-2005 as well as in the biennium 2006-2007,

*and decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to withdraw from the Reserve Account a maximum amount of CHF 14 150 000, provided that the level of the Reserve Account remains above 3 per cent of the total budget.

**Annexes:** Tables 1-12

*Ref.:* Documents C05/100 and C05/116.

---

TABLE 1

**Budget 2006-2007 – Expenditure by Sector**

<b>Expenditure by Sector</b>	Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	Estimates	<b>Estimates</b>
	2002-2003	2004-2005	2004	2006	2007	<b>2006-2007</b>
1 – General Secretariat	172 272	162 679	72 145	90 384	88 663	<b>179 047</b>
2 – Radiocommunication Sector	67 285	71 139	29 963	38 040	37 210	<b>75 250</b>
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector	24 012	25 795	11 468	12 553	12 372	<b>24 925</b>
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector	60 081	63 484	24 002	30 410	29 803	<b>60 213</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>323 650</b>	<b>323 097</b>	<b>137 578</b>	<b>171 387</b>	<b>168 048</b>	<b>339 435</b>

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

TABLE 2

**Budget 2006-2007 – Income by Source**

		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	Estimates	
		2002-2003	2004-2005	2004	2006	2007	
						<b>Estimates</b>	
						<b>2006-2007</b>	
A.	Assessed contributions						
A.1	Members State contributions	225 146	212 822	107 927	108 915	108 915	<b>217 830</b>
A.2	Sector Member contributions						
	– Radiocommunication Sector	16 902	15 309	8 140	7 759	7 759	<b>15 518</b>
	– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	26 876	22 050	11 219	10 208	10 208	<b>20 416</b>
	– Telecommunication Development Sector	4 608	3 599	1 908	1 781	1 781	<b>3 562</b>
	Total Sector Members	48 386	40 958	21 267	19 748	19 748	<b>39 496</b>
A.3	Associates						
	– Radiocommunication Sector	214	231	147	159	159	<b>318</b>
	– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	1 204	1 176	842	827	827	<b>1 654</b>
	– Telecommunication Development Sector	1	0	6	8	8	<b>16</b>
	Total Associates	1 419	1 407	995	994	994	<b>1 988</b>
A.4	Contributions PP-02	154	0	0	0	0	
	Total assessed contributions	275 105	255 187	130 189	129 657	129 657	<b>259 313</b>
B.	Assessed contributions to regional conferences – RRC	365	8 052	0	7 922	1 632	<b>9 554</b>
C.	Cost recovery						
C.1	Project support-cost income	2 023	3 085	2 063	2 000	2 000	<b>4 000</b>
C.2	Sales of publications	25 141	26 300	11 598	12 000	12 000	<b>24 000</b>
C.3	Products and services under cost recovery						
	– UIFN	963	1 200	480	600	600	<b>1 200</b>
	– UIPRN/UISCN	26	160	1	100	100	<b>200</b>
	– GMPCS-MoU	154	339	129	37	38	<b>75</b>
	– TELECOM	4 894	3 713	1 375	4 070	4 070	<b>8 140</b>
	– Satellite network filing	26 097	17 207	8 579	7 000	7 000	<b>14 000</b>
	– Other cost-recovery income	288	0	92	0	0	<b>0</b>
	Total products and services under cost recovery	32 422	22 619	10 656	11 807	11 808	<b>23 615</b>
	Total cost recovery	59 586	52 004	24 317	25 807	25 808	<b>51 615</b>
D.	Income from interest	1 989	4 800	247	1 200	1 200	<b>2 400</b>
E.	Other income	2 381	3 044	3 246	1 500	1 500	<b>3 000</b>
F.	Payment into the Reserve Account	-15 776	-587	-43	-597	0	<b>-597</b>
G.	Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	0	597	597	14 150	0	<b>14 150</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>323 650</b>	<b>323 097</b>	<b>158 553</b>	<b>179 639</b>	<b>159 797</b>	<b>339 435</b>



**TABLE 3**  
**Budget 2006-2007 – General Secretariat**

<b>Expenditure by section</b>		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2002-2003	Budget 2004-2005	Actual 2004	Estimates 2006	Estimates 2007	<b>Estimates 2006-2007</b>
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	2 625	1	0	1 960	0	<b>1 960</b>
Section 1.2	Policy Forum	4	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 1.3	World Summit on the Information Society	347	1 194	597	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 2.1	Council	2 390	1 962	1 020	653	686	<b>1 339</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	4 999	6 358	4 771	3 128	3 139	<b>6 267</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	155 493	147 353	62 536	81 143	81 338	<b>162 481</b>
	– Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	5 473	4 970	2 371	2 580	2 535	<b>5 115</b>
	– Legal Affairs Unit	1 430	1 644	832	995	995	<b>1 990</b>
	– Internal auditor	116	740	349	545	545	<b>1 090</b>
	– Coordination, External Relations and Communication Units	8 294	8 559	3 961	4 570	4 371	<b>8 941</b>
	– Strategy and Policy Unit	2 498	1 840	886	1 345	1 345	<b>2 690</b>
	– Conferences Department	42 134	37 314	12 847	23 101	23 571	<b>46 672</b>
	– Common Services Department	50 169	47 951	22 191	24 895	25 120	<b>50 015</b>
	– Personnel and Social Protection Department and Staff Council	11 567	11 022	4 953	5 480	5 349	<b>10 829</b>
	– Finance Department	9 000	8 443	4 187	4 984	4 861	<b>9 845</b>
	– Information Services Department	24 812	24 870	9 959	12 648	12 646	<b>25 294</b>
Section 11	Retired staff	6 414	5 811	3 221	3 500	3 500	<b>7 000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>172 272</b>	<b>162 679</b>	<b>72 145</b>	<b>90 384</b>	<b>88 663</b>	<b>179 047</b>

TABLE 4

**Budget 2006-2007 – General Secretariat**

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

<b>Expenditure by section and category</b>	Plenipotentiary Conference	Policy Forum	World Summit on the Information Society	Council	Activities and programmes	Secretary-General's Office and Departments	Retired staff	<b>Total</b>
Staff costs	1 614	0	0	684	0	98 604	7 000	<b>107 902</b>
Other staff costs	76	0	0	54	0	29 678	0	<b>29 808</b>
Travel on duty	30	0	0	497	0	626	0	<b>1 153</b>
Contractual services	50	0	0	30	0	11 191	0	<b>11 271</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	50	0	0	0	1 500	11 631	0	<b>13 181</b>
Materials and supplies	70	0	0	22	0	2 601	0	<b>2 693</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	2 990	2 427	0	<b>5 417</b>
Public and internal service utilities	50	0	0	30	27	3 811	0	<b>3 918</b>
Audit and inter-agency fees and miscellaneous	20	0	0	22	1 750	1 912	0	<b>3 704</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 339</b>	<b>6 267</b>	<b>162 481</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>179 047</b>

TABLE 5

**Budget 2006-2007 – General Secretariat**

**Expenditure by section and category**

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

	<b>Secretary-General's Office and departments</b>										<b>Total</b>
	Office of the Secretary-Gen. & Deputy Secretary-Gen.	Legal Affairs Unit	Internal Auditor	Coordination, External Rel. & Commun. Units	Strategy & Policy Unit	Conferences Department	Common Services Department	Pers. & Social Protection Department & Staff Council	Finance Department	Information Services Department	
Staff costs	2 599	1 494	826	6 496	1 860	28 262	27 848	6 939	7 463	14 817	<b>98 604</b>
Other staff costs	814	476	264	1 927	604	8 241	7 407	2 923	2 177	4 845	<b>29 678</b>
Travel on duty	290	0	0	60	60	54	52	50	30	30	<b>626</b>
Contractual services	10	0	0	110	100	9 037	490	811	0	633	<b>11 191</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	6	0	0	6	2	180	8 652	14	11	2 760	<b>11 631</b>
Materials and supplies	36	20	0	40	10	300	1 993	28	24	150	<b>2 601</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	52	0	0	70	34	334	546	22	42	1 327	<b>2 427</b>
Public and internal service utilities	50	0	0	220	16	184	2 573	32	14	722	<b>3 811</b>
Audit and inter-agency fees and miscellaneous	1 258	0	0	12	4	80	454	10	84	10	<b>1 912</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 115</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>1 090</b>	<b>8 941</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>46 672</b>	<b>50 015</b>	<b>10 829</b>	<b>9 845</b>	<b>25 294</b>	<b>162 481</b>

TABLE 6

**Budget 2006-2007 – Radiocommunication Sector**

<b>Expenditure by section</b>	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
	Actual 2002-2003	Budget 2004-2005	Actual 2004	Estimates 2006	Estimates 2007	<b>Estimates 2006-2007</b>
Section 3.1 World radiocommunication conferences	2 650	0	0	0	2 406	<b>2 406</b>
Section 3.2 Radiocommunication assemblies	231	0	0	0	317	<b>317</b>
Section 4.1 Regional radiocommunication conferences	365	6 322	2 290	5 519	1 632	<b>7 151</b>
Section 5.1 Radio Regulations Board	928	1 255	358	468	469	<b>937</b>
Section 5.2 Radiocommunication Advisory Group	149	228	67	113	112	<b>225</b>
Section 6 Study group meetings	3 524	3 086	693	1 238	1 689	<b>2 927</b>
Section 7 Activities and programmes	3 723	3 335	827	1 580	1 580	<b>3 160</b>
Section 8 Seminars	356	416	165	228	192	<b>420</b>
Section 9 Bureau	55 359	56 497	25 563	28 894	28 813	<b>57 707</b>
– Common expenditure	2 019	1 503	427	640	640	<b>1 280</b>
– Office of the Director	969	1 017	480	524	524	<b>1 048</b>
– Study Groups Department	4 837	4 994	2 558	2 545	2 643	<b>5 188</b>
– Space Services Department	18 535	19 186	9 329	9 778	9 687	<b>19 465</b>
– Terrestrial Services Department	12 845	12 231	5 463	6 244	6 207	<b>12 451</b>
– Informatics, Administration & Publications Dept	16 022	17 183	7 306	9 028	8 977	<b>18 005</b>
– Regional presence	132	383	0	135	135	<b>270</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>67 285</b>	<b>71 139</b>	<b>29 963</b>	<b>38 040</b>	<b>37 210</b>	<b>75 250</b>

TABLE 7

**Budget 2006-2007 – Radiocommunication Sector**

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

**Expenditure by section and category**

	Conferences and assemblies	Radio Regulations Board	Radiocom. Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Seminars	Bureau		Total
							Office of the Director	Departments	
Staff costs	7 146	376	181	2 377	0	110	770	42 226	<b>53 186</b>
Other staff costs	777	8	26	162	0	0	248	12 883	<b>14 104</b>
Travel on duty	507	517	0	140	0	276	0	540	<b>1 981</b>
Contractual services	552	0	0	4	1 040	4	0	170	<b>1 770</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	315	0	4	40	0	10	0	100	<b>469</b>
Materials and supplies	147	6	4	34	920	5	0	160	<b>1 276</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	152	0	0	20	0	1	0	310	<b>483</b>
Public and internal service utilities	162	15	4	135	1 200	7	0	250	<b>1 773</b>
Miscellaneous	116	15	6	15	0	7	30	20	<b>209</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 874</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>2 927</b>	<b>3 160</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>1 048</b>	<b>56 659</b>	<b>75 250</b>

TABLE 8

**Budget 2006-2007 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector**

<b>Expenditure by section</b>		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2002-2003	Budget 2004-2005	Actual 2004	Estimates 2006	Estimates 2007	<b>Estimates 2006-2007</b>
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	0	566	434	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 3.2	WTSA regional consultation sessions		158	106	0		<b>0</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	252	264	63	99	99	<b>198</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	2 830	2 846	811	1 063	1 058	<b>2 121</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	512	603	128	195	195	<b>390</b>
Section 8	Seminars	178	100	25	50	50	<b>100</b>
Section 9	Bureau	20 240	21 258	9 901	11 146	10 970	<b>22 116</b>
	– Common expenditure	610	233	123	134	134	<b>268</b>
	– Office of the Director	1 263	1 321	644	699	699	<b>1 398</b>
	– Administration, Support, Editing and Promotion Dept	8 652	9 683	4 219	5 237	5 159	<b>10 396</b>
	– Studies, Strategy and Cooperation Department	7 791	8 253	4 033	4 092	4 113	<b>8 205</b>
	– Telecommunication, Operation and Numbering Services	1 421	1 340	739	844	725	<b>1 569</b>
	– UIFN	194	312	131	24	24	<b>48</b>
	– UIPRN/UISCN	0	32	0	6	6	<b>12</b>
	– AESA	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
	– Regional presence	309	84	12	110	110	<b>220</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>24 012</b>	<b>25 795</b>	<b>11 468</b>	<b>12 553</b>	<b>12 372</b>	<b>24 925</b>

TABLE 9

**Budget 2006-2007 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector**

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

**Expenditure by section and category**

	World Tel. Standard. Assembly	WTSA Regional consult. sessions	Telecom. Standardization Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Seminars	<b>Bureau</b> Office of the Director      Study groups secretariat		<b>Total</b>
Staff costs	0	0	162	1 211		0	972	15 387	<b>17 732</b>
Other staff costs	0	0	26	56		0	292	4 602	<b>4 976</b>
Travel on duty	0	0	6	175		100	70	228	<b>579</b>
Contractual services	0	0	0	160	120	0	20	116	<b>416</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	0	0	0	160		0	0	80	<b>240</b>
Materials and supplies	0	0	2	124		0	0	59	<b>185</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	0	0	0	30		0	0	66	<b>96</b>
Public and internal service utilities	0	0	0	185	270	0	0	176	<b>631</b>
Miscellaneous	0	0	2	20		0	44	4	<b>70</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>2 121</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>20 718</b>	<b>24 925</b>

TABLE 10

**Budget 2006-2007 – Telecommunication Development Sector**

<b>Expenditure by section</b>		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2002-2003	Budget 2004-2005	Actual 2004	Estimates 2006	Estimates 2007	<b>Estimates 2006-2007</b>
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	1 145	0	0	1 213	0	<b>1 213</b>
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	4	1 278	8	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	205	312	108	0	203	<b>203</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	1 152	1 238	339	0	590	<b>590</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	12 383	12 424	3 661	5 763	5 765	<b>11 528</b>
Section 9	Bureau	45 192	48 232	19 886	23 434	23 245	<b>46 679</b>
	– Common expenditure	1 833	2 217	499	835	837	<b>1 672</b>
	– Office of the Director	1 609	1 438	707	720	722	<b>1 442</b>
	– Administrative Services	2 469	2 302	939	1 081	1 081	<b>2 162</b>
	– Business Development Unit	0	1 880	763	806	806	<b>1 612</b>
	– Youth and Gender Unit	0	544	281	289	289	<b>578</b>
	– Deputy to the Director & Field Operations Department	23 122	22 886	9 402	11 213	11 001	<b>22 214</b>
	– Policies, Strategies & Financing Department	8 385	9 940	4 584	5 204	5 204	<b>10 408</b>
	– Regional Development Department	1 449	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
	– Implementation and Operation Support Department	6 325	7 025	2 711	3 286	3 305	<b>6 591</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>60 081</b>	<b>63 484</b>	<b>24 002</b>	<b>30 410</b>	<b>29 803</b>	<b>60 213</b>



TABLE 11

**Budget 2006-2007 – Telecommunication Development Sector**

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

Expenditure by section and category	Programme of cooperation				Bureau		Total
	Conferences	Telecom. Development Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Office of the Director	Departments	
Staff costs	584	74	223	832	960	30 781	<b>33 454</b>
Other staff costs	41	13	0	200	308	10 097	<b>10 659</b>
Travel on duty	305	100	153	4 424	120	1 458	<b>6 560</b>
Contractual services	50	0	68	4 270	25	318	<b>4 731</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	50	0	56	118	0	183	<b>407</b>
Materials and supplies	35	0	24	192	0	252	<b>503</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	18	2	36	384	0	745	<b>1 185</b>
Public and internal service utilities	100	12	0	200	0	1 083	<b>1 395</b>
Miscellaneous	30	2	30	908	29	320	<b>1 319</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>11 528</b>	<b>1 442</b>	<b>45 237</b>	<b>60 213</b>

TABLE 12

**Expenditure and income for the Regional Radiocommunication Conference and related activities for 2006-2007**

---

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

**Expenditure by section and category**

---

IPG	346
RRC-06	6 223
ST61	61
GE89	57
Activity 5	332
Post-conference work	2 535
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>9 554</b>
<b>Total income</b>	<b>9 554</b>

---

*Assessed contributions from Members participating in the conference defray the expenses of this output*

---

## 1.2 Other finance matters

**R 925**      **Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU**  
(C-1985, last amended C-2001)

The Council,

*recalling* that the agreement between the United Nations and the ITU provides for that body to be invited to participate in all plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union as well as in meetings of the International Consultative Committees and all other meetings convened by the Union,

*considering*

- a) that the Council is required under the terms of No. 247 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, to effect coordination with all international organizations having related interests and activities;
- b) that it is in the general interests of the specialized agencies in relation with the United Nations to cooperate within the limits of their powers in solving their common, related or complementary problems;
- c) that under the terms of No. 617 of the Convention the Council may exempt certain international organizations from any share in defraying the expenses of ITU administrative conferences and meetings of the International Consultative Committees, and that the only criterion in such cases should be the benefits and advantages that the ITU may derive from the participation of these organizations in its work,

*resolves*

1 that the United Nations shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which it participates;

2 that, subject to the provisions of Articles 60, 61 and 68 of the Convention, the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall, if concerned by one or more agenda items, be invited to take part in conferences and meetings of the Union;

that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of any ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

3 that the liberation organizations referred to in Resolution 741 shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

4 that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the regional telecommunication organizations and international organizations listed below shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of conferences and meetings in which they participate under the terms of Articles 61 and 68 of the Convention:

### 4.1 *Regional Telecommunication Organizations*

- African Telecommunications Union (ATU)
- Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT)
- Caribbean Association of National Telecommunication Organizations (CANTO)
- Caribbean Telecommunications Union (CTU)
- Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations of Central Africa (COPTAC)
- European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT)

- European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI)
- Inter-American Telecommunication Commission (CITEL)
- League of Arab States (LAS)
- Regional Commonwealth in the Field of Communications (RCC)
- Telecommunications Regional Technical Commission (COMTELCA);

#### 4.2 *Regional and other International Organizations*

- Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar (ASECNA)
- Arab States Broadcasting Union (ASBU)
- Asia-Pacific Broadcasting Union (ABU)
- Asia-Pacific Satellite Communication Council (APSCC)
- Association of Andean Community Telecommunications Enterprises (ASETA)
- Commission on the Allocation of Frequencies for Radio Astronomy and Space Science (IUCAF)
- Committee on Radio Astronomy Frequencies (CRAF)
- Committee on Space Research (COSPAR)
- Commonwealth Telecommunications Organization (CTO)
- Communauté Economique et Monétaire de l'Afrique Centrale (CEMAC)
- Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf (GCC)
- Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM)
- European Broadcasting Union (EBU)
- European Competitive Telecommunications Association (ECTA)
- European Telecommunications Network Operators' Association (ETNO)
- GULFVISION
- Hispano-American Association of Research Centres and Telecommunications Enterprises (AHCJET)
- Ibero-American Television Organization (OTI)
- International Air Transport Association (IATA)
- International Amateur Radio Union (IARU)
- International Association of Broadcasting (IAB)
- International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities (IALA)
- International Astronautical Federation (IAF)
- International Astronomical Union (IAU)
- International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)
- International Committee of the Red-Cross (ICRC)
- International Conference on Large High Voltage Electric Systems (CIGRE)
- International Council for Science (ICSU)
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
- International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP)
- International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC)
- International Maritime Radio Association (CIRM)

- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- International Satellite System for Search and Rescue (COSPAS-SARSAT)
- International Special Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR)
- International Telecommunication Academy (ITA)
- International Telecommunications Users Group (INTUG)
- International Teletraffic Congress (ITC)
- International Union of Radio Science (URSI)
- International Union of Railways (IUR)
- Internet Society (ISOC)
- North American Broadcasters Association (NABA)
- Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat
- Pacific Telecommunications Council (PTC)
- Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE)
- Southern Africa Transport and Communications Commission (SATCC)
- Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa (URTNA)
- Union of the Electricity Industry (EURELECTRIC)
- World Broadcasting Unions – Technical Committee (WBU-TC)
- World Forum for Digital Audio Broadcasting (WORLDDAB)
- WorldTel;

#### 4.3 *Intergovernmental Organization operating satellite systems*

- Regional African Satellite Communications Organization (RASCOM)

5 that this Resolution shall replace Resolution 574 (amended) with effect from 1 August 1985.

*Ref.:* Documents 6376/CA40 (1985), 6512/CA41 (1986), 6639 and 6652/CA42 (1987), 6778 and 6812/CA43 (1988), 6896 and 6903/CA44 (1989), 7037 and 7063/CA45 (1990), 7186 and 7175/CA46 (1991), C94/158 and C94/132, C95/116 and C95/117, C96/135 and C96/137, C98/67 and C98/93, C99/29 and C99/133, C01/26 and Addenda 1 and 2 and C01/132.

---

## **R 1111 TELECOM surplus funds**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*considering* the “instructs the Council” part of Resolution 11, Kyoto, 1994, relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds,

*having examined* the reports by the Secretary-General and the Director of the BDT as contained in Document C97/59 relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds, Documents C97/17 and C97/79,

*noting* that those funds to be used for specific development projects amount to 17.5 million Swiss francs,

*resolves*

1 that the amount mentioned above shall be used for the projects and purposes outlined in Document C97/59;

2 that the funds used as seed funds and those funds, together with the ones that they will generate from their use, shall be managed in accordance with the financial regulations applicable to voluntary contributions;

3 that future identification of projects shall be made by the BDT taking account of inputs by world and regional development conferences and the TDAB;

4 that strategic decisions and approval of projects, the allocation of funds and the monitoring of the execution of the projects following the procedure in force shall be made by a Steering Committee composed of:

- the Secretary-General, assisted by the President of TELECOM;
- the Deputy Secretary-General;
- the Director of the BDT;

The Steering Committee may call upon representatives of the beneficiaries where appropriate.

5 that the projects shall be executed by the BDT who shall report periodically to the Steering Committee;

6 that the post of Administrator whose function and funding are described in Document C97/59 shall be included in the BDT from the administrative viewpoint;

7 that the Steering Committee shall report to Council on actions taken for the implementation of Resolution 11 of Kyoto, 1994, and on the execution of the projects.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/131 and C97/138.

---

**R 1201 Contributions towards defraying the Union's expenses and repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic**  
(C-2002/EX)

The Council,

*having examined*

the provisions of No. 165A of the Constitution and No. 468 of Article 33 of the Convention of ITU,

*having considered*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C-EX/3,

*resolves*

1 to authorize the Argentine Republic to make contributions in the 1/4 unit class from 1 January 2003;

2 to authorize the Secretary-General to conclude a repayment agreement with the Argentine Republic over a period of ten years for the settlement of the amounts owed, in accordance with the guidelines for repayment schedules for the settlement of arrears and special arrears accounts, taking account of the country's exceptional circumstances;

3 to authorize the Secretary-General also to cancel the interest on overdue payments owed at today's date in the amount of CHF 52 775.40, subject to full repayment of the debt in accordance with the repayment agreement.

*Ref.:* Documents CEX/4 and CEX/5.

---

**R 1247     Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses**

(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of Article 28, No. 165A of the ITU Constitution,

*having taken cognizance of*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C05/45,

*resolves*

to authorize the Kyrgyz Republic to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/8 unit class with effect from 1 January 2006.

*Ref.:*     Documents C05/97 and C05/116.

---

**R 1248     Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union and proposed new  
Financial Rules**

(C05)

The Council,

*taking into account*

No. 63 of the ITU Convention,

*having examined*

the report by the Chairman of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues (Document C05/39),

*considering*

the decision by the Council to extend the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues as reflected in the draft Decision (Document C05/DT/6),

*resolves*

to approve the amendments to the Financial Regulations as outlined in Annex 1 to Document C05/39, as well as further amendments agreed during Council and specified in Annex A to this document.

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX**  
(to Resolution 1248)

Article 6	§ 4b):	This paragraph should be put into square brackets.
Article 13	§ 2:	The whole paragraph should be deleted.
	§ 3:	Should be renumbered as § 2.
	§ 4:	Should be renumbered as § 3 – the sentence should read “on expiry of the periods mentioned in § 1 above...”
Article 32	§ 4:	Replace “a summary annual report” by “a succinct annual report”

*Ref.:*     Documents C05/98 and C05/116.

---

**R 1249 Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2002-2003**

(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

No. 101 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and Article 33 of the Financial Regulations,

*having examined*

the financial operating report for the biennium 2002-2003 and the 2003 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects, voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds,

*resolves*

to approve the financial operating report for the biennium 2002-2003 and the 2003 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects (United Nations Development Programme, trust funds and Special Fund For Technical Cooperation), voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/99 and C05/116.

---

**R 1251 Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2004**

(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

No. 101 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and Article 33 of the Financial Regulations,

*having examined*

the financial operating report for the financial year 2004, including the unaudited accounts for the first calendar year in the biennium 2004-2005 of the budget of the Union and the audited 2004 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects, voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds,

*having noted*

that the financial operating report is not accompanied by the External Auditor's reports,

*having also noted*

the interim accounts of the 2004-2005 biennium,

*resolves*

to approve the financial operating report, including the audited 2004 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects (United Nations Development Programme, trust funds and Special Fund for Technical Cooperation), voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/104 and C05/116.

---



**R 1252 Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003**  
(C05)

The Council,

*in view of the provisions of*

- No. 74 of Article 4 of the ITU Convention;
- Resolution 11 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- Article 19 of the Financial Regulations of the Union,

*having examined*

Document C05/6 containing the report by the Secretary-General and the External Auditor's report on the accounts of ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003,

*resolves*

to approve the accounts of ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003 as presented in Document C05/6 and audited by the External Auditor of the Union's accounts.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/105 and C05/116.

---

**R 1255 Proposed amendments to the Financial Regulations**  
(C06)

Article 7 (Budget of the Union – Income)

1. e) ~~savings~~amounts from the cancellation of appropriations for previous periods transferred to the "Account for unliquidated obligations", but not used and thus cancelled in accordance with Article 14 of the present Regulations.

Article 9 (Approval of the biennial budget)

1. In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention ... The budget shall be established at the budgetary rate of exchange between the United States dollar and the Swiss franc equal to the United Nations operational rate of exchange in effect at the time of the preparation of the budget.

Article 11 (Transfers of appropriations and deferred activities)

2. b) within one Sector, with respect to sections 1 to 8 only, from one section or sub-section to another section or sub-section, provided that the total transfers do not exceed 10 per cent of the total appropriations for non-staff costs of sections 1 to 8 of the concerned Sector;  
b)c) from one Sector to another, provided that the total transfers do not exceed three per cent of the total appropriations for the biennium under sections 1 to 9 of the recipient Sector.
5. The Secretary-General shall ~~mention~~explain, in the Financial Operating Report, all cases of transfers of appropriations and deferred activities.

Article 17 (Investment of funds)

2. In this respect, the ~~aim shall be to find a solution reconciling a high degree of security with a yield as high as possible,~~ Secretary-General shall ensure, including by establishing appropriate guidelines, that funds are invested in such a way as to place primary emphasis on minimizing the risk to principal funds while ensuring the liquidity necessary to meet the Union's cash-flow requirements. In addition to these criteria, investments shall be selected on the basis of achieving the highest reasonable rate of return and shall accord with the principles of the United Nations.

Article 19 (Keeping and presentation of accounts)

3. d) The position of special accounts referred to in the present paragraph shall be ~~mentioned~~ explained in the Financial Operating Report submitted to the Council.

Annex 1 (Additional terms of reference governing external audit)

3. ... The External Auditor ~~may~~ shall draw the attention of the Council to any refusal to disclose information classified as privileged which in his opinion was required for the purpose of the audit.

Ref.: Documents C06/64 and C06/83.

---

**R 1265 Financial operating report for the biennium 2004-2005**

(C06)

The Council,

*in view of*

No. 101 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and Article 30 of the Financial Regulations,

*having examined*

the Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2004-2005 and the audited 2005 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects, voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Document C06/26(Rev.1),

*resolves*

to approve the Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2004-2005 and the audited 2005 accounts for special accounts, technical cooperation projects (United Nations Development Programme, trust funds and Special Fund For Technical Cooperation), voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

Ref.: Documents C06/97 and C06/100.

---

**R 1266 Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004**

(C06)

The Council,

*in view of*

- No. 74 of the ITU Convention;
- Resolution 11 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- Article 20 of the Financial Regulations of the Union,

*having examined*

Document C06/87 containing the report by the Secretary-General and the External Auditor's report on the accounts of ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004,

*resolves*

to approve the accounts of ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004 as presented in Document C06/87 and audited by the External Auditor of the Union's accounts.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/98 and C06/100.

---

**R 1267     Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004**  
(C06)

The Council,

*in view of*

- No. 74 of the ITU Convention;
- Resolution 11 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- Article 20 of the Financial Regulations of the Union,

*having examined*

Document C06/88 containing the report by the Secretary-General and the External Auditor's report on the accounts of ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004,

*resolves*

to approve the accounts of ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004 as presented in Document C06/88 and audited by the External Auditor of the Union's accounts.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/99 and C06/100.

---

**D 387     Payment for Union publications**  
(C-1980)

The Council,

*in view of* the steady increase in arrears owing for the supply of Union publications,

*decides*

- 1 that with regard to the administrations of countries Members of the Union:
  - a) if the amount of their arrears for publications includes sums unpaid for more than two years, any order shall be accompanied by payment of the price of the publication in question;
  - b) when this provision becomes applicable, the administrations concerned will be explicitly notified of the fact by the Secretary-General;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may apply to other purchasers a system whereby publications are supplied without prior payment provided that the amounts owing do not remain unpaid for more than six months.

This decision will enter into force on 1 January 1981.

*Ref.:* Document 5522/CA35 (1980).

---

**D 482 Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings**

(C-2001, last  
modified  
C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;
- b) Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on cost recovery for some products and services of ITU;
- c) Council Resolution 1113, on cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications;
- d) Document C99/68 reporting on the Council Working Group on implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;
- e) Document C99/47 on cost recovery for some ITU products and services;
- e bis*) Document C05/29 on cost recovery for the processing of satellite network filings;
- f) that WRC-03 adopted provisions referring to Council Decision 482, as amended, under which a satellite network filing is cancelled if payment is not received in accordance with the provisions of this decision;
- g) that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2004) was 31 December 2004,

*recognizing*

- a) that Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) resolved:
  - that cost recovery for satellite network filings shall be implemented as soon as possible consistent with the general principles for cost recovery adopted in Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998), in particular *resolves* 4 and the need to ensure that no more than the actual costs of providing products and services are recovered;
  - that all filings in accordance with Council Decision 482, as modified, for the production of the special sections of the BR IFIC for space radiocommunication services concerning advance publication, and their associated requests for coordination or agreement (former Articles 11 and 14 plus Resolution 33 (Rev.WRC-97) and former Resolution 46 (WRC-97), or Article 9 of the Radio Regulations)\* and requests for modification of the space service plans and lists contained in Appendices 30/S30, 30A/S30A and 30B/S30B to the Radio Regulations, received by BR after 7 November 1998, shall be subject to the application of cost recovery;
- b) that Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) further resolved to instruct the Council to establish a group in order to make recommendations to the 2003 session of the Council on the extension of the implementation of processing charges for satellite filings not already covered in its *resolves* 2,

---

\* NOTE: At WRC-03, Resolution 33 was modified and Resolution 46 was abrogated.

*further recognizing*

the practical experience of the Radiocommunication Bureau in implementing cost-recovery filing charges and the methodology as reported to the Council at its 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 sessions in accordance with Decision 482 as revised by the Council,

*decides*

1 that all satellite network filings concerning advance publication, their associated requests for coordination or agreement (Article 9 of the Radio Regulations (RR), Article 7 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR, Resolution 539 (Rev.WRC-03)), the use of the guardbands (Article 2A to Appendices 30/30A to the RR), requests for modification of the space service plans and lists (Article 4 of Appendices 30 and 30A to the RR) and requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (Sections IB and II of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR), shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 8 November 1998;

1 *bis* that all satellite network filings concerning notification for recording of frequency assignments in the Master International Frequency Register (Article 11 of the RR, Article 5 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR and Article 8 of Appendix 30B to the RR) received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they refer to advance publication or modification of the space service plans or lists (Part A) or requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan, as appropriate, received on or after 19 October 2002;

1 *ter* that all requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (Sections IA and III of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR) shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006;

2 that for each satellite network<sup>1</sup> filing communicated to the Radiocommunication Bureau, the following charges<sup>2</sup> shall apply:

- a) for filings received up to and including 29 June 2001, Decision 482 (C-99) applies; these filings are charged at publication in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- b) for filings received on or after 30 June 2001, but before 1 January 2002, Decision 482 (C0-1) applies; these filings are charged at publication with a flat fee in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, and an additional fee (if any) according to the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- c) for filings received on or after 1 January 2002, but before 4 May 2002, Decision 482 (C-01) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication, is payable after publication of the notice;

---

<sup>1</sup> In this decision, the term “satellite network” refers to any space system in accordance with No. 1.110 of the Radio Regulations.

<sup>2</sup> The fee per “unit” (see Annex) shall not be understood as a tax imposed on spectrum users. It is used here as a driver for the calculation of cost recovery relating to publication of satellite systems.

- d) for filings received on or after 4 May 2002, but before 31 December 2004, Decision 482 (C-02) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;
- e) for filings received on or after 31 December 2004 but before 1 January 2006, Decision 482 (C-04) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;
- f) for filings received on or after 1 January 2006, Decision 482 (C05) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;

3 that the fee shall be regarded as a charge for a satellite network filing. There will be no charge for modifications which do not result in further technical or regulatory examination by the Radiocommunication Bureau including but not limited to the name of the satellite/earth station and its associated satellite name, name of the beam, responsible administration, operating agency, date of bringing into use, period of validity, associated satellite (and beam) or earth station name, extension of the service area of a subregional system in Appendix 30B without additional testpoint;

4 that each Member State shall be entitled to the publication of special sections or parts of the BR IFIC (space services) for one satellite network filing each year without the charges referred to above. Each Member State in its role as the notifying administration may determine which network shall benefit from the free entitlement;

5 that the nomination of the free entitlement for the calendar year of receipt by the Bureau of the satellite network filing based on the formal date of receipt of the filing shall be made by the Member State no later than the end of the period for payment of the invoice in *decides* 9 below. The free entitlement cannot be applied to a filing previously cancelled for non-payment;

6 that for any satellite network for which the advance publication information (API) was received prior to 8 November 1998, there will be no cost-recovery charges for the first coordination request referring to that API, regardless of when the Radiocommunication Bureau receives it. Any modifications received on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides* 2 above;

7 that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any Part A submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A received by the Bureau prior to 8 November 1998 or Part B submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998. Any request for publication in Part A received after 7 November 1998 under § 4.3.5 up to 2 June 2000 and then § 4.1.3 or § 4.2.6 of Appendices 30/30A and corresponding Part B submitted under § 4.3.14 up to 2 June 2000 and then § 4.1.12 or § 4.2.16 of Appendices 30/30A shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides* 2 above;

8 that the Annex (Schedule of processing charges) to this decision should be reviewed periodically by the Council;

9 that the payment of charges shall be made on the basis of an invoice issued upon receipt of the filing by the Radiocommunication Bureau and sent to the notifying administration or, at the request of that administration, to the satellite network operator in question within a period of a maximum of six months after issue of the invoice;

10 that any subsequent cancellation received by the Radiocommunication Bureau within 15 days of the date of receipt of the filing shall remove the obligation to pay the fee;

11 that publication of special sections for the amateur-satellite service, the notification for recording of frequency assignments for earth stations, for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment in accordance with the procedure of Section I of Article 6 of Appendix **30B** and the addition of a new allotment to the plan for a new Member State of the Union in accordance with the procedure of Article 7 of Appendix **30B** shall be exempt from any charges;

12 that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2005) will be 1 January 2006;

13 that the provisions of this decision need to be revised when further data from time recording are available,

*recommends*

that should Council-06 revise the schedule in the Annex, any credits that may arise should be applied by the Bureau to subsequent invoices as requested by administrations,

*encourages Member States*

to develop domestic policies that will minimize the occurrence of non-payment and consequential revenue loss to ITU,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

1 to enhance the Radiocommunication Bureau's electronic notice form software (SpaceCap) in order to enable the calculation of the best estimated charges associated with a satellite network filing of any type prior to its submission to ITU;

2 to submit an annual report to the Council on the implementation of this decision, including analyses of:

- a) the cost of the different steps of the procedures;
- b) the impact of the electronic submission of information;
- c) enhancement in quality of service, including, among others, reduction of the backlog;
- d) the costs of validating filings and requesting corrective action thereto; and
- e) difficulties encountered in applying the provisions of this decision;

3 to inform the Member States of any practice used by the Radiocommunication Bureau to implement the provisions of this decision and the rationale for that practice,

*invites the External Auditor*

to prepare, in accordance with Article 31 of the Financial Regulations, and to submit to the Council a biennial report containing a financial and management audit of the processing costs incurred by ITU for satellite network filings and the charges collected.

**Schedule of processing charges to be applied to satellite network filings received  
by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006**

Type		Category	Flat fee per filing (in CHF) (≥ 100 units, if applicable)	Start fee per filing (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Fee per unit (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Cost-recovery unit
1	Advance publication (A)	A1 Advance publication of a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Sub-Section <b>IA</b> of Article 9; Advance publication of inter-satellite links of a geostationary-satellite space station communicating with a non-geostationary space station provisionally not subject to coordination in accordance with the Rule of Procedure on No. <b>11.32</b> , § 6 (MOD RRB04/35). Note: Advance publication also includes the application of No. <b>9.5</b> (API/B special section) and will not be separately charged.	570			Not applicable
2	Coordination (C)	C1* Coordination request for a satellite network in accordance with No. <b>9.6</b> along with one or more of Nos. <b>9.7, 9.7A, 9.7B, 9.11, 9.11A, 9.12, 9.12A, 9.13, 9.14</b> and <b>9.21</b> of Section <b>II</b> of Article 9, § <b>7.1</b> of Article 7 of Appendix <b>30</b> , § <b>7.1</b> of Article 7 of Appendix <b>30A</b> , Resolution <b>33</b> (Rev.WRC-03) and Resolution <b>539</b> (Rev.WRC-03).	20 560	5 560	150	Product of the number of frequency assignments, number of classes of station and the number of emissions, summed up for all frequency assignment groups
		C2* Note: Coordination also includes the application of Sub-Section <b>IB</b> of Article 9, Nos. <b>9.5D, 9.53A</b> (CR/D special section) and <b>9.41/9.42</b> and will not be separately charged.	24 620	9 620		
		C3* Note: Coordination also includes the application of Sub-Section <b>IB</b> of Article 9, Nos. <b>9.5D, 9.53A</b> (CR/D special section) and <b>9.41/9.42</b> and will not be separately charged.	33 467	18 467		
3	Notification (N) <sup>a)</sup>	N1* Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a satellite network subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article 9 (with the exception of non-geostationary-satellite network subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only).	30 910	15 910		
		N2* Note: Notification also includes the application of Resolutions <b>4</b> and <b>49</b> , Nos. <b>11.32A</b> (see footnote a), <b>11.41, 11.47, 11.49</b> , Sub-section <b>IID</b> of Article 9, Sections 1 and 2 of Article <b>13</b> , Article <b>14</b> and will not be separately charged.	57 920	42 920		
		N3* Note: Notification also includes the application of Resolutions <b>4</b> and <b>49</b> , Nos. <b>11.32A</b> (see footnote a), <b>11.41, 11.47, 11.49</b> , Sub-section <b>IID</b> of Article 9, Sections 1 and 2 of Article <b>13</b> , Article <b>14</b> and will not be separately charged.	57 920	42 920		
		N4 Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article 9, or subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only.	7 030		Not applicable	
4	Plans (P)	P1 Part A Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under § <b>4.1.5</b> or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under § <b>4.2.8</b> of Appendices <b>30</b> or <b>30A</b> ; or Part B Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under § <b>4.1.15</b> (except Part B special section related to the application of Resolution <b>548</b> (WRC-03)) or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under <b>4.2.19</b> of Appendices <b>30</b> or <b>30A</b> <sup>b)</sup> .	28 870		Not applicable	
		P2 Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder-link in Regions 1 and 3 or Region 2 under Article <b>5</b> of Appendices <b>30</b> or <b>30A</b> <sup>b)</sup> .	11 550			
		P3 Coordination request in accordance with Article <b>2A</b> of Appendices <b>30</b> and <b>30A</b> .	12 000			
		P4 Publication associated with the conversion of an allotment into an assignment in accordance with the procedure of Section <b>IA</b> of Article <b>6</b> of Appendix <b>30B</b> , or the recording of the list of existing systems in Part B of the Plan in accordance with the procedure of Section <b>IB</b> of Article <b>6</b> of Appendix <b>30B</b> , or the introduction of subregional systems in accordance with the procedure of Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>6</b> of Appendix <b>30B</b> , or the supplementary provisions applicable to additional uses in accordance with the procedure of Section <b>III</b> of Article <b>6</b> of Appendix <b>30B</b> .	40 560			
		P5 Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the fixed satellite service under Article <b>8</b> of Appendix <b>30B</b> .	32 450			

a) Fees for Categories N1, N2 and N3 are applicable to the first notification of assignments that also contains a request to apply No. **11.32A**. If the application of No. **11.32A** is not requested, 70% of the indicated fees will apply, with the remaining 30% to be charged to a subsequent request, if any, for application of No. **11.32A**.

b) Under this category, taking account that a filing for the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder link in Region 2 includes both the downlink (AP30) and the feeder link (AP30A), which are examined and published together, the total fee application to such filing shall be twice the fee indicated in the column "Flat fee per filing".



\* **Definition of category for coordination (C) and notification (N)**

The category for coordination (C1, C2, C3) and for notification (N1, N2, N3) is related to the number of forms of coordination applicable to a particular satellite network coordination request or notification submission, as follows:

- C1 and N1 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to only one cost-recovery form of coordination (A, B, C, D, E or F). Both categories also include cases for which no form of coordination applies as a result of unfavourable finding under No. 11.31 of the Radio Regulations for all frequency assignments of the submitted filing, or cases including frequency assignments published for information only.
- C2 and N2 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any two or three cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.
- C3 and N3 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any four or more cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.

<b>Cost-recovery form of coordination</b>	<b>Individual Radio Regulations forms of coordination</b>
A	No. 9.7, RS33.3
B	AP30 7.1, AP30A 7.1
C	No. 9.11, RS33 2.1, RS539
D	Nos 9.7B, 9.11A, 9.12, 9.12A, 9.13, 9.14
E	No. 9.7A <sup>3</sup>
F	No. 9.21

Ref.: Documents C05/106 and C05/116.

---

**D 503 Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*having examined*

the Report of the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Addendum 2 to Document C2001/11),

*decides*

1 to authorize the Secretary-General to conclude a repayment agreement with the Dominican Republic over a period of ten years, for the settlement of amounts owed, in accordance with the guidelines for repayment schedules for the settlement of arrears and special arrears accounts, taking account of this country's exceptional circumstances;

2 to authorize the Secretary-General also to cancel the relevant interest on overdue payments owed at today's date for an amount of CHF 2 616 744.20, subject to full repayment of the debt in compliance with the repayment agreement.

Ref.: Documents C2001/91 and C2001/129.

---

---

<sup>3</sup> Cost recovery for category C1 only. See also *decides* 11.

**D 507      Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years**  
(C-2002)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Addendum 1 to Document C02/32),

*decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel the interest on overdue payments owed at today's date by the Republic of Uzbekistan in the amount of CHF 157 935.20 subject to the full repayment of the debt in compliance with the terms of the repayment agreement.

*Ref.:* Documents C02/66 and C02/83.

---

**D 509      ITU financial arrangements for WSIS**  
(C-2002)

The Council,

*recalling*

Resolution 73 of Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) about the role of the ITU in the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) implementation, as well as Resolution 1158 of Council 2000 and Resolution 1179 of Council 01,

*considering*

a) that the United Nations General Assembly, taking note of the action plan presented by the Secretary-General of the ITU to the Administrative Committee on Coordination, in December 2001 adopted Resolution 56/183 concerning WSIS implementation, and welcomed the Resolution 1179 of Council 01 in which the Council endorsed the proposal of the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union to hold the Summit at the highest possible level in two phases, the first in Geneva from 10 to 12 December 2003 and the second in Tunis in 2005, pursuant to Resolution 73 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU;

b) that UNGA Resolution 56/183 invites the international community to send voluntary contributions to a Special Trust Fund created by ITU to finance, in particular, the preparations for and the holding of the Summit,

*considering further*

a) the work already carried out by ITU Council, notably in Resolutions 1158 and 1179;

b) that Council Resolution 1174 has set aside a sum for ITU activities relevant to the WSIS and that Council Resolution 1179 instructs the Secretary-General to actively solicit extra-budgetary funding and resources for each of the two phases of the WSIS process,

*taking into account*

Resolution 11 (Minneapolis, 1998) concerning World and Regional telecommunication exhibitions and forums and ITU Council Resolution 1196 concerning ITU preparations for the WSIS;

*having examined*

a) the report of the Secretary-General on developments since the last Council session in connection with the preparation of the World Summit on the Information Society, contained in Document C02/26;

b) the report of the Chairman of the WSIS Liaison Committee on the activities with regard to WSIS preparations, contained in Documents C02/52 and C02/41,

*recognizing*

that it is necessary to guarantee the effective participation of the developing countries, particularly the Least Developed Countries, both in the preparatory process and in the Executive Secretariat,

*decides*

1 to include the amounts indicated in **Annex 1** within the draft ITU Financial Plan 2004 – 2007 as an ITU contribution to the preparations for the Summit,

2 to endorse the creation of a Special Trust Fund for the voluntary contributions in relation to the Summit, in reply to the UNGA Resolution,

3 to authorize the initial transfer of CHF 2.5 million to the Special Trust Fund from the Exhibitions Working Capital Fund, and further amounts in discrete trenches in compliance with the conditions specified below, in accordance with Article 19 of the Financial Regulations, of amounts up to a total of CHF 5 million for each phase of the Summit, as an interest-free loan to meet the costs and the expenses of the Summit as detailed in **Annex 2**, on the following conditions:

- a) these loans will be repaid by the Special Trust Fund, as and when the amounts become available,
- b) that it will not affect the annual scheduled transfers to the TELECOM Surplus Fund,
- c) that all relevant provisions of the ITU financial regulations are applied to the management of the Special Trust Fund, and that it be subject to an annual audit by the external auditor of the ITU and a report be presented to the Council,
- d) that continuation of this loan facility is subject to review by the Council at each Council session,
- e) each draw on this facility shall be accompanied with a document identifying the following:
  - 1) the amount requested,
  - 2) a detailed statement, describing the intended uses of the funds,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to continue to engage in fund-raising efforts, by inviting financial contributions to the Special Trust Fund from:

- all relevant United Nations bodies,
- other intergovernmental organizations, including international and regional institutions,
- voluntary contributions from Member States and Sector Members,
- non-governmental organizations,
- civil society and
- the private sector,

2 to inform Council regularly on the results of the fund-raising efforts, and to prepare a report to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

3 to provide to the PrepCom in July 2002, a proposal to establish a Budget Committee for the WSIS;

4 to inform the Council of the cost of providing the loan from the Exhibitions Working Capital Fund and of managing the Special Trust Fund.

**Annexes: 2**

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Decision 509)

**ITU CONTRIBUTION AND PREPARATION FOR WSIS**

(SWISS FRANCS)

	WSIS PHASE I	WSIS PHASE II	T O T A L
<b>ITU Contribution to the Preparatory Process*</b>			
PrepCom 1 (5 days)	70 000	70 000	140 000
PrepCom 2 (2 weeks)	110 000	110 000	220 000
PrepCom 3 (2 weeks)	110 000	110 000	220 000
<b>Thematic/Expert meetings</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>
Regional conferences	12 000	12 000	24 000
<b><u>Sub-total A</u></b>	<b><u>327 000</u></b>	<b><u>327 000</u></b>	<b><u>654 000</u></b>
 <b>ITU contribution to the Executive Secretariat activities*</b>			
Consultants and Assistants	40 000	40 000	80 000
Computer equipment	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors
Communications (ITU)	200 000	200 000	400 000
Supplies	15 000	15 000	30 000
Miscellaneous	15 000	15 000	30 000
<b><u>Sub-total B</u></b>	<b><u>270 000</u></b>	<b><u>270 000</u></b>	<b><u>540 000</u></b>
 <b>ITU internal preparation for WSIS</b>			
<b><u>Sub-total C</u></b>	<b><u>350 000</u></b>	<b><u>350 000</u></b>	<b><u>700 000</u></b>
<b><u>Total (A + B + C)</u></b>	<b><u>947 000</u></b>	<b><u>947 000</u></b>	<b><u>1 894 000</u></b>

\* Including the participation of developing countries and in particular Least Developed Countries.

**ANNEX 2**  
(to Decision 509)

**WSIS COST ESTIMATES**  
(SWISS FRANCS)

	<b>WSIS PHASE I</b>	<b>WSIS PHASE II</b>	<b>T O T A L</b>
<b>Preparatory Process</b>			
PrepCom 1 (5 days)	717 690	717 690	1 435,380
PrepCom 2 (2 weeks)	1 090 520	1 090 520	2 181 040
PrepCom 3 (2 weeks)	1 090 520	1 090 520	2 180 040
<b>Thematic/Expert meetings</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>
Regional conferences	125 000	125 000	250 000
<b><u>Sub-total A</u></b>	<b><u>3 273 730</u></b>	<b><u>3 273 730</u></b>	<b><u>6 547 500</u></b>
<b>Executive Secretariat activities</b>			
Executive Director (D2 salary for 2 years)	514 000	514 000	1 028 000
Assistant to Exec Director (G6)	260 000	260 000	520 000
Consultants and Assistants	400 000	400 000	800 000
Computer equipment	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors
Furniture	Sponsors	Sponsors	Sponsors
Communications (ITU)	200 000	200 000	400 000
Supplies	150 000	150 000	300 000
Travel on duty	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Representation expenses	200 000	200 000	400 000
Public relations	200 000	200 000	400 000
Publications	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Miscellaneous	151 000	151 000	302 000
<b><u>Sub-total B</u></b>	<b><u>3 075 000</u></b>	<b><u>3 075 000</u></b>	<b><u>6 150 000</u></b>
<b>WSIS</b>			
Organization and logistics	1 024 000	1 024 000	2 048 000
Fellowships	432 000	432 000	864 000
<b><u>Sub-total C</u></b>	<b><u>1 456 000</u></b>	<b><u>1 456 000</u></b>	<b><u>2 912 000</u></b>
<b><u>Total (A + B + C)</u></b>	<b><u>7 804 000</u></b>	<b><u>7 804 000</u></b>	<b><u>15 608 000</u></b>

Ref.: Documents C02/82 and C02/93.

**D 520 Cancellation of interest on arrears**

(C04)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C04/21),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears in the amount of CHF 121 703.75 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Afghanistan: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 59 135.30 in respect of contributions from 1993 to 2003 (CHF 58 527.40) and publications for 1992 (CHF 607.90);
- Acterna Optical SAS, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 13 905.85 in respect of contributions from 1997 to 2003;
- Zhong Technologies, United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 2 095.60 in respect of contributions from 1999 to 2001;
- Mobile Telephone Networks Ltd, South Africa: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 22 886.70 in respect of contributions from 2001 to 2003;
- Capital One Services Inc., United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 5 325.30 in respect of contributions for 2001 and 2002;
- Hanaro Telecom Inc., Korea: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 13 377.35 in respect of contributions for 2001 and 2002;
- Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, India: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 4 977.65 in respect of contributions for 2002 and 2003,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 3 928 973.65 owed by the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (on debts of CHF 3 908 554.80); CHF 16 960.40 owed by ADC Telecommunications Inc., United States (on debts of CHF 179 569.00); CHF 7 036.30 owed by Telefónica Argentina, Argentina (on debts of CHF 84 000.00); and CHF 2 913.75 owed by SystemWare Inc., United States (on debts of CHF 68 250.00); subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of their respective repayment schedules.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/97 and C04/105.

---

**D 529 Cancellation of interest on arrears**

(C05)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C05/7(Rev.1)),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears in the amount of CHF 90 829.70 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Kyrgyz Republic: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 57 893.00 in respect of contributions from 1998 to 2004;
- Nortel Network, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 16 328.50 in respect of contributions from 2000 to 2003;

- Telstra Clear, New Zealand: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 10 598.75 in respect of its 1998 contribution;
- NetTest, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 1 232.00 in respect of contributions from 2002 to 2004;
- Prosodie, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 4 777.45 in respect of its 2002 and 2003 contributions,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 63 407.10 owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan (on debts of CHF 389 980.00) and to CHF 20 965.75 owed by Orbicom Pty., South Africa (on debts of CHF 97 100.00), subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of the repayment schedules concluded, respectively, with that Member State and that Sector Member.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/102 and C05/116.

---

**D 530**      **Extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the original terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations outlined in Annex 4 of Council Resolution 1210, as approved at the 2003 session of Council;
- b) the revision of the mandate of the Council Group reflected in Council Decision 521, as approved at the 2004 session of Council;
- c) the report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues (Group FINREGS) presented to the 2005 session of the Council (Document C05/39), which includes modifications to the Financial Regulations and the elaboration of new Financial Rules,

*recognizing*

- a) that, based on the recommendations of the Group of Specialists and consistent with Council Resolution 1216 concerning their implementation, the new results-based budgeting (RBB) concept was incorporated, along with the more traditional system of budgeting, into the presentation of the draft biennial budget for 2006-2007 as a transitional measure until the full implementation of RBB can be achieved;
- b) that, because of the complexities involved in designing new budgetary and cost concepts as well as in reviewing financial management systems, the full transition to RBB may necessitate further modifications to the provisions of the Financial Regulations and the Financial Rules;
- c) that, in order to introduce more flexibility in the financial instruments, further consideration and analysis is needed of various provisions,

*noting*

that the consideration of selected recommendations of the Group of Specialists, including Recommendation 18 concerning the ITU system of budgets and the future possible differentiation between a biennial regular budget and a biennial supplementary budget, requires additional review,

*decides*

1 to extend the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues as described in *recognizing b) and c)* above,

2 to instruct the Council Group to continue to liaise closely with the new Council Oversight Group to ensure the harmonization of their respective activities and avoid duplication of effort,

3 to instruct the Council Group to prepare a report on progress achieved for submission to the 2006 session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/103 and C05/116.

---

**D 537 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts**  
(C06)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C06/17),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 548 015.50 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Fujitsu Network Communications Inc., United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 26 421.05 in respect of contributions from 2001 to 2006;
- Cable and Wireless, Seychelles: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 3 645.05 in respect of publications from 1998 to 2000;
- C2 Consultants, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 101.25 in respect of contributions from 2005 to 2006;
- SIELTE SpA, Italy: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 22 797.05 in respect of its 1994 contribution;
- Proxim Corporation, United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 500.50 in respect of its 2004 contribution;
- Loral Space and Communications Ltd, United States: CHF 57 007.70 corresponding to interest on arrears on contributions from 1996-2006;
- Bandspeed Pty. Ltd, Australia: CHF 76 807.00 corresponding to contributions (CHF 68 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 557.00) from 2002 to 2005;
- Ebone, Belgium: CHF 56 490.70 corresponding to contributions (CHF 47 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 240.70) from 2001 to 2003;
- IMC Telecom AG, Germany: CHF 40 372.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 30 979.15) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 393.05) from 1999 to 2003;



- Elsa AG, Germany: CHF 54 193.55 corresponding to contributions (CHF 44 625.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 568.55) from 2000 to 2003;
- VDSL Systems Oy, Finland: CHF 44 954.50 corresponding to contributions (CHF 36 750.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 204.50) from 2002 to 2003;
- PLLB Elettronica SpA, Italy: CHF 39 558.10 corresponding to contributions (CHF 34 125.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 5 433.10) from 2003 to 2004;
- Geneva Business, Switzerland: CHF 14 938.95 corresponding to contributions (CHF 13 125.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 813.95) from 2003 to 2004;
- Catel Carrier-und Telekommunikation, Switzerland: CHF 22 380.65 corresponding to contributions (CHF 17 718.75) and interest on arrears (CHF 4 661.90) from 1999 to 2003;
- InterCross, Switzerland: CHF 22 287.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 17 718.75) and interest on arrears (CHF 4 569.05) from 2001 to 2003;
- Carrier1 International GmbH, Switzerland: CHF 18 336.40 corresponding to contributions (CHF 15 750.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 2 586.40) from 2003;
- Cenix, United States: CHF 14 147.85 corresponding to contributions (CHF 12 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 897.85) from 2003 to 2004;
- Photuris Inc., United States: CHF 33 035.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 31 600.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 435.20) from 2004 to 2006,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 38 879.35 owed by Bayantel, Philippines (on debts of CHF 160 100.00) and CHF 2 156.65 owed by Wavium AB, Sweden (on debts of CHF 18 375.00), subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of the repayment schedules concluded with these Sector Members.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/67 and C06/83.

---

**D 538 TELECOM surplus capital account**  
(C06)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General relating to the use of TELECOM surplus income (Document C06/30),

*decides*

that the TELECOM surplus capital fund shall be renamed “Fund for the development of information and communication technologies”.

*Ref.:* Document C06/69 and C06/83.

---



## 2 STAFF MATTERS

### 2.1 Conditions of employment

#### **R 260 Leave for military service**

(C-1952, last  
amended  
C-1954)

The Council,

*considering* that when ITU staff are given leave for military service, no matter how long their period of military service may be, the salaries of that staff together with any other expenses in connection with the calling-up order, shall be borne by the country on behalf of which the military service is performed,

*resolves* that the Union shall bear no expenses in relation to its staff called up for military service,

*invites the Secretary-General* to comply with this decision.

*Ref.:* Document 1606/CA9 (1954).

---

#### **R 261 Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization**

(C-1952)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 260;
- b) the position of ITU staff in two World Wars;
- c) that internationalization of the staff of the ITU has brought the nationals of distant countries to Geneva;
- d) the position which might arise for their families if ITU officials were mobilized,

*resolves* that, provisionally, the following action may be taken:

- 1 the Union to bear the cost of repatriating the family of a mobilized official to its country of origin if the competent authorities of the country in question cannot repatriate them;
- 2 if repatriation of the family proves impossible, the Union to pay the family half the basic salary of the official concerned;
- 3 the preceding paragraph not to apply to the families of mobilized officials which for personal reasons refuse repatriation, if repatriation is possible, nor to the families of officials of Swiss nationality;
- 4 the Union will undertake to recover from the countries of which the families of its officials are nationals the expenditure incurred in virtue of this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Document 1239/CA7 (1952).

---

**R 626 Advertisement of vacancies**

(C-1968, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*in view of*

- a) the provisions of Resolution 58 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, instructing the Council to keep the question of the geographical distribution of Union staff under review in order that the objective of a wider and more representative distribution be achieved;
- b) the difficulties which candidates from developing countries may experience in connection with the language requirements prescribed in the grading standards approved by the Council at its 33rd session, although they may be otherwise adequately qualified,

*resolves* to authorize a relaxation of the requirements of the grading standards so that, when candidates from such countries possess a thorough knowledge of one of the working languages of the Union, their applications may be taken into consideration,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to inform Members accordingly in circular-letters advertising vacant posts.

*Ref.:* Documents 3828/CA23 (1968), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 647 Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration**

(C-1969, last amended C-2003)

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 64 to 68 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*instructs the Secretary-General*, subject to action to be taken subsequently by the Council:

- 1 to introduce changes in the conditions of service and the basic salary scales of staff in the senior counsellor, professional and general service categories, the rates and class of post adjustment, the overtime rates and the various allowances when these changes, as adopted in the United Nations common system, become applicable for Geneva;
- 2 to introduce the amendments to the Staff Regulations and the Staff Rules resulting from those changes, not including any amendments to the Staff Regulations that concern matters not falling within the purview of the common system, which must be submitted to the Council for approval;
- 3 to submit to the next session of the Council a full report including all documentation, justifying the action taken and a statement of the financial consequences.

*Ref.:* Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6658 and 6694/CA42 (1987), C97/106 and C97/123, C03/58 and C03/66.

---

**R 685 International recruitment procedure**

(C-1971, last amended C-1981)

The Council,

*considering* pertinent provisions in the Staff Regulations and Rules,

*having examined* the report by the Secretary-General concerning the international recruitment of Union staff,

*invites the Members of the Union* to cooperate to the fullest extent possible with the Secretary-General in helping to secure for the Union the services of staff possessing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity.

*Ref.:* Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

**R 792 Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules**

(C-1977, last amended C-1981)

The Council,

*having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General on proposed amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff,

*authorizes the Secretary-General* to amend the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and/or Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff in the future, without seeking prior approval of the Council in respect of those amendments which are necessary to delete obsolete references or to make minor changes in editing which do not entail changes in substance.

*Ref.:* Documents 5125/CA32 (1977), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

**R 1004 Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union**

(C-1990)

The Council,

*being aware of the fact* that many activities of the Union, such as conferences and meetings (including regional telecommunication exhibitions and forums), seminars, regional representations and missions as well as services related to the implementation of technical assistance and cooperation projects are carried out not only at the seat of the Union, but also to a large extent in the territory of various Member States of the Union,

*mindful* of Article 17 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi 1982, which provides that “the Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes”,

*considering* that it is essential that the Union's activities referred to above be carried out under the available privileges, immunities and facilities,

*recalling* that the "Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies", approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 21 November 1947 and accepted by the Union, precisely provides for such privileges, immunities and facilities needed by the Union, as one of the specialized agencies of the United Nations, for carrying out its activities,

*recalling also* its Resolution 193 on the latter Convention as well as its Decision 304 on the "Participation of the Delegations of Members of the Union in Conferences and Meetings of the Union",

*noting, however,* that quite a considerable number of the Members of the Union, i.e. almost half of them, have either not acceded at all to the latter Convention or have acceded thereto, but not with regard to the Union,

*convinced* that it is, in the interest of the Union, indispensable that the activities of the Union such as the ones referred to above be carried out in the territory of Member States of the Union having either become Parties to the latter Convention in respect of the Union or formally declared that they will apply the provisions of the said Convention to those activities of the Union, or otherwise having accorded sufficient privileges and immunities,

*resolves*

1 to urge hereby all the Members of the Union not having done so yet to accede to the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies of 21 November 1947 in respect of the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 41 of the said Convention) and to urge all those Members, which have acceded thereto, but not in respect of the Union, to do so by communicating a "subsequent written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations", in which they "undertake to apply the provisions of this Convention to" the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 43 of the said Convention);

2 to call upon hereby any Member of the Union, which has not yet acceded to the said Convention, or communicated the subsequent written notification referred to in paragraph 1 above, in respect of the Union, to ensure that the competent governmental authority formally declares that the provisions of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agency shall apply to those activities of the Union, which are to be carried out in its territory, or otherwise accord equivalent privileges and immunities;

3 to reconfirm hereby its Resolution 193 and its Decision 304 referred to above, the provision of which shall continue to be applied,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring the present Resolution immediately to the attention of all the Members of the Union;

2 to do everything in his power to ensure the appropriate implementation of the provisions of the present Resolution and to keep the Council informed, as appropriate, of any practical difficulties encountered by him in this respect, including of any measures he had to take in respect of any non-compliance with those provisions, in particular with regard to those activities of the Union, for which he cannot await any decision by the Council at its annual session prior to their being carried out or not.

*Ref.:* Documents 7055 and 7074/CA45 (1990).

---

**R 1142 Occupational illness**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*having regard to* Resolution 97 (Minneapolis, 1998) on occupational illness, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

- a) to ensure that the safety, health and environmental standards in force in the host country of the Union are applied at ITU and to report on the matter to the Council at its 2000 session;
- b) to continue to study the issue of covering the risks of illness occurring by reason of prior employment with ITU and affecting former staff members of the Union, and to submit a report to the Council for its possible decision at its 2000 session.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/117 and C99/132.

---

**R 1149 Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*taking into account* Resolution 96 (Minneapolis, 1998) instructing the Secretary-General to prepare appropriate data regarding the possible introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme,

*having regard to* the fact that such a scheme has been studied by the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (CCAQ) and has met with wide interest among secretariats of other organizations of the common system which had already expressed their commitment to its adoption,

*having regard further to* the dual-component nature of the proposed scheme, with a low-premium programme applicable to all active staff and a voluntary programme allowing individual staff members to purchase further cover beyond their period of service with the Union, the burden thus being shared between employer and employee,

*considering* that it is in the Union's interest to retain its staff and, as an equal-opportunity employer, to attract the best qualified candidates in a highly competitive environment,

*considering further* that the comparator country for the United Nations common system is considering long-term care for federal employees and their relatives,

*resolves to continue* the preparatory work on the possible introduction of a long-term care scheme for ITU staff, with options for coverage beyond the period of service with the Union,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to seek opinion of competent bodies of the United Nations Common System (including the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC), the Administrative Committee on Coordination, (ACC) and the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (CCAQ)) on:

- a) whether independent establishment of a long-term care insurance plan would be appropriate for ITU, or whether implementation should be coordinated throughout the United Nations common system;
- b) what steps, if any, these bodies have taken towards researching and developing a long-term care insurance plan for the common system;

2 to consult with other organizations of the United Nations common system on development of a scheme that would offer greatest benefit at minimum costs;

3 to report to the next session of the Council, on the result of the above actions, and on possible options for implementation of an appropriate scheme, with detailed estimates of any costs or financial risks arising from the participation of the Union.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/128 and C99/134.

---

**R 1245 Conditions of service of ITU Elected officials**

(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

Resolution 46 (Kyoto, 1994) adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the measures taken within the United Nations Common System as a result of the decisions of the United Nations General Assembly at its 59th session in regard to conditions of service (Resolution 59/268),

*approves*

a) the following salaries with effect from 1 January 2005 for ITU elected officials:

	USD per annum		
	Gross	Net with dependant	Net without dependant
Secretary-General	216 550	144 461	131 680
Deputy Secretary-General and Directors of Bureaux	197 424	132 603	120 871

*Ref.:* Documents C05/95 and C05/115.

---



## 2.2 Human resources management

**R 1106 Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management**  
(C-1996, last modified C-2001)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), which recognizes the need to adapt ITU's management systems, including its systems for managing human resources;
- b) its Resolution 1095, adopted at its 1996 session, establishing the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management,

*taking account* of Resolution 51/216 (United Nations common system) adopted by the United Nations General Assembly during its 51st session in 1996, and particularly Section C.7 thereof,

*having considered* the report of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management contained in Document C97/45,

*resolves*

- 1
  - a) that a merit award scheme be implemented to reward a limited number of staff members in recognition of their outstanding performance or specific achievements in a given year;
  - b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 2 to Document C97/45);
  - c) that the number of staff members granted merit awards shall not exceed 5% of the total number of appointed staff members in each category, namely Professional and higher and General Service;
  - d) that the merit award scheme be implemented for a trial period of two years;
- 2
  - a) that a personal promotion scheme be implemented in order to give staff in occupational groups with limited career opportunities the possibility of being treated on an equal footing with staff members having more frequent promotion opportunities;
  - b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 3 to Document C97/45);
  - c) that the number of staff members granted a personal promotion shall not exceed 5% of the total number of posts;
  - d) that the criteria defined and implemented for the granting of personal promotions shall, after a reasonable period of application, be reconsidered and, if necessary, modified, in order to adapt them to the prevailing situation,

*further resolves*

that, in order to prepare for the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management shall continue its work until the next session of the Council in 1998, including the holding of a meeting, with the same mandate as that set out in Resolution 1095 and following the same procedures,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to implement a merit award scheme and a personal promotion scheme in accordance with the conditions laid down in the present Resolution;

2 to study the amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules in force that would be necessitated by implementation of these schemes and, as necessary, to draft proposed amendments to the Regulations for consideration by the next session of the Council;

3 to report to each session of the Council on implementation of the merit award and personal promotion schemes;

4 to inform the Council on the status of the coordination undertaken between the Union and other agencies in the common system, as referred to in Resolution 51/216 of the United Nations General Assembly;

5 to continue, in so far as available funds permit, to provide assistance to the work of the Tripartite Group.

*Ref.:* Documents C96/114, C96/123, C2001/113 and C2001/130.

---

## **R 1107 Classification**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to regrade, as justified and in accordance with the promulgated classification standards, established posts of the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring expenses exceeding the limit of 0.1% of the credits allocated for established posts of the above-mentioned categories in the budget of the Union (base salary, post adjustment and contributions to the Pension Fund and Staff Health Insurance Fund),

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

This Resolution cancels Resolution 1046.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/115 and C97/123.

---

## **R 1108 Post management**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to create or abolish posts in the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring any expenditure beyond the budgetary appropriations for staff costs and other staff costs approved by the Council for the General Secretariat and Bureaux as reflected in the ITU budget,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/116 and C97/123.

---

**R 1187 Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Resolution 70 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the inclusion of gender perspective in the work of ITU, which:
- instructs the Council to ensure that, within available resources, appropriate funding is included in each budget for gender perspective initiatives,
  - instructs the Secretary-General to facilitate the work of the ITU Focal Point on Gender Issues by providing the necessary means to carry out the work,
  - instructs the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux to report to Council each year on progress made;
- b) Resolution 7 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- c) Document C2001/37, R11 b) regarding the lack of gender balance in ITU staff and the absence of an action plan to address this lack;
- d) Document C2001/48 concerning an action plan and proposed procedures to address geographical and gender representation,

*further noting*

- a) the recommendation of the ITU-D Task Force on Gender Issues that BDT create a Gender Unit with fulltime staff in order to effect the goals expressed in Resolution 7 from Valletta, Malta and Resolution 70 from Minneapolis,
- b) the System-Wide Medium-Term Plan for the Advancement of Women 2002-06, to be adopted by ECOSOC in July, including ITU proposals and programmes,

*believing*

- a) that by including women in every phase of ITU policy and practice, ITU can benefit from drawing on a vast and rich resource, half the world's population;
- b) that gender balance, like geographical representation, should be taken into account in ITU policy and practices, including recruitment and publication, hiring, training and education, mobility and promotion opportunities, selection of leadership in all ITU bodies, and ITU elections,

*considering*

that Council 2001 has not been provided reports on progress made in increasing gender perspective in line with Resolution 70,

*resolves*

1 to encourage Member States and Sector Members to put forward for leadership and elected positions, and to suggest for ITU staff positions, especially at professional and higher levels, appropriately qualified woman candidates;

2 to request the Secretary-General to allocate appropriate resources, within existing budgetary limits, to establish a gender perspective full-time dedicated staff,

*invites the Secretary-General*

1 to develop an action plan and procedures to address immediately and urgently the lack of gender representation in ITU staff, especially in the professional and higher categories, and to provide this action plan and procedures, together with information on their implementation and effectiveness, to Council 2002;

2 to propose appropriate modifications of the Staff Regulations in order to better promote gender perspective in ITU,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

to report to Council 2002 on progress made to incorporate the gender perspective in the work of the General Secretariat and the respective Sectors.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/123 and C2001/132.

---

## **R 1195 Effective Human Resources Management in the Union**

(C-2002)

The Council,

*recalling*

a) Resolution 1181 “Recommendations on ITU Reform”, adopted by the Council 2001, and in particular Recommendation CR6 in Annex 1 to that Resolution (Doc. C2001/117) instructing the Secretary-General to prepare a comprehensive report to Council-02 on effective human resources management in the Union;

b) Resolution 1187 “Gender perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice” (Doc. C2001/123), adopted by the Council 2001,

*having considered*

The Report of the Secretary-General contained in Doc. C02/27, and the Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of the Council contained in Doc. C02/47;

*recognizing*

that the current contract employment policies in the ITU have evolved over a number of years and are implemented through the use of multiple types of contracts;

that the human resources management policies of the ITU need to remain consistent with the standards established by the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC) for the UN common system;

that the standards established by the ICSC on contracts policies and staff performance appraisal policies serve as recommendations to the UN organizations;

that the approaches for improving the current ITU employment contracts policy which have been identified in Doc. C02/27 were in conformity with the UN common system;

*resolves*

that the new contract policy proposed by the Secretary-General in Section 6.1 of Doc. C02/27 be implemented, including in particular:

- not linking staff contracts with posts;
- the conversion of a fixed-term appointment into a permanent one after four years of service, which is subject to satisfactory service of the staff member concerned, continuing work and funding;
- the abolishment of MRT contracts and abrogation of Council Resolution 1080 and of the changes to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules contained in Annex 1 to that Resolution;
- the conversion of existing MRT contracts into permanent ones, subject to the criteria in paragraph 6.1.2.b) in Doc. C02/27; and
- in the application of the new policy to staff already in service, years of service already completed be counted in determining the type of contract to be offered,

*further resolves*

that the ad hoc Group of the Standing Committee on Staff Matters established during the 2002 session of the Council continue its work on the proposed amendments to the Staff Regulations in Annex 2 to Doc. C02/27, to the extent possible by correspondence and meet at least once well before the next Council session, with participation by the ITU Management, and Staff representatives in accordance with Resolution 51 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998), and submit its report to Council 2003.

*Ref.:* Documents C02/80 and C02/91.

---

## **R 1253    Tripartite group on human resources management**

(C06, amended  
C-EXT)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1095 adopted by the Council in 1996, creating the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management;
- b) Resolution 1195 adopted by the Council in 2002, resolving the implementation of a new contracts policy;
- c) the decision taken by the Council at its 2005 session to suspend the conversion of fixed-term contracts into permanent contracts until the 2006 session of the Council, pending a decision to be taken by the United Nations General Assembly on the proposal relating to the new contractual arrangements elaborated by the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC) in its report for the year 2005 (document A/60/30),

*noting*

that the United Nations General Assembly has not, to date, been able to examine the proposal made by ICSC at its sixtieth session, but has decided, by Decision 60/244, to postpone examination of the annual report of ICSC,

*taking into account*

- a) the concerns expressed by the Staff Council of the Union at the 2006 session of the Council with regard to ITU contracts policy and its impact on the motivation of staff members in general;
- b) the explanations provided by the secretariat regarding, in particular, availability of financial resources,

*reaffirming*

the principles set forth in Resolution 1195, according to which:

- the human resources management policies of ITU need to remain consistent with the standards established by ICSC for the UN common system;
- the standards established by ICSC on contracts policies and staff performance appraisal policies serve as recommendations to the UN organizations,

*resolves*

that a Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management be established, composed of Member States of the Council, representatives designated by the Secretary-General and staff representatives designated by the Staff Council,

*instructs the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management*

- a) to carry out, with the view of ensuring and retaining a motivated and competent staff, a study of the contract situation in ITU, which should include detailed information on the current breakdown of contracts in ITU, by category of staff and by Sector, and the financial implications thereof – including cases submitted by staff members to the Administrative Tribunal of the International Labour Organization – , and to identify the prevailing problems in this regard with a view to proposing options for satisfactory resolution of the matter;
- b) to submit a report to the Council in 2007 proposing solutions which must:
  - be consistent with the human resources management and development principles set forth in Resolution 48 (Rev.Antalya, 2006);
  - take account of ICSC's conclusions relating to its proposals to harmonize contractual arrangements within the United Nations common system, and any decisions that the United Nations General Assembly may take in that regard;
  - include the determination of precise criteria in accordance with best practices for the application within ITU of the solutions identified;
  - include information on the financial implications of implementing those solutions,
- c) to review modalities for strengthening the dialogue between the Staff Council and the Secretary-General or his designated representatives and the Directors of the Bureaux or their designated representatives, which may bring about a need to amend the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to take the necessary steps to convene meetings of the group at the earliest opportunity, and to provide it with any assistance necessary for the correct performance of its task, within the limits of funding availability.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/62, C06/72, E-EXT/6 and C-EXT/7.

---

## **D 2 List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents**

(C-1948, last amended C-1981)

The Council

*decided* that a list of officials with permanent or fixed term contracts, with an indication of the post occupied, should be issued annually for the information of the staff.

*Ref.:* Documents 267/CA3 (1948), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

## **D 517 Strengthening dialogue between the Secretary-General and the ITU Staff Council**

(C04)

The Council,

*considering*

a) that, pursuant to *resolves 1* of Resolution 48 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) (Human resources management and development), the management and development of ITU's human resources should be compatible with the goals and activities of the Union and with the United Nations common system;

b) that, pursuant to *resolves 2* of Resolution 48, recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission approved by the United Nations General Assembly should be applied,

*considering further*

that, according to Regulation 8.1 of the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff, the staff's right of association is recognized, along with the representation of the interests of the staff before the Secretary-General by a Staff Council,

*recognizing*

that Decision 516 adopted by the Additional session of the Council in 2003 concerning the establishment of a mechanism to review a staff reduction plan in ITU, was successfully implemented and can serve as a useful precedent for the strengthening of consultations between the Staff Council and ITU management,

*taking into account*

concerns expressed by the staff through the Staff Council that consultations with ITU management on such matters as staff welfare and administration, including policy on appointments, promotions and terminations, need to be strengthened,

*decides to instruct the Secretary-General*

to immediately review the modalities of strengthening the dialogue between the Staff Council and the Secretary-General, or his designated representative, and the Directors of the Bureaux or their designated representatives, and prepare a progress report, which could include the identification of the possible need for amendments to the Staff Regulations and Rules, for consideration by the Council at its 2005 session.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/75 and C04/103.

---

## 2.3 Pensions

### **R 440 Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds** (C-1960)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that apart from being morally responsible for the funds which in 1960 still remain entrusted to the Management Board (after transfer to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund), the ITU has given its financial guarantee to the staff as regards the retirement and other pensions to be paid from the funds kept in the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Articles 1, 2 and 84 of the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 7th edition);
- b) that the debts of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds are expressed in Swiss francs;
- c) that the actuarial calculation are based on 3% interest, but that the current accounts in Swiss francs conceded to the Union by the Swiss Confederation, and the Swiss franc debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, bear interest at more than 3%,

*recommends* that the Management Board keep the funds of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds from which retirement and other pensions are liable to be paid, in current account with the Swiss Confederation or in the form of debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, and abstain from any investments which do not offer the same degree of security.

*Ref.:* Document 2499/CA15 (1960).

---

### **R 463 Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds** (C-1961)

The Council,

*in view of* the proposal of the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds submitted by the Secretary-General (Document 2634/CA16),

*considering* that the present actuarial bases used for the calculations of the Funds are out of date, and that the actuary, consulted by the Management Board, approved the adoption of the proposed revised bases,

*resolves* that, as from 1 July 1961, the actuarial bases EVK/1960, Collection A, of the Federal Insurance Fund of the Swiss Confederation shall be used for the calculations of the Funds.

*Ref.:* Document 2710/CA16 (1961).

---



**R 559**      **Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds**  
(C-1965)

The Council,

*bearing in mind* No. 262 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2007 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly at its 19th Session,

*having examined* the proposals by the Secretary-General contained in Document 3325/CA20,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, cost-of-living allowances paid to the beneficiaries of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds shall be recalculated in accordance with the method laid down in Document 3325/CA20.

*Ref.:* Documents 3439/CA20 (1965), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 589**      **Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds**  
(C-1966)

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of the Montreux Convention, 1965, the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973 and the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2122, adopted by the 20th Session of the United Nations General Assembly,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, the cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds shall be adjusted according to the index system used by the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.

*Ref.:* Documents 3605/CA21 (1966), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1211**      **Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds**  
(C03/ADD)

The Council,

*in view of*

the proposal by the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent (SS&B) Funds, submitted by the Secretary-General (Document C03-ADD/6),

*considering*

that the yield on the investments of the Funds now easily covers expenditure and that the Management Board recommends that the statutory rate be eliminated,

*resolves*

1 that with retroactive effect as from 1 January 2003, the statutory rate of interest of the Funds is eliminated in Article 86 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds;

2 to approve the amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds set out in the appendix to this Resolution.

**APPENDIX**  
(to Resolution 1211)

**Amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4, of the Regulations  
for the ITU Staff Superannuation  
and Benevolent Funds**

---

SECTION VIII

**Financial administration and  
management of the Funds**

ARTICLE 86

**Financial administration**

*Present text*

4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities. If the net interest yield does not reach 2.5% per annum, the Union shall make it up to 2.5%.

*Amended text*

4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities.

*Ref.:* Documents C03-ADD/30 and C03-ADD/35.

---

**R 1254 Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee**

(C06)

The Council,

*having regard*

to the provisions of the Regulations and Rules of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,

*considering*

the need to replace those representatives of the Council whose seats on the Pension Committee are falling vacant,

*resolves*

to appoint the following persons to represent the Council on the ITU Staff Pension Committee:

**Term of office**

Ms Livia PUSCARAGUI (Romania)	Member	Until the 2008 ordinary session of the Council
Mr Roman KOLAKOVIC (Switzerland)	Member	Until the 2008 ordinary session of the Council
Mr Felix MUGABE (Kenya)	Member	Until the 2009 ordinary session of the Council

Mr Karim AMÉGAN (Canada)	Alternate member	Until the 2007 ordinary session of the Council
Mr Hong Nga PHAM (Viet Nam)	Alternate member	Until the 2008 ordinary session of the Council
Ms Jiraporn BHONGSATIERN (Thailand)	Alternate member	Until the 2009 ordinary session of the Council

Ref.: Documents C06/63 and C06/72.

---

## 2.4 Other staff matters

### **R 105 Issue of United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the ITU**

(C-1948, last amended C-1952)

The Council,

*having considered* the arrangement concluded between the Secretary-General of the Union and the Secretary-General of the United Nations concerning the procedure to be followed for the issue of the United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the ITU, which arrangement it approved at its 3rd Session,

*considering* that it would be convenient to treat the arrangement as permanent subject to denunciation at six months notice by either party,

*resolves*

- 1 to approve the new text of the Arrangement which is reproduced below;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may request a laissez-passers for any official (permanent, temporary or supernumerary) of the General Secretariat, of the IFRB, or of the CCIs, absent on official duty or on leave.

#### ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING THE ISSUE OF UNITED NATIONS LAISSEZ-PASSERS TO OFFICIALS OF THE ITU

I. The Secretariat of the United Nations will issue United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the International Telecommunication Union under the following conditions:

- 1 All members of the personnel of the International Telecommunication Union will be considered as officials of the International Telecommunication Union in the meaning of Section I, with the exception of those recruited locally and paid by the hour.
- 2 Request for issuance of laissez-passers shall be made by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or by such person as he shall designate. Such requests, which will state that the official is about to travel on official duty or home leave, must be accompanied by:
  - a) a form, copy of which is attached, which shall be filled in and signed by the official for whom the laissez-passers is required and the contents of which shall all have been verified and certified as correct by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or his designated representatives;
  - b) two photographs of the applicant.
- 3 Requests for the issue of laissez-passers shall be addressed to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations, 405 East 42nd Street, New York, NY). However, in cases of urgency, such requests may be addressed to the Office of the United Nations in Geneva which may, in such cases, issue the laissez-passers.
- 4 The Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union shall forward to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations), specimens of the signatures of such officials as shall have received authority to certify as correct the information given on the application form under Section 3.
- 5 The issuance of United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall also be subject to such other conditions as may apply to the issuance of the laissez-passers to officials of the United Nations.

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall immediately notify these conditions to the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union.

- 6 The laissez-passers issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall make mention of the official's rank. They shall contain a statement in the five languages to the effect that the laissez-passers is issued to a member of a specialized agency, in accordance with Section 28 of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations and with the relevant section of the Agreement bringing the organization into relation with the United Nations.

- 7 Upon the request of the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or that of such person as he shall designate, the Secretariat of the United Nations shall, if this arrangement is still in force, renew such laissez-passer issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union as shall have expired.
- 8 The Secretariat of the United Nations shall transmit as quickly as possible the laissez-passer for which issue or renewal has been requested to the designated representative of the International Telecommunication Union who shall acknowledge the receipt thereof.
- 9 The International Telecommunication Union agrees to take all necessary administrative precautions to prevent the loss or theft of such laissez-passer. It shall immediately notify the Section of Passports and Visas in the event of any loss or theft of a laissez-passer, giving particulars of the conditions under which such loss or theft occurred.
- 10 Such a laissez-passer shall, unless renewed, expire at the end of one year from the date of issuance. The International Telecommunication Union agrees to return immediately to the United Nations all laissez-passer issued to its officials:
  - a) on the expiration of the validity of the laissez-passer, unless renewal has been authorized;
  - b) if the holder ceases to be an official of the International Telecommunication Union within the meaning of paragraph 1.

II. This arrangement shall be deemed to have come into force on 1 August 1949, and it will remain in force until denounced in writing by either party. Such denunciation shall take effect at the expiration of a period of six months from the day of receipt of its notification by the other party, that is to say by the Secretary-General of the United Nations or the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union, as the case may be.

*Ref.:* Documents 286/CA3 (1948), 1238/CA7 (1952).

---

## **R 747 International Civil Service Commission**

(C-1975, last amended C-1976)

The Council,

*having noted* the report of the Secretary-General in Document 4713/CA30,

*resolves* to accept the Statute of the International Civil Service Commission established by the General Assembly of the United Nations at its 29th session in Resolution 3357 (XXIX).

*Ref.:* Documents 4786/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

## **D 399 Staff representation**

(C-1983, last amended C-1990)

The Council,

*having examined* the question of staff participation in management and recognizing the importance of staff representation,

*decides* that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Staff Council may be released from their assigned duties for a reasonable portion of their working hours up to a maximum of 50% and 30%, respectively.

*Ref.:* Documents 5955, 5980, 6022 and 6031/CA38 (1983), 7065 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---



## 3 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

### 3.1 General

#### **R 83 Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings**

(C-1948, last amended C-1990)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that all conferences and meetings of the Union should be uniformly organized, as regards both the material provisions and the accounting and liquidation of accounts;
- b) that the conferences and meetings referred to the Numbers 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, should not exceed the expenditure authorized by the Council;
- c) that every effort should be made to reduce the expenditure of conferences and meetings and in the case of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget to accelerate the recovery of participants' contributory shares;
- d) that it is advisable to include, in the agreements to be concluded with inviting governments for the preparation of conferences or meetings, provisions covering cancellation, postponement or change of venue, so that such eventualities should not cause unnecessary prejudice to the Union,

*resolves* that the following provisions shall be applied for all conferences and meetings organized under the aegis of the Union:

#### *A. Organization of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

1 At such time as he deems appropriate, the Secretary-General shall negotiate an agreement with the inviting government on the arrangements to be made by both the General Secretariat of the Union and that government, in order to supply the conference or meeting with the necessary material means for the satisfactory progress of the work;

2 this agreement, which shall specify the respective functions of both parties, shall be based, as regards its principles, on the arrangements described in Document 166/CA3. It may deviate from them to take into account the views of each inviting government and, in particular, the services which that government is in a position to offer free of charge;

3 in order, however, that the General Secretariat shall not be implicated in matters for which it does not have to assume responsibility, the agreement to be concluded should not deal with any question concerning the application of the Convention, which falls exclusively within the competence of the conference or meeting, or of the inviting government;

4 in particular, the agreement shall include no stipulation concerning the right of administrations in the matter of participation in the conferences, or concerning the Rules of Procedure of the conferences.

#### *B. Financing of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

The agreement to be reached with the inviting government should in so far as possible, be based on the following data:

5 where it does not cover the expenses itself, the inviting government shall advance the necessary funds for the renting and preparation of premises, the reproduction and distribution of documents, the payment of salaries of the Secretariat personnel recruited locally, the purchase of supplies, the purchase or renting of office equipment and any other equipment, deemed necessary for the work of the conference or meeting;

6 these expenses shall be refunded as soon as possible to the inviting government by the General Secretariat of the Union;

7 the inviting government shall bear the expenses pertaining to a Reception Committee and, if the occasion arises, the entertainments and other diversions organized for the delegates;

8 for all other expenses, the Secretary-General shall also endeavour to obtain the advance of the necessary funds from the inviting government; these funds shall be refunded as soon as possible by the General Secretariat;

9 no conference or meeting may be held under Nos. 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, unless the Council has provided the appropriate credits for the year or years in question. As far as possible, when the Council authorizes such credits, it shall be in possession of the agreement entered into with the inviting government but, in exceptional circumstances, it may authorize these credits subject to the later conclusion of this agreement by the Secretary-General. The provisions of the agreement and the amount of the credits available must always be brought to the notice of the Budget Control Committee referred to in Nos. 475 to 479 of the Convention, at the first meeting of this Committee;

10 for conferences and meetings organized under No. 115 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, the agreement and draft budget shall be submitted to the Council if the Council holds a session before the conference or meeting begins. If it holds no session, approval must be given by the budget control committee at its first meeting, at the same time as the agreement and draft budget are referred to it;

11 the agreement with the inviting government must contain provisions covering cases where conferences or meetings are cancelled or postponed, or their meeting place is changed, as a result of a decision by the Union, adopted by its competent organs:

11.1 in general, it shall be clearly established that in such an eventuality the Union shall be responsible to the inviting government only for its commitments or actual expenditure in preparation for the conference – provided the government has not agreed to bear such expenses itself – and only in so far as they are indispensable and cannot be cancelled or reduced;

11.2 if the cost of preparing premises to house the conference is to be borne by the Union, the agreement shall stipulate the details of the work to be done and its cost, and the maximum economy shall be sought compatible with satisfactory organization of the conference;

11.3 except in very special cases, the reservation of accommodation for delegates, staff, etc., must not entail any financial commitment for the Union;

12 if the inviting government, instead of convening the conference or meeting, announces that it cannot receive the conference at the agreed place or time, the Union shall not be responsible for the expenses incurred by the inviting government in preparation for the conference or meeting;

13 on request by the inviting government, and if exchange conditions are suitable, contributions owed to the Union by that government may be accepted in local currency in such a proportion as will enable the conference expenses to be settled in that currency to be met.

C. *Settlement of the accounts of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget*

14 So as to reduce, as far as possible, the total interest of any sums advanced by the Government of the Swiss Confederation, it is important that the contributory shares of participants in these conferences should be recovered without delay. To this end:

14.1 when a conference covers a period running into the next financial year, the Secretary-General shall forward to the administrations or organizations concerned an account of their share of the expenses incurred during the current financial year;

14.2 if, at the close of a conference, it appears that the final accounts cannot be drawn up within one month, the Secretary-General shall immediately forward to the participants a provisional account of their share of the expenses on the basis of the statement of expenditure approved by the closing plenary meeting; an additional account shall be subsequently forwarded if, when the accounts are finally closed, a balance remains to be recovered.



D. *Limit of the prerogatives of conferences in financial matters*

15 A conference has no power to arrange for future sessions of the same conference after the termination of the original session, or for further conferences, except by the procedure prescribed in article 54 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982;

16 no conference other than a plenipotentiary conference has the power to authorize the Secretary-General to ask the inviting government to advance funds or to request the advance of funds from the Government of the Swiss Confederation. The Secretary-General can only act in this matter in accordance with the prescription of the Convention and the directives of a plenipotentiary conference, or of the Council;

17 administrative conferences and plenary assemblies of Consultative Committees must observe the provisions of Nos. 627 and 628 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982.

E. *Publication of the final texts of conferences or meetings*

18 In principle, the final texts approved by conferences or meetings, whatever their method of reproduction, shall be published by the General Secretariat in their usual place of publication and with the minimum of cost;

19 however, this rule may be disregarded in recognized cases of urgency and at the special request of the conference or meeting;

20 apart from the final texts distributed to the persons concerned as a conference document, no copy shall be supplied free of charge to participants in the conference or meeting.

F. *CCI Plenary Assemblies and Study Groups*

21 The provisions of this Resolution shall apply to CCI Plenary Assembly and Study Group meetings, for which the Secretary-General, in agreement with the Director of the CCI concerned, has to make the necessary administrative and financial arrangements.

*Ref.:* Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 558/CA4 (1949), 806/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 2499/CA15 (1960), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6963/CA45, 7052/CA45 and 7041/CA45 (1990).

**R 741**      **Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU**

(C-1974, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*considering* Resolution 4 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi, 1982, concerning the attendance of liberation organizations as observers at meetings of the ITU,

*considering further* that the United Nations recognize the liberation organizations recognized by the Organization of African Unity and by the League of Arab States,

*resolves* that the following liberation organizations may at any time attend meetings of the ITU:

A. *Liberation movements recognized by the Organization of African Unity (OAU):*

South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO)  
Pan-African Congress of Azania  
African National Congress of South Africa

B. *Liberation movement recognized by the League of Arab States:*

Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO)

*instructs the Secretary-General* to take steps to implement this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Documents 4673/CA29 (1974), 4774/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

**R 1141**    **Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**  
(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the reduction of the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences;
- b) Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998) on documents and publications of the Union;
- c) the report by the Secretary-General in Document C99/15 on ways and means of achieving reductions in the volume and cost of conference documentation,

*taking into account* the views and advice of the Radiocommunication Advisory Group, the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group and the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group on the subject,

*resolves*

1 that, pursuant to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), every effort shall be made to reduce the cost and volume of documentation in ITU;

2 that, to this end, the measures described in Annex A to this Resolution shall be implemented for conferences, assemblies and the Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to pursue ongoing efforts in the secretariat to reduce the length of documents and ensure their timely submission;

2 to prepare and make available appropriate drafting guidelines for authors for each conference, assembly or Council session on the length, format and layout and possible electronic application of documents, including suitable templates;

3 to avoid the reprinting of existing documents on paper which are accessible electronically and the constant re-issuing of amended texts unless absolutely justified, and, in respect of treaty-making conferences, to study the possibility, including the practical and legal implications, of dispensing with physical reprinting of texts (white, blue and pink) for each reading;

4 to study the correlation between meeting duration and volume of documentation with a view to developing indicative standards;

5 to investigate the possibility of extending the availability of suitable power outlets and local networking facilities to delegate positions in conference rooms,

*encourages Member States and Sector Members* to make every effort to contribute to reducing the volume of documentation by exercising restraint, in particular by requesting fewer or no paper copies of documents; making the greatest possible use of electronic document handling media; reducing the length of their contributions; and submitting documents for conferences in a timely manner,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to report to Council-2000 on the implementation of this Resolution and its impact on meetings,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux* to report to Council-2000 on the procedures developed by the advisory groups and the resulting savings, as demonstrated by their trial application in a meeting or assembly,

*instructs the Director of BDT* to take account of this Resolution when implementing Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998).

*Ref.:* Documents C99/116 and C99/133.

## **ANNEX A** (to Resolution 1141)

### **Measures to be taken to reduce the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**

#### **1 Translation and reproduction of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- Proposals by Member States, all reports by the secretariat produced in reply to instructions by a conference or the Council and any document resulting from the work of plenary meetings and committees shall be translated and published in the requisite languages<sup>4</sup>.
- Contributions by Member States other than proposals shall be submitted to the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Member State concerned and the Secretary-General, to consider them as information documents and to limit their publication to the original language or authorize the translation of a summary of the contribution.
- Contributions by international organizations and observers shall be considered as information documents and their translation in the requisite languages<sup>4</sup> and/or their reproduction shall be subject to the authorization of the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Secretary-General and the organization or observer concerned, to authorize translation and/or publication of the contribution or a summary thereof.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The Directors of the three Bureaux, in coordination with their respective advisory group, should study and recommend a procedure to be applied for the translation and reproduction of documents on the basis of the Annex to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), taking account of budgetary limitations<sup>5</sup>.

In all cases, the processing of information documents shall not delay the processing of other documents.

#### **2 Distribution of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, world radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- All documents shall be posted on the web as soon as available; paper versions are to be dispatched as soon as printed; and a dedicated, constantly updated web page shall be established for the conference or the Council.

---

<sup>4</sup> In accordance with the Constitution and Convention and taking into account the implementation of Resolution 103 (Minneapolis, 1998).

<sup>5</sup> Such a study should include trials at a selected conference, assembly or meeting.

- For pre-session and post-session documents, distribution by electronic means shall be encouraged, limiting the number of paper copies dispatched by mail for those that nevertheless wish to continue receiving paper copies to a maximum of five for Member States and one for Sector Members.
- In addition to the paper copies distributed, one CD-ROM shall be issued to each participant on the first day of the meeting containing all input documents submitted by a given deadline, and one CD-ROM on the last day containing all working and output documents.
- Additional final CD-ROM and paper copies, beyond the above limitations, shall be made available, upon request, and paid for like any other ITU publications.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The procedures outlined above shall be adapted to the specific requirements of each Sector by the Directors of the Bureaux, in consultation with their respective advisory group.

---

**D 304**      **Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union**  
(C-1963, last amended C-1976)

The Council,

*decided*

that, in view of the provisions of the Convention that all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union, the Secretary-General, when drawing up an agreement with an inviting government on the arrangements to be made concerning a conference or meeting of the Union, shall include therein a clause to the effect that the inviting administration shall apply without reservation the provisions of the Convention and shall permit the persons attending on behalf of Members of the Union and other bodies invited, and officials of the Union, as well as their families, to enter the country concerned and to sojourn therein throughout the duration of their function or mission in connection with the conference or meeting.

*Ref.:* Documents 3016/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**D 307**      **Regional conferences**  
(C-1963, last amended C-1976)

The Council,

*decided* to instruct the Secretary-General to notify officially all Members of the Union whenever an ITU regional conference is convened.

*Ref.:* Documents 3098/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

## 3.2 Council

### **R 2 Participation of members of the Council in the sessions**

(C-1948, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council,

*considering* that its Members are invested as custodians of an international public trust,

*expresses the wish* that the representatives of these Members shall be present at all sessions of the Council from the opening of such sessions.

*Ref.:* Documents 72 (revised)/CA2 (1948), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

### **R 687 Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council**

(C-1971, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council

*resolves* that, starting from the 26th session of the Council, the rates of travel and subsistence allowances paid to representatives of Members of the Council shall be aligned with senior officials' United Nations rates and also fixed in accordance with WHO and ILO practice for their Council Members.

*Ref.:* Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

### **R 1208 Organization of Council Working Groups**

(C-2003)

The Council,

*considering*

Resolutions 106, 108, 110 and 109 of the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002);

*resolves*

to create a group which will have the terms of reference set forth in Annex 1. The group will report separately on each of its work items. The group will have the membership as shown in Annex 2. The group will meet physically as appropriate, taking into consideration financial implications, but could conduct its work by electronic means, in particular with reference to work on item 4 in Annex 1.

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Resolution 1208)

**Terms of reference**

For each of the following work items, this Working Group will have the following terms of reference:

1 Consistent with Resolution 106 (Marrakesh, 2002) and on the basis of the Annex to that Resolution and contributions by Member States and Sector Members:

- a) review the functions of the three ITU Sectors in the light of the changes that have occurred in the operation and regulation of the telecommunication sector at the national level, and define the respective roles of the ITU constituents;
- b) consider the obligations of Sector Members that are not authorized operating agencies and recommend appropriate measures;
- c) study the current structure, working methods and procedures of the ITU Sectors and make recommendations as appropriate;
- d) submit a report to the Council containing in particular draft texts of the related modifications to the Constitution and the Convention that may be used by Member States in preparing their proposals to the next plenipotentiary conference”.

2 Consistent with Resolution 108 (Marrakesh, 2002):

- a) examine the functioning of the Coordination Committee, including the tasks of the Deputy Secretary-General and the role of the other elected officials;
- b) submit to the Council a report containing, in particular, the draft texts that could be necessary in the event of modification of the Constitution or the Convention and which could be used by Member States in preparing their proposals in that regard to the next plenipotentiary conference.

3 Consistent with Resolution 110 (Marrakesh, 2002), study the system whereby Sector Members and Associates contribute towards defraying the expenses of the Union, on the basis of the proposals made at the Plenipotentiary Conference<sup>6</sup> and any contributions submitted by Member States and Sector Members with a view, in particular, to examining:

- a) the method by which the amount of the contributory unit and of the financial contributions of Sector Members and Associates should be determined;
- b) the appropriate proportion between the financial contributions of Sector Members and Associates and those of Member States;
- c) the financial consequences of denunciation.

and make a final report to Council by its 2005 session at the latest.

4 Consistent with Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002), review all the relevant provisions of the basic texts of the Union concerning observers and prepare a report for consideration by the 2004 session of the Council, including recommendations regarding the status of Sector Member observers to the Council to be implemented by the Council on a provisional basis.

---

<sup>6</sup> In this connection, the working group will take account of the proposals formulated in Documents 20 (Add.1) (Rev.1), 52, 61 (Rev.1) and 101 (Add.1).

**ANNEX 2**  
(to Resolution 1208)

**Membership of Working Group**

1 When addressing the terms of reference in Paragraph 1 of Annex 1, the Working Group will be open to Member States and Sector Members. However, when considering its conclusions and recommendations with respect to this work item, the meetings of the Group shall be limited to Member States.

2 When addressing the terms of reference in Paragraph 2 of Annex 1, the Working Group will be open to participation by Member States.

3 When addressing the terms of reference in Paragraph 3 of Annex 1, the Working Group will be open to all Member States and Sector Members.

4 When addressing the terms of reference in Paragraph 4 of Annex 1, the Working Group will be open to all Member States.

*Ref.:* Documents C03/85 and C03/95.

---

**R 1260** **Continuation of the activities of the Working Group for the elaboration of the**  
(C06) **Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011**

The Council,

*considering*

Decision 527 of the 2005 session of the Council to establish a Working Group for the Elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan for 2008-2011,

*considering also*

a) the Report by the Chairman of the Finance Committee of the 2006 session of the Council (Document C06/56);

b) the Report of the Council Group (Group FINREGS) presented to the 2006 session of the Council (Document C06/21),

*recognizing*

a) the need to further elaborate the Draft Financial Plan for 2008-2011 as contained in Document C06/23 + (Add.1);

b) the need to review Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the cost recovery for some ITU products and services,

*decides*

to continue the activities of the Working Group on the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan for 2008-2011 in order to prepare a report for the final meeting of the 2006 Council just prior to PP-06 on the Draft Financial Plan for 2008-2011, taking into account *inter alia* document C06/DT/11, as well as the revision of Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998).

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- a) to send the draft Strategic Plan, 2008-2011, to Member States immediately following the conclusion of the Ordinary session of the 2006 Council;
- b) to send the revised draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011, to Member States six weeks prior to the opening of PP-06 (by September 25 2006).

*Ref.:* Documents C06/77 and C06/84.

---

**D 8 Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council**

(C-1950, last amended C-1958)

It was *decided*, with regard to the provisions of Rule 21 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council, to leave the Secretary-General to decide, at his discretion, what documents, other than summary records of Plenary and Committee Meetings and the text of the Resolutions and Decisions taken by the Council, should be sent to the administrations to acquaint them with the activities of the Council and its decisions.

*Ref.:* Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 2138/CA13 (1958).

---

**D 375 Travel expenses of members of the Council**

(C-1975, last amended C-1990)

The Council,

*decides* that as from the 46th Session the air travel expenses of councillors will be reimbursed at the economy class rate. However when other arrangements are applicable to ITU appointed staff, they shall also apply to councillors.

*Ref.:* Documents 4856/CA30 (1975), 7064 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

**D 495 Publication of Council documents**

(C-2000)

The Council,

*taking account of its Resolution 1141*

recalling that proposals and contributions by Member States of the Council and reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux referred to in the Constitution and the Convention or in reply to instructions by the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council have to be published as Council documents in hard copies,

*having noted with satisfaction*

- a) the reduced volume of documents presented to its session of the year 2000;
- b) the publication of Council documents in all the official languages of the Union,



*considering*

- a) that only the Council has the authority to decide on the manner in which it may treat the documents presented to it for consideration, decision or information;
- b) that in order to reduce translation and publication costs some supporting documents may not need to be translated and published as a hard copy in all the official languages of the Union,

*resolves*

- 1 that the following documents may be considered as information documents and shall be made available in electronic format in French, English and Spanish:
  - 1.1 contributions by Member States of the Council, other than those referred to in “recalling” above, to which Annex A to Resolution 1141 applies;
  - 1.2 additional information in support of Council documents;
  - 1.3 any other documents that the Secretary-General considers appropriate for the information of the Council;
- 2 that a Council document shall be published to include an index, and where appropriate, a summary of information documents published in electronic format;
- 3 that if, in the light of the summary referred to in *resolves* 2 above, a Member of the Council considers that a document listed in that summary needs to be considered by the Council, that document shall be published in French, English and Spanish. Its translation in other languages shall be made to the extent practicable.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/89 and C2000/95.

---

**D 519**      **Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the**  
(C04)        **Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional Basis of Observers**  
              **representing Sector Members to Council 2005**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the review and consolidation of provisions regarding observers;
- b) Council Decision 1208 referencing the mandate of the Working Group on Observers to review all the relevant provisions of the basic texts of the Union concerning observers and prepare a report for consideration by the 2004 session of the Council,

*noting*

- a) the provision of Resolution 109 which, in referring to Recommendation R29 of the Working Group on ITU Reform, requires the taking into account of the recommendation that Sector Members be given observer status in the meetings of the Council and that the advisory groups should develop criteria for the selection of Sector Member representatives,

b) the decision of the 1998 session of the Council allowing electronic access to Council documents by Member States and Sector Members,

*recognizing*

the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to make Council more transparent and inclusive to the membership,

*conscious*

a) of the imperative to proceed cautiously in order to avoid impeding the important work of Council, given its broad and complex agenda and the serious constraints on its time and resources;

b) of the need to respect Council's distinct characteristic, i.e., that it is the elected governing body of the Union in the interval between plenipotentiary conferences and, of the importance of ensuring accountability of the ITU Council to the Member States of the Union;

c) of the need to avoid introducing divisive or competitive dynamics to Council sessions or eroding the integrity of the decision-making hierarchy within each Sector;

d) of the imperative to avoid detracting from the important tasks of the Sector Advisory Groups as set out in Articles 11A, 14A and 17A of the Convention,

*decides*

1 to take note of the recommendations of Part A and Part B of the Report of the Working Group on Observers;

2 to extend the mandate of the Working Group to continue its examinations and to develop the draft texts including amendments to Council's Rules of Procedure and a draft Resolution for submission to Council 2005 for appropriate action, and to examine issues related to the implementation of the provisional admission of observers representing Sector Members to Council;

3 to approve the audio webcasting of Council proceedings to Member States and Sector Members subject to the implementation of appropriate measures to respect, in particular, the restricted nature of Council's proceedings;

4 to approve, subject to follow-up evaluation, the admission, on a provisional basis, of observers representing Sector members pursuant to No. 60B of the Convention to the 2005 session of Council on the basis of the criteria set out in Annex A,

*further decides*

to evaluate as far as possible at the 2005 session of Council, the implementation of the provisional admission to Council meetings of observers representing Sector Members as set out in this decision,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux*

to bring this decision to the attention of the Sector advisory groups and invite them to take appropriate measures, taking into account in particular the conditions specified in Annex A below.

**ANNEX A**  
(to Decision 519)

1 Each Sector Advisory Group, through consultations and taking into account *conscious d)* above, nominates up to three Sector Members to attend Council as observers representing the Sector Members of that Sector.

2 A facility at ITU headquarters shall be provided for all nominated Sector Member observers should it not be possible for all of them to be seated in the Council meeting room. This facility shall have a live one-way audio feed to the meeting.

3 The name of each nominated Sector Member observer shall be formally communicated to the Secretary-General by the Bureau Directors, with sufficient prior notice to facilitate the registration of these individuals.

4 At Council 2005 and 2006 sessions, no contributions, either written or oral, shall be permitted by the observers representing Sector Members in Council meetings, its committees or working groups, or in any groups created by them.

5 These observers representing Sector Members shall attend Council meetings at their own expense and only one individual from the designated Sector Member may be admitted. This function is not to add to the cost of each Sector or to be factored into its budgetary appropriation or operational plan.

6 Each Sector's nomination of Sector Member observers should take into account the following factors: geographic distribution, Sector Member contributions to the Union, categories of Sector Members and commercial affiliation.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/82 and C04/106.

---

**D 521** **Revised mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related**  
(C04) **financial management issues**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the report of the Group of Specialists to review the management of the Union, particularly with respect to the disposition of the near, mid and long-term recommendations;
- b) the report of the consulting project outlining a series of recommendations focusing, *inter alia*, on financial management, ITU's system of budgets and information technology systems;
- c) the report of the Council Oversight Group covering the implementation of selected recommendations from the Group of Specialists, including the identification of actions to be undertaken as a matter of urgency,

*noting*

the terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations outlined in Annex 4 of Council Resolution 1210, as approved at its 2003 session,

*recognizing*

- a) the recommendations of the report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations to extend the mandate of the group to continue a more comprehensive consideration of a) further amendments to the Financial Regulations, b) appropriate provisions for inclusion in the Financial Rules, and c) the identification of implementation strategies for various other financial management issues including the following: the linkage of the budget structure to strategic and operational planning, and the introduction of a new cost allocation structure and methodology;
- b) the specific recommendations on the ITU system of budgets (e.g. recommendation 18 of the Group of Specialists) outlined in the report of the consulting project (Section C.3), including the need for greater control over expenditure against income derived from cost recovery;
- c) the desirability of including long-term recommendations 20 and 21 of the Group of Specialists addressing, respectively, the need for integrating strategic, financial and operational planning, and, the need to review and revise current financial management practices and training of staff regarding the use of the budget and accounting-related processes as a management tool, as part of the responsibilities of the Council group,

*taking into account*

the critical need for ensuring close coordination with ongoing oversight processes concerning the implementation of the recommendations of the consultancy project, with the ITU membership, with representatives of the ITU secretariat, with the External Auditor, as well as other interested parties,

*decides*

- 1 to extend the mandate of the Council group as described above;
- 2 to instruct the Council group to liaise closely with the new Council Oversight Group to ensure the harmonization of their respective activities and to avoid duplication of effort;
- 3 to instruct the Council group to prepare a final report to the 2005 session of the Council on draft amendments to the Financial Regulations, as well as new provisions for Financial Rules;
- 4 to request the Council group to prepare a progress report to Council-05 on other activities encompassed within the mandate of the group.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/98 and C04/105.

---

## **D 524 Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings** (C05)

The Council,

*considering*

the amendment made by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to No. 60A of the ITU Convention concerning Member State observers at Council,

*considering further*

Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the review and consolidation of provisions regarding observers which *inter alia* instructs Council to allow Member State observers to address meetings of Council at the invitation of the Chairman of the Council,

*noting*

that, consistent with No. 61B of the Convention, Council is responsible for aligning its Rules of Procedure with the text of the Constitution and Convention,

*taking into account*

Council Rules of Procedure (Rule 11) which requires that the admission of observers of Member States and their conditions of participation be applied to all meetings of Council, its committees and working groups,

*recognizing*

1 that, pursuant to Rule 12, Member States which are not Member States of Council may submit written contributions to Council;

2 that Council 2003 accepted the criteria set out by the Chairman for a procedure to implement, on a provisional basis, the instruction from Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) to allow observer Member States to address meetings of Council;

3 these criteria have been applied, fulfilling the instruction to Council of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002),

*decides*

1 to amend Rule 7 paragraph 3 of its Rules of Procedure for consistency with the Convention to read:

“3. Observers designated by Observer Members shall not have the right to vote.”

2 that Member States having the status of observer attending Council may be invited by the Chairman to take the floor to make statements to meetings of Council in accordance with Rule 11 under the following conditions:

- a) that the observer Member State has previously signalled to the secretariat its wish to speak on particular items of the agenda or to introduce its written contribution;
- b) the floor will be given only after the Member States of the Council have finished making their statements;
- c) the observer Member State will be entitled to speak only once on any given agenda item;
- d) the duration of such statements will be limited according to the number of requests made and the total amount of time allocated with respect to the work to be accomplished;

3 to reference these decisions in its Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference 2006 on its follow-up to the decisions of PP-02 and to note in that Report that Council will re-examine its Rules of Procedure at a future session of Council after having taken into account the results of PP-06,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to issue and post the modified Rule 7 as a single revision to the Rules of Procedure of the Council and to notify Member States of the change in the circular letters associated with the convening of Council 2006.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/84 and C05/74.

---

**D 536 Further extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues**  
(C06)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Decision 530 of the 2005 session of the Council to extend the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues;
- b) the report of the Council Group (Group FINREGS) presented to the 2006 session of the Council (Document C06/21),

*recognizing*

- a) the need to enhance flexibility, transparency and accountability in the use of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules in response to the continuing implementation of results-based budgeting and improvements to the management and functioning of the Union;
- b) the continuing efforts to address mid and long-term recommendations of the Group of Specialists on budgetary and financial matters pursuant to PP-02 Decision 7 and Resolution 107;
- c) the need to explore the feasibility of the implementation of the new International Public Service Accounting Standards (IPSAS) in ITU, which could result in further amendments to the financial instruments in ITU,

*noting*

the importance of ongoing liaison between Group FINREGS and the Council Working Group on the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and draft Financial Plan, as well as the New Council Oversight Group, particularly with respect to one of the Council Resolution 1243 projects concerning the linkage between strategic, financial and operational planning,

*decides*

- 1 to extend the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues for reasons outlined in the *recognizing* and *noting* paragraphs above;
- 2 to instruct the Council Group to prepare a report on progress achieved for submission to the 2007 ordinary session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/65 and C06/83.

---

**D 540 Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management**  
(C06)

The Council

*in view of*

Article 4 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union setting out the responsibilities of Council and, in particular, No. 61B specifying its mandate to adopt its own rules of procedure;

*considering*

the need to address the important human and financial resource issues of the Union in the most effective and coherent manner possible;

*recognizing*

that the oversight of the administration and management of the Union and its activities is the key function and responsibility of the Council and the imperative of ensuring that staff matters are addressed as resources vital to success in achieving the Union's mission;

*recognizing further*

that the 1998 and 2002 Plenipotentiary Conferences successfully combined the consideration of personnel and financial matters in a single committee;

*decides*

to combine the standing Committee of Council on Finance and the Standing Committee on Staff Matters to create a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management effective as at the 2007 Ordinary Session of Council;

*further decides*

to modify the relevant Rules of Procedure as follows:

- Rule of Procedure 11: “The Council may set up committees and working groups, in the work of which all councillors, their advisers and observers shall be entitled to take part. During Council sessions, ~~one standing committee shall consider staff matters, and another standing committee shall consider financial matters.~~ one standing committee on the Administration and Management of the Union shall consider staff and financial matters. Observers designated....”
- Rule of Procedure 12.2: “The standing committee shall meet immediately after the inaugural plenary meeting, for a length of time decided by the inaugural plenary meeting in the light of the previous Council's recommendations.”
- Rule of Procedure 12.4: “The standing committees shall consider the documents allocated to ~~them~~ it by the inaugural plenary meeting, such as the reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, the draft budget, the annual report to the Members of the Union, and contributions by Members of the Council, as well as contributions submitted by other Members of the Union where the Council has requested such contributions. The standing committees shall prepare draft resolutions and draft decisions and, where necessary, shall prepare reports for consideration by the plenary meeting of the Council. Working groups shall submit their conclusions to the bodies by which they were established, except if it is decided otherwise.”
- Rule of Procedure 12.5: “The standing committee and working groups shall make every effort to achieve a consensus on the matters submitted to them for consideration; failing this, the chairman of the standing committee or working group in question shall prepare, for consideration by the plenary, a brief report setting out the views expressed by the various participants.”
- Rule of Procedure 12.6: “~~The~~ Standing committees shall not meet during a plenary meeting ~~nor hold meetings in parallel.~~”
- Rule of Procedure 13.1: “The summary records of plenary meetings and meetings of the standing committee shall be drawn up in concise form by the secretariat of the Council.”
- Rule of Procedure 13.4a): “a) Revised summary records containing all amendments requested shall be submitted as soon as possible to the plenary meeting or the standing committee ~~concerned~~ for approval.
- and
- b): b) Revised summary records which the Council has been unable to examine before the end of the session shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the Council or of the ~~appropriate~~ appropriate standing committee.”
- Ref.: Documents C06/74 and C06/86.

**D 541      Date and duration of the 2007 Session of the Council**  
(C06)

The Council

*decides*

that the 2007 ordinary session of the Council will open in Geneva for a period of 9 working days from Tuesday, 4 September to Friday, 14 September 2007.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/75 and C06/83.

---



### 3.3 Plenipotentiary Conference

#### **D 526 Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference** (C05)

The Council,

*noting*

that during the 2004 Ordinary session of Council, the Government of Turkey invited the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) to hold the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference in Turkey,

*noting further*

that the conference was included in the schedule of future conferences in Resolution 77 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002),

*considering*

that Table B of the Financial Plan of the Union for the period 2004-2007 (Decision 6, Marrakesh, 2002) provides for a reduction of one week in the length of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*decides*

- a) that, subject to the concurrence of the majority of the Member States of the Union, the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference will take place in Antalya, Turkey for a period of three weeks;
- b) that the opening and closing dates of the conference will be Monday, 6 November 2006 and Friday, 24 November 2006, respectively,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to consult the Member States on the precise place and exact dates of the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/86 and C05/113.

---

### 3.4 Other conferences and related matters

#### **R 1224** Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3<sup>7</sup>, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz (C04)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that, pursuant to Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) the first session of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference (RRC) for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in Region 1 (parts of Region 1 situated to the west of meridian 170 °E and to the north of parallel 40 °S, except the territory of Mongolia) and in the Islamic Republic of Iran, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz was held in Geneva, from 10 to 28 May 2004;
- b) that Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003), in *resolves* 3, contains indications on the date, duration, venue and agenda for the second session of the RRC;
- c) that the first session of the RRC adopted Resolution COM5/2, dealing with the date, duration, venue and agenda for the second session of the RRC, by which it is recommended to the Council to amend the indications contained in Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) in this respect with a view to reflecting the results and decisions of the first session,

*resolves*

1 to convene the second session of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in Region 1 (parts of Region 1 situated to the west of meridian 170 °E and to the north of parallel 40 °S, except the territory of Mongolia) and in the Islamic Republic of Iran, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz;

2 that this second session of the RRC will be held in Geneva, Switzerland, from 15 May to 16 June 2006 with the following agenda:

2.1 on the basis of proposals from Administrations and the Resolutions of the first session of the Conference, including the Report annexed to Resolution 1, and taking into consideration the report from the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau on the intersessional work, to establish a new regional agreement for the planning area referred to in *resolves* 1 above and for the concerned frequency bands, including:

2.1.1 associated frequency plans, as described in § 5.1.1.2 of the report of the first session, for terrestrial digital broadcasting in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, taking account of the following items:

- a) planning principles;
- b) protection of existing and planned broadcasting assignments;
- c) mechanisms, including time periods, for the migration from analogue to digital broadcasting;
- d) protection of existing and planned assignments to other primary services in the bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz;
- e) definition of terms to be used in the agreement;
- f) propagation characteristics and methods of predicting field-strength values in the VHF and UHF bands;
- g) planning criteria (including protection ratios), planning methods and network configurations (e.g. single-frequency networks, multi-frequency networks);
- h) inter-service and intra-service sharing and compatibility criteria, including for frequency bands adjacent to the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz;

---

<sup>7</sup> See *resolves* 1 of this Resolution.

2.1.2 regulatory and procedural aspects relating to the use of the bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service and the sharing of these bands between the broadcasting service and the other primary services;

2.1.3 the relationship between the agreement to be established by the second session and the Stockholm 1961 and Geneva 1989 Agreements with a view to harmonizing the scope of application of each of these three Agreements<sup>8</sup>;

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

- 1 to provide assistance, including the preparation and organization of the second session of the RRC;
- 2 to make the necessary arrangements for carrying out the planning activities between the two sessions of the Conference as indicated in Resolution COM5/1 from the first session of the RRC;
- 3 to make the necessary arrangements for convening meetings of the Intersessional Planning Group (IPG), the Regulatory and Procedural Group (RPG) and its working party, and to provide the necessary assistance,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau and the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau*

to make the necessary arrangements for organizing regional information meetings/workshops, using the appropriations of the 2004-2005 budget, to provide assistance to the Administrations in their preparations during the intersessional period and for the second session of the RRC,

*invites the ITU-R Study Groups*

to carry out, as a matter of urgency, the relevant studies called for in the Resolutions adopted by the first session of the RRC,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to take the necessary steps for convening the second session of the RRC;
- 2 to bring this Resolution to the attention of all Member States,  
*invites the Administrations having territories in the planning area and the regional organizations concerned*
- 1 to participate actively in the preparatory work for the second session of the RRC;
- 2 to support the Radiocommunication Bureau in the development of the planning tools, *inter alia* by providing available software.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/83 and C04/104.

---

**R 1225** **Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the Stockholm 1961**  
(C04) **Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz**

The Council,

*considering*

*a)* that the Regional Administrative Radiocommunication Conference (Stockholm, 1961) (ST61) adopted provisions relating to the use of the broadcasting service (sound and television) in the European Broadcasting Area for the bands between 41 MHz and 960 MHz allocated on a primary basis to the broadcasting service under Article 5 of the Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1959), with the exception of the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz (“ST61 Agreement”);

---

<sup>8</sup> See also Resolutions 1225 and 1226.

(3.4 – Other conferences and related matters)

b) that, pursuant to Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) the first session of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference (RRC) for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in Region 1 (parts of Region 1 situated to the west of meridian 170° E and to the north of parallel 40° S, except the territory of Mongolia) and in the Islamic Republic of Iran, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz was held in Geneva, from 10 to 28 May 2004;

c) that the first session of the RRC adopted Resolution GT-PLN/1, dealing with the recommended course of action with respect to those parts of the ST61 Agreement to be dealt with in the new regional agreement for the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, in accordance with *resolves* 2.4 of Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003);

d) that Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) envisages, in *resolves* 4, convening a short conference associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC, to revise the ST61 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC,

*resolves*

1 to convene a short regional radiocommunication conference associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC (see Resolution 1224), to revise the ST61 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC;

2 that this conference will be held in Geneva, Switzerland, in the period between 15 May and 16 June 2006, for one and a half days spread over the indicated period, with the following agenda:

2.1 on the basis of proposals from Administrations, to revise the ST61 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to provide assistance, including the preparation and organization of the conference referred to in *resolves* 1 of this Resolution,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to take the necessary steps for convening of the conference referred to in *resolves* 1 of this Resolution;

2 to ensure that the meetings of this conference are not held in parallel with those of the second session of the RRC or with meetings of any other conference to be associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC (see Resolution 1226);

3 to bring this Resolution to the attention of all Member States,

*invites the Administrations from the Planning Area referred to in the ST61 Agreement*

to participate actively in the preparatory work for this Conference.

Ref.: Documents C04/86 and C04/104.

---

**R 1226 Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Geneva 1989 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-23 MHz and 470-862 MHz**  
(C04)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Regional Administrative Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 1989) (GE89) adopted provisions and a related plan concerning the television broadcasting service in the bands 47-68 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 230-238 MHz, 246-254 MHz and 470-862 MHz, together with provisions for other primary and permitted services in the African Broadcasting Area and neighbouring countries (“the GE89 Agreement”);
- b) that, pursuant to Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) the first session of the Regional Radiocommunication Conference (RRC) for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in Region 1 (parts of Region situated to the west of meridian 170 °E and to the north of parallel 40 °S, except the territory of Mongolia) and in the Islamic Republic of Iran, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz was held in Geneva, from 10 to 28 May 2004;
- c) that the first session of the RRC adopted Resolution GT-PLN/2, dealing with the recommended course of action with respect to those parts of the GE89 Agreement to be dealt with in the new regional agreement for the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, in accordance with *resolves* 2.4 of Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003);
- d) that Council Resolution 1185 (modified, 2003) envisages, in *resolves* 4, convening a short conference associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC, to revise the GE89 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC,

*resolves*

- 1 to convene a short regional radiocommunication conference associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC (see Resolution 1224), to revise the GE89 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC;
- 2 that this conference will be held in Geneva, Switzerland, in the period between 15 May and 16 June 2006, for one and a half days spread over the indicated period, with the following agenda:
  - 2.1 on the basis of proposals from Administrations, to revise the GE89 Agreement, with a view to harmonizing the parts of that Agreement that relate to the use of the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz by the broadcasting service with the agreement adopted by the second session of the RRC,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to provide assistance, including the preparation and organization of the conference referred to in *resolves* 1 of this Resolution,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to take the necessary steps for convening the conference referred to in *resolves* 1 of this Resolution;
- 2 to ensure that the meetings of this conference are not held in parallel with those of the second session of the RRC or with meetings of any other conference to be associated in time and place with the second session of the RRC (see Resolution 1225);
- 3 to bring this Resolution to the attention of all Member States,

*invites the Administrations from the Planning Area referred to in the GE89 Agreement*

to participate actively in the preparatory work for this Conference.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/87 and C04/104.

---

**R 1227 Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07)**

(C04)

The Council,

*noting*

that Resolution 802 of the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 2003):

- a) resolved to recommend to the Council that a world radiocommunication conference be held in 2007 for a period of four weeks;
- b) recommended its agenda, and invited the Council to finalize the agenda and arrange for the convening of WRC-07 and to initiate as soon as possible the necessary consultation with Member States,

*resolves*

to convene a World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07) in Geneva (Switzerland) from 8 October to 2 November 2007 with the following agenda:

1 on the basis of proposals from administrations, taking account of the results of WRC-03 and the Report of the Conference Preparatory Meeting, and with due regard to the requirements of existing and future services in the bands under consideration, to consider and take appropriate action with respect to the following items:

1.1 requests from administrations to delete their country footnotes or to have their country name deleted from footnotes, if no longer required, in accordance with Resolution **26 (Rev.WRC-97)**;

1.2 to consider allocations and regulatory issues related to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service, space research (passive) service and the meteorological satellite service in accordance with Resolutions **746 (WRC-03)** and **742 (WRC-03)**;

1.3 in accordance with Resolution **747 (WRC-03)**, consider upgrading the radiolocation service to primary allocation status in the bands 9 000-9 200 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz and extending by up to 200 MHz the existing primary allocations to the Earth exploration-satellite service (EESS) (active) and the space research service (SRS) (active) in the band 9 500-9 800 MHz without placing undue constraint on the services to which the bands are allocated;

1.4 to consider frequency-related matters for the future development of IMT-2000 and systems beyond IMT-2000 taking into account the results of ITU-R studies in accordance with Resolution **228 (Rev.WRC-03)**;

1.5 to consider spectrum requirements and possible additional spectrum allocations for aeronautical telecommand and high bit-rate aeronautical telemetry, in accordance with Resolution **230 (WRC-03)**;

1.6 to consider additional allocations for the aeronautical mobile (R) service in parts of the bands between 108 MHz and 6 GHz, in accordance with Resolution **414 (WRC-03)** and, to study current satellite frequency allocations, that will support the modernization of civil aviation telecommunication systems, taking into account Resolution **415 (WRC-03)**;

- 1.7 to consider the results of ITU-R studies regarding sharing between the mobile-satellite service and the SRS (passive) in the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, and between the mobile-satellite service and the mobile service in the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz in accordance with Resolution **744 (WRC-03)**;
- 1.8 to consider the results of ITU-R studies on technical sharing and regulatory provisions for the application of high altitude platform stations operating in the bands 27.5-28.35 GHz and 31-31.3 GHz in response to Resolution **145 (WRC-03)**, and for high altitude platform stations operating in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz in response to Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-03)**;
- 1.9 to review the technical, operational and regulatory provisions applicable to the use of the band 2 500-2 690 MHz by space services in order to facilitate sharing with current and future terrestrial services without placing undue constraint on the services to which the band is allocated;
- 1.10 to review the regulatory procedures and associated technical criteria of Appendix **30B** without any action on the allotments, the existing systems or the assignments in the List of Appendix **30B**;
- 1.11 to review sharing criteria and regulatory provisions for protection of terrestrial services, in particular the terrestrial television broadcasting service, in the band 620-790 MHz from broadcasting-satellite service networks and systems, in accordance with Resolution **545 (WRC-03)**;
- 1.12 to consider possible changes in response to Resolution 86 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference: “Advance publication, coordination, notification and recording procedures for frequency assignments pertaining to satellite networks” in accordance with Resolution **86 (WRC-03)**;
- 1.13 taking into account Resolutions **729 (WRC-97)**, **351 (WRC-03)** and **544 (WRC-03)**, to review the allocations to all services in the HF bands between 4 MHz and 10 MHz, excluding those allocations to services in the frequency range 7 000-7 200 kHz and those bands whose allotment plans are in Appendices **25**, **26** and **27** and whose channelling arrangements are in Appendix **17**, taking account of the impact of new modulation techniques, adaptive control techniques and the spectrum requirements for HF broadcasting;
- 1.14 to review the operational procedures and requirements of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) and other related provisions of the Radio Regulations, taking into account Resolutions **331 (Rev.WRC-03)** and **342 (Rev.WRC-2000)** and the continued transition to the GMDSS, the experience since its introduction, and the needs of all classes of ships;
- 1.15 to consider a secondary allocation to the amateur service in the frequency band 135.7-137.8 kHz;
- 1.16 to consider the regulatory and operational provisions for Maritime Mobile Service Identities (MMSIs) for equipment other than shipborne mobile equipment, taking into account Resolutions **344 (Rev.WRC-03)** and **353 (WRC-03)**;
- 1.17 to consider the results of ITU-R studies on compatibility between the fixed-satellite service and other services around 1.4 GHz, in accordance with Resolution **745 (WRC-03)**;
- 1.18 to review pfd limits in the band 17.7-19.7 GHz for satellite systems using highly inclined orbits, in accordance with Resolution **141 (WRC-03)**;

1.19 to consider the results of the ITU-R studies regarding spectrum requirement for global broadband satellite systems in order to identify possible global harmonized fixed-satellite service frequency bands for the use of Internet applications, and consider the appropriate regulatory/technical provisions, taking also into account No. **5.516B**;

1.20 to consider the results of studies, and proposals for regulatory measures if appropriate regarding the protection of the EESS (passive) from unwanted emissions of active services in accordance with Resolution **738 (WRC-03)**;

1.21 to consider the results of studies regarding the compatibility between the radio astronomy service and the active space services in accordance with Resolution **740 (Rev.WRC-03)**, in order to review and update, if appropriate, the tables of threshold levels used for consultation that appear in the Annex to Resolution **739 (WRC-03)**;

2 to examine the revised ITU-R Recommendations incorporated by reference in the Radio Regulations communicated by the Radiocommunication Assembly, in accordance with Resolution **28 (Rev.WRC-03)**, and to decide whether or not to update the corresponding references in the Radio Regulations, in accordance with principles contained in the Annex to Resolution **27 (Rev.WRC-03)**;

3 to consider such consequential changes and amendments to the Radio Regulations as may be necessitated by the decisions of the Conference;

4 in accordance with Resolution **95 (Rev.WRC-03)**, to review the Resolutions and Recommendations of previous conferences with a view to their possible revision, replacement or abrogation;

5 to review, and take appropriate action on, the Report from the Radiocommunication Assembly submitted in accordance with Nos. 135 and 136 of the Convention;

6 to identify those items requiring urgent action by the Radiocommunication Study Groups in preparation for the next world radiocommunication conference;

7 in accordance with Article 7 of the Convention:

7.1 to consider and approve the Report of the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau:

- on the activities of the Radiocommunication Sector since WRC-03;
- on any difficulties or inconsistencies encountered in the application of the Radio Regulations; and
- on action in response to Resolution **80 (Rev.WRC-2000)**;

7.2 to recommend to the Council items for inclusion in the agenda for the next WRC, and to give its views on the preliminary agenda for the subsequent conference and on possible agenda items for future conferences, taking into account Resolution **803 (WRC-03)**,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to make the necessary arrangements to convene meetings of the Conference Preparatory Meeting and the Special Committee on Regulatory/ Procedural Matters and to prepare a report to WRC-07,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to make all the necessary arrangements, in agreement with the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, for the convening of the Conference;

2 to communicate this Resolution to international and regional organizations concerned.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/84 and C04/104.

---



**R 1244 ITU role in the Tunis Phase of WSIS and in implementation and follow-up**

(C05)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) the commitment reached during the first phase in Geneva of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS), in the WSIS Declaration of Principles and Plan of Action, to realizing a common vision of the information society for ourselves and future generations and to harness the potential of ICTs to promote the development goals of the Millennium Declaration;
- b) Resolution 73 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998); Decision 8 and Resolution 113 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002); Resolutions 56/183, 57/238 and 59/220 of the UN General Assembly on WSIS; Resolution 57/270 B of the UN General Assembly on the implementation of and follow-up to major UN Summits; as well as Council Resolutions 1158, 1179, 1196, 1214 and 1222;
- c) the decisions of the first two PrepComs of the Tunis Phase of WSIS and the Reports of the Working Group on Internet Governance and of the Task Force on Financial Mechanisms, established by the UN Secretary General;
- d) the results and proposals of WSIS regional and thematic meetings;
- e) that the WSIS preparations have been conducted through an inclusive multi-stakeholder process,

*encouraging*

the administration of Tunisia in its preparations for the second Phase, to be held in Tunis on 16-18 November 2005,

*recognizing*

that the core competencies of ITU in the field of ICTs – assistance in bridging the digital divide, international and regional cooperation, radio spectrum management, standards development and the dissemination of information – are of crucial importance for building the Information Society, as set out in paragraph 64 of the WSIS Declaration of Principles,

**Part 1: ITU's preparations for the Tunis phase of WSIS**

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

1 to continue to participate actively in the WSIS preparatory process, including the Group of Friends of the Chair (GFC) of WSIS, concerning ongoing discussions on implementation and follow-up of WSIS through a multi-stakeholder process, including through close co-operation with UNESCO (in line with Resolution 29 (Kyoto, 1994)) and other relevant UN agencies;

2 to forward to the WSIS preparatory process all relevant materials, including the amended report of the short-lived group on WTSA Resolution 46 and the reports of WSIS Thematic Meetings organized, or co-organized, by ITU;

3 to continue to contribute examples of ITU's WSIS-related activities to the WSIS stocktaking database;

*requests the Secretary-General, in his capacity as chairman of HLSOC*

to continue to coordinate the collaboration of UN agencies and international organizations in the preparation of the Tunis phase,

*instructs the Chairman of Council Working Group on WSIS (WG-WSIS)*

to present to GFC and PrepCom-3 the annexed proposal for ITU's possible role in the implementation and follow-up of those sections of the WSIS Plan of Action that are relevant to ITU's core competencies, subject to the outcomes of the Summit with regard to implementation and follow-up, and within the financial resources of the Union;

*encourages ITU Member States and Sector Members*

- 1 to make proposals and provide inputs to the WSIS process;
- 2 to support the proposals and position of ITU in the WSIS process;
- 3 to make financial contributions to support the WSIS Trust Fund;
- 4 to take part in the Tunis Phase of WSIS at the highest possible level,

## **Part 2: ITU activities relevant to the implementation and follow-up of WSIS outcomes**

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

in facing the financial requirements for the implementation and follow-up of WSIS outcomes, to take appropriate action, subject to the outcomes of the Summit with regard to implementation and follow-up, consistent with the financial provisions of Council Resolution 1250;

*requests the Secretary-General, in his capacity as Secretary-General of ITU*

to continue to collaborate with UN agencies and regional commissions and other regional and international organizations in the implementation and follow-up of WSIS outcomes, with "coordination" (\*) by relevant international organizations (e.g., FAO, ILO, ITU, UNCTAD, UNDP, UNESCO, WHO),

*instructs the Council Working Group on WSIS (WG-WSIS)*

- 1 to analyze the outcomes of WSIS and their implications for ITU's role in WSIS implementation and follow-up;
- 2 to prepare, based on inputs of the Member States and Sector Members, as well as those of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, and submit to Council, proposals on:
  - a) ITU actions to help accomplish the goals and objectives articulated in the Declaration of Principles and Plan of Action, as adopted by the Geneva phase of WSIS, and the outcomes of the Tunis phase;
  - b) how ITU should further adapt itself to the Information Society and the changing telecommunications environment including, for example, any amendments to the ITU Constitution and Convention, respecting the deadlines set out in No. 224 of the ITU Constitution and No. 519 of the ITU Convention, for presentation to Member States and Council-06 for further consideration and presentation to PP-06;
- 3 to report to Council-06 and PP-06,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 to continue using ITU involvement in the WSIS implementation process for promoting the contributions of ITU in developing an information society and bridging the digital divide consistent with its core mission, in line with Resolution 129 (Marrakesh, 2002) and other relevant Resolutions;
- 2 to continue providing all relevant information and assistance to the Council WG-WSIS for monitoring ITU inputs to the WSIS implementation and follow-up process, which specifically relate to ITU core competencies, especially if ITU is requested to play a role in the implementation and follow-up of those sections of the WSIS Plan of Action that are relevant to ITU's core competencies (see Annex), including timely preparation of concrete proposals with an estimate of their financial consequences;
- 3 to ensure that ITU integrates a strong monitoring and evaluation component in its activities relevant to the implementation and follow-up to ensure that the goals and objectives of the initiatives are achieved;
- 4 to continue to monitor the WSIS implementation and follow-up process and to report annually to Council on the financial and operational implications for ITU,

*encourages ITU Member States*

- 1 to support the proposals and position of ITU in the implementation and follow-up of WSIS outcomes;
- 2 to consider the outcomes of WSIS and to take action, as appropriate, including the adoption of national policies and regional approaches;
- 3 to make proposals to PP-06 on how ITU might further adapt itself to the Information Society and the changing telecommunications environment, taking into account the outcomes of WSIS.

**ANNEX**  
(to Resolution 1244)

**Possible ITU “coordination” (\*) role in implementation and follow-up of  
WSIS Action Lines, based on relevance to ITU core competencies,  
as part of a multi-stakeholder process**

Action Lines	Relevance to ITU core competencies
C1. The role of governments and all stakeholders in the promotion of ICTs for Development	High (2)
C2. Information and communication infrastructure	Highest (1)
C3. Access to information and knowledge	High (2)
C4. Capacity building	High (2)
C5. Building confidence and security in the use of ICTs	Highest (1)
C6. Enabling environment	High (2)
C7. ICT applications	
• E-government	Medium (3)
• E-business	Medium (3)
• E-learning	Medium (3)
• E-health	Medium (3)
• E-employment	Medium (3)
• E-environment	Medium (3)
• E-agriculture	Medium (3)
• E-science	Medium (3)
C8. Cultural diversity and identity, linguistic diversity and local content	Low (4)
C9. Media	Low (4)
C10. Ethical dimensions of the Information Society	Low (4)
C11. International and regional cooperation	High (2)
B. Objectives, goals and targets	High (2)
D. Digital Solidarity	High (2)
E. Follow-up and evaluation	High (2)

Note: \* This terminology is not yet finalized or adopted in the draft documents for the Tunis phase of WSIS and is not intended to prejudge the outcome of the Tunis phase.

- (1) The term “highest” suggests that ITU could play a “coordination” role in this Action Line, if so requested.
- (2) The term “high” suggests that ITU could play a “co-coordination” role with other UN agencies in this Action Line, if so requested.
- (3) The term “medium” suggests that ITU could be considered as one of the stakeholders in this Action Line.
- (4) The term “low” suggests that this Action Line could be considered as being of limited relevance to ITU core competencies.

Ref.: Documents C05/93 and C05/115.

## 4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT

### **R 1110 Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the Memorandum of Understanding concerning Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite presented in Document C97/68 and the proposal from the United States of America presented in Document C97/97,

*having further considered* the decisions taken at the 1997 session with respect to cost recovery for ITU products and services,

*noting* that the ITU Member States and Sector Members provided voluntary financial contributions to support the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum in October 1996,

*further noting* that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions are now supporting the work of the GMPCS-MoU Group, and that voluntary contributions are being sought to support the implementation of WTPF Opinion No. 5,

*resolves*

1 that the ITU Secretariat shall continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery recognizing that this is an acceptable role for the ITU Secretariat;

2 that the ITU Secretariat shall provide an accounting of the use to date of voluntary financial contributions to the first WTPF;

3 that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions shall be used to support follow-up activities to the first policy forum-related activities for the next year;

4 that if additional funds are needed to support these activities, the Signatories to the GMPCS-MoU, as well as other interested parties, shall be requested by the ITU Secretariat to provide additional financial support to continue their work and to support the role of the ITU Secretariat in these activities.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/130 and C97/138.

---

### **R 1116 Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements**

(C-1998)

The Council,

*considering* the conclusions of the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum on Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS), held in October 1996, and the related Memorandum of Understanding and Arrangements developed since then,

*noting* that the above Arrangements have been developed by a provisional group of Signatories of the Memorandum of Understanding and that that group remains acting as the “GMPCS-MoU Group”,

*recalling* Resolution 1110 adopted by the Council at its 1997 session, which resolved, *inter alia*, that the ITU secretariat should continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery, recognizing that this was an acceptable role of the ITU secretariat,

*considering further*

- a) that the role of ITU as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements is identified as part of the goals, and is consistent with the vision for ITU, contained in the draft Strategic Plan 1999-2003;
- b) that this role, while it will benefit the GMPCS industry and users worldwide, will also contribute to the relevance of the Union to the future of global telecommunications,

*taking account of* Recommendation 8 adopted by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) entitled *Timely Implementation of GMPCS*, which notes the need for global implementation of the Arrangements so that the benefits of GMPCS services can be extended to all countries in a timely fashion,

*resolves*

1 to instruct the Secretary-General:

1.1 to act as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements and to make available the information supplied by the Signatories implementing the Arrangements;

1.2 to act as the registry for type-approval procedures that administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU as having been used to approve terminals;

1.3 to act as the registry of terminal types once administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU that terminals have been granted type approval;

1.4 to authorize the use<sup>9</sup> of the abbreviation “ITU” as part of the GMPCS-MoU mark on the understanding that ITU shall be protected against liability from such use;

2 that action under *resolves* 1.1 to 1.4 above shall be carried out in accordance with the Arrangements on the basis of full cost recovery, the details relating to the use of contributions by the Signatories being defined in consultation between them and the Secretary-General.

*Ref.:* Documents C98/100 and C98/120.

---

## **R 1264 Operational plan of the General Secretariat (2006-2009)**

(C-06)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 5 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft rolling four-year Operational Plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2006-2009 (see [www.itu.int/md/S06-CL-INF-0004/en](http://www.itu.int/md/S06-CL-INF-0004/en)).

*having also considered*

the need for the Secretary-General to have some flexibility in the implementation of the rolling four-year Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

---

<sup>9</sup> The conditions of this use will be reviewed in the light of the results of Resolution 1117.

*resolves*

to approve the rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for the years 2006-2009, as presented in [www.itu.int/md/S06-CL-INF-0004/en](http://www.itu.int/md/S06-CL-INF-0004/en), to undertake the activities of the General Secretariat.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/81 and C06/71.

---

**D 496 Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops**  
(C-2000)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the need to ensure the continuing relevance and leadership of the Union in a rapidly changing telecommunications environment and in an era of volatile technological change;
- b) that to respond to the changing telecommunications environment requires that the Union should be able to initiate new activities, and study new issues, in a timely and flexible manner;
- c) that, in approving the budget for the 2000-2001 biennium (Resolution 1133), Council provided funding for a “New Initiatives Programme”;
- d) that, on the initiative of the Secretary-General, two initial Strategic Planning Workshops were held in Geneva, on Electronic Signatures and Certification Authorities (9-10 December 1999) and on IP Telephony (14-16 June 2000);
- e) that the results of these two workshops were discussed by Council and were considered important and useful to the membership,

*decides, with respect to the first two workshops*

to instruct the Secretary-General to undertake further studies with a view to identifying the role that ITU can play in e-commerce, authentication and IP Telephony, as well as their legal implications for Member States, and in particular in developing countries,

*decides, with respect to future workshops*

- 1 to endorse the continuation of the New Initiatives Programme and the holding of additional workshops within the budget levels approved by Council for the 2000-2001 biennium;
- 2 to apply the following guidelines for the organization of future strategic planning workshops:

**A Objectives**

- The main purpose of the workshops is to advise the Secretary-General, in an informal manner on new topics of a regulatory, policy or other nature of high-current interest which cut across the work of the Sectors, with a view to possible inclusion of these topics in the regular work programme of the Union, and for reporting to the Council.

**B Selection of topics, participants and locations**

- The topics should be selected by the Secretary-General for their high-current interest to Member States and Sector Members.
- The Secretary-General shall select, and issue invitations to, relevant experts, after consultation with Directors of the Bureaux and taking into account proposals from the membership.

- In order to stimulate discussion, the target number of experts should be limited, while respecting the need for geographical balance among the Member States of the Union.
- The dates and topics of the workshops will be communicated to the membership of the Union well in advance to allow time for the submission of contributions and adequate preparation.
- Those who participate should preferably be experts in the subject under discussion and would participate in a personal capacity.
- Upon invitation, workshops may be held outside the headquarters of the Union.

**C Finance and resources**

- The meetings should be conducted in an efficient and cost effective manner, within the budget allocated by the Council.
- The expenditures incurred in organizing the Workshops, including any voluntary contributions, shall be presented in the accounts of the Union and will be subject to the Financial Regulations of the Union.

**D Input and output documents**

- Input documents shall include a background paper on the topic and a draft agenda. Where feasible, inputs should also include country case studies and presentations from participants.
- Any Member State or Sector Member may make an input to a Workshop.
- The participants shall determine the outputs of the workshop but they should, in no event, be considered as prescriptive regulatory outcomes or outputs with binding force.

**E Information dissemination, technology transfer and education**

- One of the objectives of the workshops should be to generate high quality, researched information that can be useful particularly for policy-makers and regulatory agencies, especially in developing countries.
- Each workshop should be accompanied by a website that would be used to inform the membership about the meeting and disseminate all the documentation from the meeting. Information generated could also be disseminated via the ITU News and other Union publications, and in other appropriate formats.
- As appropriate, the material developed shall be disseminated and may be used to assist with training programmes and in technology transfer and know-how.

**F Cooperation with the Sectors**

- Although the strategic planning workshops will be organized by the SPU, the Sectors will be invited to nominate focal points for cooperation and to assist in the planning and running of Workshops.
- The input documents, including case studies, and outputs shall be channelled to the appropriate Sectors.

**G Reporting**

- The Secretary-General shall report to Council each year on the activities carried out under the New Initiatives Programme and the Council shall decide on the appropriate follow-up.
- Where follow-up requires inter-sectoral work, or cannot be fitted in to the work of a Sector, this should be coordinated by the Secretary-General, in cooperation with the Directors of the Bureaux.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/90 and C2000/98.

---



**D 527**      **Establishment of a working group for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan  
(C05)                      and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011**

The Council,

*considering*

a) that Resolution 71 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) instructs the Council to present an assessment of the results of the Strategic Plan for 2004-2007 to the next Plenipotentiary Conference, along with a proposed Strategic Plan for the period 2008-2011;

b) that Article 11, No. 74A of the Constitution requires the Secretary-General to provide information necessary for the preparation of a strategic plan,

*considering also*

a) Article 28 of the Constitution and Article 33 of the Convention pertaining to the finances of the Union;

b) the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the income and expenditure of the Union for the period 2004 to 2007;

c) Decision 6 (Marrakesh, 2002) and its annexes which detail the Financial Plan of the Union for the period 2004 to 2007,

*recognizing*

the responsibility of the Council, pursuant to No. 484 of the Convention, to determine the criteria for the application of cost recovery for some products and services,

*noting*

that, in conformity with Resolution 72 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002), the process by which progress in achieving the objectives of ITU can be measured could be considerably enhanced through the linkage of strategic, financial and operational plans,

*taking into account*

a) the recommendation outlined in the Report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues to establish an appropriate mechanism to prepare the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan for the period 2008-2011, as well as to conduct a review of Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) concerning the issue of cost recovery for some ITU products and services;

b) the Report of the New Council Oversight Group to Council 2005 (Document C05/37), which provides advice on the preparation of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan;

c) the ongoing process of implementing results-based budgeting (RBB) in the Union, which includes, as a key success factor, the linkage of strategic and operational planning with financial planning and budgeting, i.e., the linkage of objectives, outputs, activities, expected results, performance indicators and priorities,

*decides*

to establish a working group to elaborate a draft Strategic Plan and a draft Financial Plan for consideration by Council 2006 and presentation by Council to PP-06. The Working Group, open to Member States and, when addressing the draft Strategic Plan, to Sector Members, has the following terms of reference:

a) to identify, with the assistance of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, sources of information to be used in the development of the draft Plans, some of which are outlined in Annex A, and to take into account the discussion of this issue at the 2005 session of the Council;

- b) to develop a uniform structure and format of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, based on the RBB framework, and including options for achieving a balance between income and expenditure in the draft Financial Plan;
- c) to develop drafts of the strategic and financial plans for presentation to the 2006 session of the Council, the first version of which should be posted on the ITU website no later than 1 February 2006;
- d) to conduct, as required for consideration of the draft Financial Plan, a review of Resolution 91 with the assistance of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux,

*invites the membership, the elected officials and the Sector advisory groups*

- a) to provide all contributions and all necessary assistance to the development of the draft Strategic and Financial Plans, and to make full use of electronic means of working;
- b) to take due account of the need to develop synchronization and linkage among the strategic, financial and operational planning functions within ITU;
- c) to take due account of the outcomes of the two phases of the World Summit on the Information Society.

---

**ANNEX A**  
(to Decision 527)

**Materials to assist in the development of the draft Strategic Plan**

In line with No. 74A of the ITU Constitution, the Secretary-General is invited to identify and provide possible materials to be used in the development of the draft Strategic Plan. Such materials could include the following (with electronic access available from the website at [www.itu.int/strategicplan](http://www.itu.int/strategicplan)):

- a. Resolution 71 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) Strategic plan for the Union 2004-2007 as well as the reports of the activities of the Union which present an assessment of the implementation of the Strategic Plan;
- b. The four-year rolling Operational Plans for ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat, which are available in Documents C05/21, 22, 23 and 24;
- c. The Geneva Declaration of Principles and Plan of Action, agreed at the Geneva Phase of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS), 10-12 December 2003;
- d. The outputs from the Tunis Phase of the Summit;
- e. Outputs from the world and regional conferences and assemblies of ITU-R, ITU-T and ITU-D, as well as relevant world and regional preparatory meetings;
- f. Outputs relevant to strategic planning from the RAG, TSAG and TDAG;
- g. Decisions taken by Council on the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists in 2003 (Resolution 1210) and 2004 (Resolution 1216);
- h. Recommendations from Dalberg Development presented to Council in 2004, specifically those on linkages between ITU planning processes (Appendix A) and on planning and budgeting (Appendix B);
- i. Recommendations from the NCOG and the Consultancy Project (Resolution 1216) presented to Council in 2005, specifically those on creating linkages between the different planning cycles of the Union;
- j. The Report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues presented to Council in 2005;
- k. The Budget of the Union for 2006-2007 as well as the background material on the budget presented to Council in Document C05/10;
- l. Substantive analytical work published by ITU including the most recent editions of the World Telecommunication Development Report, Trends in Telecommunication Reform and ITU Internet Reports;
- m. The report of the Commission for Africa;
- n. The summary records of the discussion of the strategic plan in Council 2005.

The website also contains a draft environmental analysis showing the changing international environment in which ITU is operating. The materials on the website will continue to be updated.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/94 and C05/113.

---



## 5 SECTORS

### 5.1 General

#### **R 1115 International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications** (C-1997)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) that many Member countries of the ITU permit their law enforcement and national security agencies, under controlled conditions, to intercept telecommunications services;
- b) that the law enforcement and national security agencies of a significant number of ITU member countries have agreed on a generic set of requirements for legal interception (the International Requirements for Interception, IUR);
- c) that the costs of legal interception capability and associated disruptions can be lessened by providing for the capability at the design stage; and
- d) that such reduction of costs and disruptions could lead to more efficient provision and development of telecommunications infrastructure,

*considering*

- a) that the provision of a technical capability for interception in relevant standards would not intrude on the sovereign right of countries to decide whether and under what conditions they will permit legal interception; and
- b) that the consideration of requirements for legal interception could fall within the responsibility of both the ITU-R and the ITU-T,

*further noting* that some countries are in urgent need of results in this area,

*requests the ITU-R and the ITU-T to give priority to questions on the subject which administrations request them to study.*<sup>10</sup>

*Ref.:* Documents C97/135 and C97/138.

---

---

<sup>10</sup> It is understood that all ITU-T and ITU-R studies will be based on contributions by administrations.

## 5.2 Radiocommunication (ITU-R)

### **R 1148 Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the provisions of Articles 8 (No. 56), 9 (No. 63), 12 (No. 82) and 14 (Nos. 93 to 101) of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992) and those of Articles 2 (Nos. 20 to 22) and 10 (Nos. 139 to 147) of the Convention (Geneva, 1992), as amended by the Kyoto (1994) and Minneapolis (1998) Plenipotentiary Conferences;
- b) that the members of the Radio Regulations Board (RRB) are elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference as custodians of an international mandate;
- c) that they can therefore not be considered as “experts” within the meaning of No. 1001 of the Convention;
- d) that the Headquarters Agreement does not establish a special status for RRB members;
- e) that RRB members are bound by the Convention to participate in radiocommunication conferences, radiocommunication assemblies and, in the case of the chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB, in the Plenipotentiary Conference, whether these conferences and assemblies are held at or away from headquarters;
- f) that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) decided that the Council should consider the appropriate means to provide RRB members with the rights and immunities necessary to carry out their duties, on the basis of a report by the Secretary-General following consultation of the host country (Document PP-98/271),

*having examined* the report drawn up by the Secretary-General (Document C99/61) in response to the decision by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*having taken cognizance* of the memorandum by the Radio Regulations Board (Document C99/66) transmitted to it by the Secretary-General,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

1 to continue to apply, in respect of RRB members, Article 17 of the Agreement between the Swiss Federal Council and the Union concerning the organization’s legal status in Switzerland and to identify, in cooperation with the Swiss authorities, ways and means of improving the situation of RRB members in order to facilitate the exercise of their duties;

2 to provide RRB members with an ITU document attesting to their status as elected members of RRB and setting forth those provisions of the headquarters agreement that apply to them;

3 to see to it that the agreements concluded between the Union and the host countries of conferences or meetings in which the members, chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB have a duty to participate (No. 141 of the Convention) contain provisions granting RRB members the privileges and immunities necessary for the exercise of their duties at the said conferences or meetings;

4 to report to the Council on the measures taken,

*requests* the competent authorities of the countries of which elected RRB members are nationals to offer facilities, in particular with regard to the type of travel documents they issue, enabling RRB members to travel without hindrance in the exercise of their duties for the Union,

*instructs the Director of BR* to provide the linguistic, computer and other facilities that are necessary in order for RRB to perform its functions.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/127 and C99/134.

---

**R 1257**     **Schedule of invoicing to defray the expenses of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities**  
(C06)

The Council,

*having considered*

Document C06/43(Rev.1) regarding the budget and the schedule of invoicing for the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities,

*having also considered*

Council Resolutions 1230 (Council 2004) and 1250 (Council 2005, see relevant information in Annex 2),

*resolves*

to cancel Resolution 1230 and to approve the new schedule of invoicing presented in Annex 1 to this resolution, with the understanding that the invoices for the budgetary years 2006 and 2007 will be calculated according to the values presented therein and that an adjustment will be made in 2008, so as to reflect the actual costs of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities implemented during the 2006-2007 time-frame,

*further resolves*

1            that the invoices for the budgetary years 2006 and 2007 will be issued not earlier than 1 June 2006 and 1 June 2007, respectively;

2            to authorize a one-year delay, after the date of issue of the invoice, for payment of the 2006 contributions; no interest will be charged during this one-year period,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to take all the necessary measures so as to implement these activities in the most economical manner,

*further instructs the Secretary-General*

to provide to the final meeting of the Council to be held just prior to the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference an updated financial statement of the actual and planned expenses for the RRC-related activities for the overall time-frame.

---

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Resolution 1257)

**Projected schedule of invoicing – Amount per contributory unit**

---

*CHF*

---

<i>Budgetary year</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
RRC-06	38 045	7 956
RRC-06-ST61rev.*	334	
RRC-06-GE89rev.*	673	

**ANNEX 2**  
(to Resolution 1257)

**Expenditure for the regional radiocommunication conferences  
and related activities for 2006-2007**

---

	<i>CHF(000)</i>	
	<i>2006</i>	<i>2007</i>
IPG	346	
RRC-06	6 223	
Activity 5	332	
Post-conference work	903	1 632
RRC-06-ST61rev.*	61	
RRC-06-GE89rev.*	57	

\* The abbreviations used in this resolution will not have any impact on the documentation prepared or under preparation for RRC-06 and the two associated short conferences.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/68 and C06/83.

---

**R 1261 ITU-R Operational Plan (2006-2009)**  
(C06)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 12 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft rolling four-year Operational Plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2006-2009 (see [www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/plans/docs/OperPlan\\_06-09.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/plans/docs/OperPlan_06-09.pdf));

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the rolling four-year Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for the years 2006-2009 as presented in [www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/plans/docs/OperPlan\\_06-09.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/plans/docs/OperPlan_06-09.pdf) to undertake the Sector's activities.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/78 and C06/71.

---



**D 522 Overdue payments for satellite network filings**  
(C04)

The Council,

*taking into account*

the provisions of Article 29, paragraph 2, of the Financial Regulations of the Union, which stipulate that “in the case of non-payment of accounts related to cost-recovery activities, the Council may decide to apply different modalities”,

*decides*

that, for amounts owed in connection with satellite network filings, no interest shall be charged on overdue payments.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/99 and C04/107.

---

**D 531 Additional corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings for those satellite networks subject to Decision 513\***  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the revision of the methodology and scale of charges for cost recovery of the processing of space notices established in Decision 482 modified by the Council at its 2002 session;
- b) that in Decision 513 the Council at its 2003 session agreed on the need to address this issue on a temporary basis, pending a review of the charging methodology by the Council at its 2004 session;
- c) that the Council at its 2004 session did not adopt a new charging methodology,

*further considering*

- a) that for filings subject to Decision 513, which covered multiple categories, the fee was calculated based upon the highest level of unit charge for the categories;
- b) that the application of Decision 513 still resulted in some invoices having values significantly higher than CHF 100 000,

*finally considering*

- a) the further need to provide some additional corrective measures regarding the deviations of the current charging methodology for processing space notices as set out in Decision 482 modified for very complex networks, leading to large invoices that may not be in line with the amount of work, which may not increase in a linear manner when the number of units is very large and/or the filing covers multiple categories,

---

\* The payment of revised invoices will not reinstate any network which has been cancelled due to non-payment in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations.

*decides*

1 to invite the Council, at its 2006 session, to transmit this decision to the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference, for consideration of the implementation of the corrective measures set forth in this decision for invoices issued for the 2002-2003 period, including:

- where the amount of an invoice relating to satellite networks subject to Decision 513, but excluding those networks in Categories 7 and 8 of Decision 482, exceeded CHF 100 000, the Bureau shall set the filing fee to be CHF 100 000;
- for those satellite networks affected by the first bullet above, and not nominated for the free entitlement, the Bureau would issue revised invoices for these filings and shall credit the responsible administration the difference in fees where payment has already been received;
- any credits arising from the application of the second bullet above shall be applied by the Bureau to currently issued but unpaid invoices or future invoices for satellite filings of that administration;
- the affected administrations shall advise the Bureau which invoices shall have the resulting credits applied to them;

2 to invite the Secretary-General to submit a report on this issue to the Council at its 2006 session.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/107 and C05/116.

---

**D 532 Satellite network filing cost recovery: categories 7 and 8**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;
- b) Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on cost recovery for some products and services of ITU, which states that cost-recovery charges for products and services shall be segregated to the specific product or service, covering only the exact cost of providing the product or service to which they relate, and should not be considered as generating revenue or profit,

*recognizing*

- a) that a discrepancy between the wording of Annex A to Decision 482 (calculation of number of units for categories 7 and 8) and the practical application by the Radiocommunication Bureau was identified by the Council ad hoc Group on satellite network filing cost recovery and reported to Council-04;
- b) Council-04 decided to add a footnote in Annex A to Decision 482 requiring further clarification;
- c) that, after Council-04, BR issued Circular Letter CR/225 which provides the following: “For categories 7 and 8, the “number of associated earth stations (specific or typical recorded in the database)” used to calculate the number of “units” is understood to refer to test points and feeder-link specific associated earth stations recorded in the database, as this has been the case in the application by the Radiocommunication Bureau of Decision 482 (modified, 2002)”;

d) that, at its March 2005 meeting, the Council ad hoc Group became aware that Circular Letter CR/225 did not completely reflect the actual practice of BR and that other elements were taken into account in the calculation of the number of units,

*decides*

1 that all invoices for all uncanceled filings issued on or after 1 January 2004 under categories 7 and 8 in accordance with Decision 482 (modified, 2002) or Decision 482 (modified, 2004) shall be capped at CHF 100 000, which shall apply to the sum of the calculated fees for the uplink and downlink filings;

2 that the Bureau shall extend the date for payment of invoices referred to in *decides* 1 until 22 October 2005;

3 to invite the Council at its 2006 session to transmit this decision to the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference, for consideration of the implementation of the corrective measures set forth in this decision for invoices issued for the 2002-2003 period, including the application of the capped fee of CHF 100 000 referred to in *decides* 1 above;

4 to invite the Secretary-General to submit a report on this issue to the Council at its 2006 session,

*further decides to authorize the Secretary-General*

to withdraw the necessary amount from the Reserve Account, should the Union's budget not be balanced at the end of the present biennium as a consequence of this decision; however, in no circumstances should the Reserve Account be reduced below 3 per cent as a result of this decision, in conformity with Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002).

*Ref.:* Documents C05/108 and C05/116.

---

**D 533**      **Corrective measures related to cost recovery on GSO satellite network filings**  
(C05)        **operating in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the**  
              **Radio Regulations**

The Council,

*considering*

a) that, following the suppression of Resolution 77 and the modification of footnote No. 5.488 by WRC-03, the use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by GSO satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (FSS) in Region 2 is subject as of 5 July 2003 to the application of No. 9.14;

b) that, in terms of cost recovery for satellite network filings as defined in Council Decision 482 (modified C-02), the publication of coordination requests for GSO satellite networks in accordance with No. 9.14 falls in category 3;

c) that the Council modified Decision 482 at its 2004 session and decided that category 2 applies to GSO satellite networks for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio Regulations and received by the Radiocommunication Bureau as from 31 December 2004,

*recognizing*

a discrepancy in terms of cost-recovery fees in the treatment of satellite networks that include the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for GSO satellite networks in the FSS in Region 2, based on the date of receipt by the Radiocommunication Bureau of such networks,

*decides*

1 that, with effect from 5 July 2003, for filings of GSO satellite networks operating in the FSS in Region 2 in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 5 July 2003 and up to 30 December 2004, for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio Regulations, the schedule of processing charges shown in Annex A to Decision 482 (C-04) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in Annex A to Decision 482 (C-04), is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in Annex A to Decision 482 (C-04), is payable after publication of the notice;

2 that, for uncanceled satellite network filings affected by *decides* 1, the Bureau will issue revised invoices for those filings and shall credit the responsible administration the difference in fees where payment has already been received;

3 that any credits arising from the application of *decides* 2 shall be applied by the Bureau to cover cost-recovery fees for satellite filings of that administration;

4 that the affected administration has the prerogative to advise the Bureau which invoices shall have the resulting credits applied to them,

*further decides to authorize the Secretary-General*

to withdraw the necessary amount from the Reserve Account, should the Union's budget not be balanced at the end of the present biennium as a consequence of this decision; however, in no circumstances should the Reserve Account be reduced below 3 per cent as a result of this decision, in conformity with Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002).

*Ref.:* Documents C05/109 and C05/116.

---

**D 534** **Cost recovery for satellite network filings – Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the changes to *decides* 7 of Decision 482 decided by the Council at its 2004 session;
- b) the unintended consequences for submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A received prior to 8 November 1998;
- c) the need to provide corrective measures to ensure the intended application of Decision 482,

*recognizing*

a) that Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference resolved that cost recovery for satellite network filings shall be implemented as soon as possible consistent with the general principles for cost recovery adopted in Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, in particular *resolves* 4;

b) that Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) resolved, in *resolves* 4 vi), that cost recovery should be implemented by the Council in a way which ensures that charges are not applied to products or services requested prior to the date of the decision by the Council or the Plenipotentiary Conference to apply cost recovery,

*decides*

that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any Part A submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A received prior to 8 November 1998 or Part B submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998,

*further decides*

that this decision shall be applied to all Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998,

*further decides to authorize the Secretary-General*

to withdraw the necessary amount from the Reserve Account, should the Union's budget not be balanced at the end of the present biennium as a consequence of this decision; however, in no circumstances should the Reserve Account be reduced below 3 per cent as a result of this decision, in conformity with Decision 5 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002).

*Ref.:* Documents C05/110 and C05/112.

---

**D 535 Cost-allocation methodology**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

the new cost-allocation methodology that has been elaborated with the aim of enhancing transparency of costs and attributing costs directly to the relevant cost objects to the extent possible (Document C05/12),

*decides*

to adopt the cost-allocation methodology described in Annex hereto, and that it will enter into force on 1 January 2006.

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX**  
(to Decision 535)

**Cost-allocation methodology within the framework of results-based budgeting**

**Introduction**

1 In line with the recommendation of the Group of Specialists (Resolution 1210, Annex 1), the current cost-allocation methodology has been reviewed so that the costs of individual ITU outputs and activities are transparent and auditable. The main objective is that cost accounting shall efficiently support the development of an accurate activities-based budget, by generating comprehensive financial and management information, by tracking the costs incurred by the Union in performing specific activities under cost recovery, and by providing a tool for budget control and accountability for decentralized appropriations. The box below gives an overview of the objectives and certain characteristics of the methodology within the overall results-based budgeting (RBB) framework.

- |  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Improved cost transparency and auditability throughout the organization, thanks to clear cost object structures and allocation techniques.</li><li>b) Clearly defined responsibilities for cost planning and control through well-defined cost-centre, activity and output structures.</li><li>c) Long-term establishment of an organization based on service level agreements with defined or calculated prices per activity unit.</li><li>d) Greater acceptance of allocation results thanks to a significant increase in the proportion of direct costs allocated by time and/or volume.</li><li>e) More effective evaluation of performance by means of parallel cost-benefit analysis based on pre-defined key performance indicators for each activity and output.</li><li>f) Improved cost tracking and monitoring through step-by-step cost allocation and analysis (drill-down).</li></ul> |
|--|

2 With regard to the specific terminology relating to results-based budgeting and/or cost accounting, please refer to the glossary of terms in Annex 4 to Document C05/10. Further, the list of outputs and activities relevant to the draft budget for 2006-2007 can be consulted at:

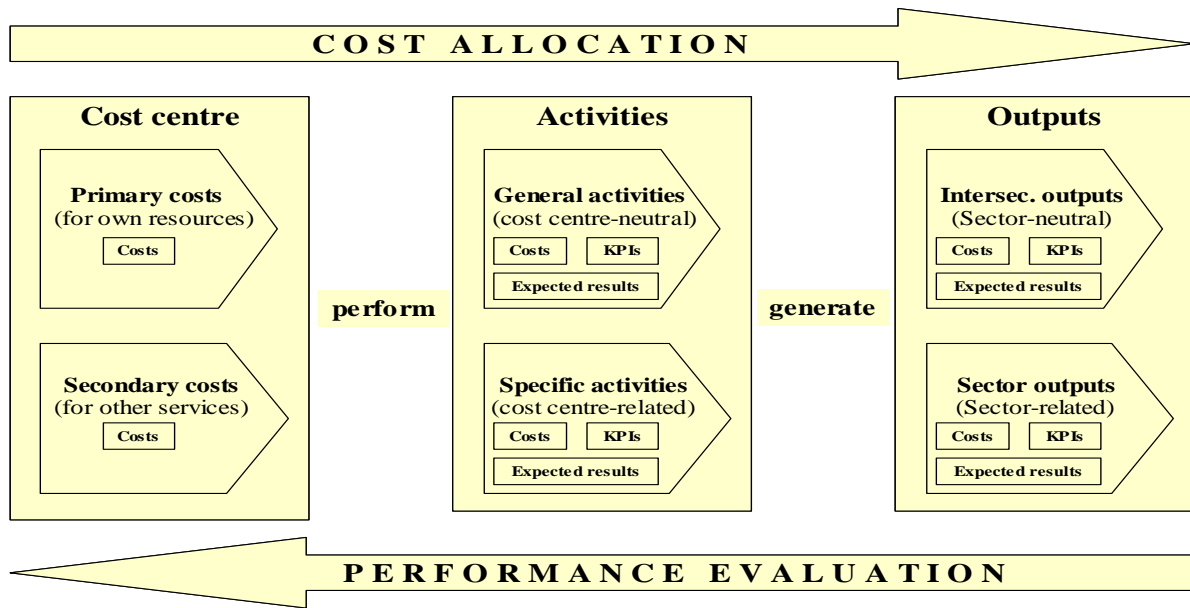
[www.itu.int/council/FinRegs/Act-Out-090305.xls](http://www.itu.int/council/FinRegs/Act-Out-090305.xls).

List of outputs and activities of the ITU.

**Cost-allocation methodology**

3 The cost-allocation methodology presented in this document is an important component of the overall methodical approach. The diagram below gives a high-level overview of the cornerstones of the approach.

4 The cost centre constitutes the basis for both cost allocation and performance evaluation. A cost centre is the smallest organizational and operational unit where costs can be planned and controlled. A cost centre has responsibility for one or more activities. The costs readily identifiable with these activities are referred to as primary costs. In addition, a cost centre consumes services provided by other cost centres (e.g. IS services). These costs are referred to as secondary costs, since they are not directly linked with the cost centre, but are necessary in order for the cost centre to perform its activities.



5 Both the own resources (primary costs) and the additionally consumed services (secondary costs) are transformed into activities (e.g. checking orders, producing studies, implementing IT solutions) through a transformational step. Two types of activities are differentiated: general activities, which are common to all cost centres, and specific activities, which are directly linked with the specific characteristics of a given cost centre. To ensure that the activities performed by the cost centres meet requirements in terms of timeliness and quality, so-called key performance indicators (KPIs) are defined to allow an integrated cost/performance analysis.

6 Based on the combination of activities from different cost centres, outputs are generated. Outputs are products delivered and/or services provided to the membership or external customers. A distinction is made between Sector outputs and intersectoral outputs, which are not related to a specific Sector of the Union. For performance evaluation, KPIs are also defined for the different outputs.

7 In order to allocate the costs of the departments of the General Secretariat (GS) and the Bureaux fully to outputs, the proposed cost-allocation methodology applies a sequential process, comprising six steps.

Step	Action	Target
1	Plan cost centre resources by category of expenditure	Assignment of staff costs and other costs to cost objects (cost centres and outputs)
2	Determine capacities and costs of staff resources	Planning of net staff capacity in work-months and calculation of rates
3	Allocate resources and capacities to activities	Planning of net delivery capacity in volume (e.g. pages) and calculation of allocation price of activities
4	Allocate activities to internal service receivers	Invoicing of internal services (partly SLA-based), by crediting the provider and debiting the receiver
5	Define rules for the distribution of remaining costs to outputs	Calculation of the indirect distribution of remaining costs by key to outputs
6	Synthesis – Principle of full costing	All costs are allocated to outputs

## Step 1 Plan cost centre resources by category of expenditure

*Which cost elements are allocated to a cost centre?*

1 Based on the draft budget for 2006-2007, the cost-accounting system administers some 180 cost centres for the departments and sub-units of the General Secretariat and the Bureaux, and 53 outputs (referred to as “internal orders” in the information system) representing the ITU projects and services provided to the membership and external customers.

2 Taking into account:

- a) the authorized budget limits set by the governing bodies of the Union;
- b) the provisions of Article 7 of the Financial Regulations;
- c) the prevailing budget guidelines;
- d) the planned biennial work programme, i.e. preparation and execution of conferences, meetings, cost-recovery services, etc.,

the basic needs in terms of resources necessary to generate the expected results are identified for each cost centre and output. The methodology assumes that each cost centre contributes actively to organizing and executing the output programme and to achieving the objectives set.

## Step 2 Determine capacities and costs of staff resources

*How much does one hour of service provided by staff cost?*

1 In each cost centre, the planned capacity for every staff member is identified, in terms of work-months (12 months or less per year) in the corresponding grade. The planned capacity expressed in work-months represents the budgeted capacity of all posts assigned to a cost centre. This capacity figure is in fact the gross working capacity, which is in practice not fully available for service-related work due to holidays and other absence. To be realistic, the gross capacity has to be transformed into a net working capacity per staff member.

2 The individual net staff working capacity is calculated as follows:

- a) Net annual working days:

365 days – 104 weekend days – 30 days annual leave – 9 official holidays – 12 average days of absence (training, sick leave) = 210 net working days.
--

- b) Net annual capacity in hours per staff:

$210 \text{ net working days} * 8 \text{ hours/day} = 1\,680 \text{ hours /year.}$
--

3 Based on the net annual capacity per staff member, the standard rate per hour and grade is calculated for each cost centre. Hourly rates include staff costs and other costs (representative cost mix of the cost centre), as planned in Step 1, in conformity with the full cost-allocation principle.

4 The costs of services are allocated using average rates per grade and per cost centre. The use of average rates enables the application of unified allocation tariffs, and facilitates the control of staff costs at the level of the cost centre.



### Step 3 Allocate resources and capacity to activities

*How much does one unit of an activity cost?*

1 The service catalogue lists all activities planned by cost centre, in accordance with the biennial work programme.

2 Activities are classified into two types, as stated above: general activities that can be provided by any cost centre, and specific activities that can be provided only by the cost centres of a specific department (e.g. “financial reporting” can be provided by several cost centres of the Finance Department).

3 Based on the methodology, service costs are allocated using two different so-called cost drivers: Time (all general activities and most of the specific activities are time-based and invoiced per service hour), and Volume (e.g. number of pages for documentation).

4 Under the methodology applied until 2005, virtually all costs were charged indirectly using key-based allocation measures (e.g. headcount in each cost centre), with the exception of documentation services, where the cost driver was already the number of pages for translation, typing and reprography.

5 The increased use of direct allocation measures, underpinned by the time-tracking system in the allocation process for actuals, enhances transparency and accuracy in the methodology. By means of such driver-based allocation, the proportion of costs that are indirectly allocated is reduced significantly. The following statistics illustrate this improvement (reference is made to the draft budget for 2006-2007):

Cost-allocation item	Methodology 2004-2005	Methodology 2006-2007
Volume-based activities	13	48
Time-based activities	–	96
General activities	–	17
Specific activities	–	127
Total direct allocation by cost drivers	13	144
Methods of indirect allocation by key	8	1 (see step 5)
Amount indirectly allocated	CHF 130 million or 80% of GS costs	CHF 37.9 million or 11% of total costs
Time tracking	Biennial retrospective time survey by the Sector Bureaux and LAU, CEC and SPU	Recorded on a daily basis by all staff members

6 Volume tracking is mainly done using the already existing document production system (DPS) recording pages produced per document.

7 The total primary costs of the cost centres identified in Step 1 are allocated to activities on the basis of time or volume.

8 As with the planning of the staff work-months (Step 2), each service provider plans the net delivery capacity for the different activities. The net capacity for each activity will be determined also by constraints such as the net staff working capacity, maximum production capacity (e.g. translation of pages by specialized staff) and technical capacity limits of machinery.

9 The unit price (standard rate or planned rate) of an activity is:

$$\text{Unit price} = \text{Activity's costs} / \text{planned delivery capacity}.$$

For documentation-related services such as translation, typing and reprography, or other services, as appropriate, prices that reflect historical data may be used in order to ensure continuity. The unit price is re-evaluated monthly based on actual cost and capacity information.

10 The activity rate is used for invoicing the volume of services provided to the service receiver. “Invoicing of services” is the basic tool in the cost-allocation methodology, by means of which the costs of the operational infrastructure of the Union are systematically allocated to outputs.

11 Direct cost allocation is, as far as possible, the main objective. The costs that cannot be allocated directly are, according to the methodology, defined as remaining costs (see Step 5). In order to reduce the amount of remaining costs in the draft budget for 2006-2007, a flat mark-up factor of 10% has been applied to all activity prices except for documentation services. This factor of 10% is based on best practices. The allocation of the remaining costs to outputs is proportional to the amounts of direct costs (“cost bearing principle”).

#### **Step 4 Allocate activities to internal service receivers**

*How much does the service receiver have to pay, and for what?*

1 Based on the forecast level of service delivery requirements (time for staff services, and volume for other driver-based activities) for each service receiver, the cost of activities is calculated by multiplying the amount of service (in hours or units of volume) by the unit rate (from Steps 2 and 3).

2 If the costs cannot be charged directly to outputs, as a second choice they should be allocated to the special generic cost centre of the receiving department (see also Step 1), from where they are subsequently allocated indirectly to the outputs (see Step 5), along with the costs incurred by the department’s own consumption of services, on a pro-rata key basis (see Step 5).

3 During budget implementation, the costs of activities are charged to outputs based on planned standard rates and on actual volume information captured from the time-tracking system and the document production system. Standard rates are recomputed on a regular basis (at the end of each month if appropriate) to reflect actual costs. The amounts charged are thus adjusted for variances occurring between the planned and actual costs.

#### **Step 5 Distribute remaining costs to outputs**

*Which cost-centre costs have not yet been invoiced to outputs?*

1 All remaining costs that have not been allocated directly to outputs through the invoicing of services (see Step 4) are, as a final step, distributed from the generic cost centres to the outputs, using an indirect key-based allocation scheme. The cost-accounting methodology keeps track of these costs within the generic cost centres.

2 The ITU cost-allocation methodology distinguishes two cases where costs cannot be charged directly to outputs:

- a) the service receiver to which activities have been invoiced is itself a cost centre;
- b) a cost centre has received costs for services for its own consumption.

3 Such remaining costs are allocated to outputs at pro-rata of the amounts that have been directly charged (see Step 4), for the General Secretariat as a whole and for each Sector.

4 In the case of the draft budget for 2006-2007, for instance, some 11% of the primary costs of the departments of the GS and Bureaux were allocated indirectly by key.

## Step 6 Synthesis – Principle of full costing

*What is the nature of the full costs allocated to the outputs?*

- 1 Once the remaining costs have been distributed, the full costs of all cost centres (corresponding to the total primary costs in Step 1) are allocated to outputs.
- 2 This sequential cost-allocation process enables the financial information system to show all cost elements detailed by account, activity, provider, cost and volume, for both the planned and the actual values at output level.
- 3 Furthermore, the system keeps track of all provider/receiver relationships so that the cost-allocation path can be retraced at any time.

Output report	Nature	Planned cost & volume	Actual cost & volume	Variances (planned/ actual cost & volume)
Direct costs	From Step 1			
Services received	From Step 4			
Indirect costs	From Step 5			
Revenue <sup>*)</sup>	Income <sup>*)</sup>			
Grand total				

<sup>\*)</sup> For outputs subject to cost recovery, the appropriate amount of revenue is directly allocated to the output to make any surplus/shortfall in relation to the total costs of the output transparent.

Ref.: Documents C05/111 and C05/116.

---

### **D 539** Implementation of corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings (C06)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the revision of the methodology and scale of charges for cost recovery for the processing of space notices established in Decision 482 modified by the Council at its 2005 session;
- b) that Council-05 identified and corrected several anomalies regarding the cost-recovery fees for satellite network filings with invoices issued in the 2004-2005 biennium;
- c) that some corrective measures set forth in some Council-05 decisions for invoices issued for the 2002-2003 period were not implementable due to the closure of the accounts for 2002-2003,

*decides*

to instruct the Secretary-General to transmit to the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference the relevant matters relating to the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings (C-05 Decision 531, C-05 Decision 532, C-05 Decision 534) for which invoices were issued during the 2002-2003 period, and which were subject to actions by Council-05.

Ref.: Documents C06/70 and C06/83.

---

### 5.3 Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T)

#### **R 1155 Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions** (C-2000)

The Council,

*having considered* Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5, (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize implementation of the registrar function for ITU for universal international premium rate numbers and universal international shared cost numbers as from 3 January 2001, subject to approval of ITU-T Recommendations E.169.2 and E.169.3 by the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly;
- 2 to set the registration fee on a provisional basis at CHF 200 per number issued;
- 3 to increase the 2000-2001 budget by CHF 139 000, covered by corresponding cost-recovery income,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit a progress report on the UIPRN and UISCN services in the Financial Operating Report to the 2002 session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/73 and C2000/96.

---

#### **R 1168 Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions** (C-2001)

The Council,

*having considered*

Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5 (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize ITU to implement the registrar function for the ATM End System Addresses (AESAs) as from 1st September 2001, as per ITU-T Recommendations E.191.1 and to set the registration fee at CHF 100 per number issued,
- 2 to increase the 2002-2003 Budget by CHF 60 170 covered by corresponding cost recovery income,

*further resolves*

to authorize the Secretary-General between Council sessions to implement future similar registrar functions arising from ITU-T Recommendations on the basis of full cost recovery subject to final approval by the subsequent Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/96 and C2001/129.

---

**R 1262 ITU-T Operational Plan (2006-2009)**  
(C06)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 14A and Article 15 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft rolling four-year Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the 2006-2009 timeframe (see [www.itu.int/ITU-T/secured/lstf-op/06-09-council/opplan06-09-council.doc](http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/secured/lstf-op/06-09-council/opplan06-09-council.doc));

*having also considered*

the needs for the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the rolling four-year Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the rolling four-year Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the years 2006-2009 as presented in [www.itu.int/ITU-T/secured/lstf-op/06-09-council/opplan06-09-council.doc](http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/secured/lstf-op/06-09-council/opplan06-09-council.doc) to undertake the Sector's activities.

Ref.: Documents C06/79 and C06/71.

---

**D 528 Fostering discussion of issues revealed by further consideration of a WTSA Decision**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that ITU is an intergovernmental agency of the United Nations in which Member States cooperate for the fulfilment of the purposes of the Union as set out in Article 1 of the Constitution;
- b) that the Alternative Approval Procedure (AAP) has been highly successful producing nearly 800 Recommendations since its adoption in 2000;
- c) that global standards developed by consensus serve the interests of all Member States facilitating the development of telecom infrastructure and services and are a core competency of the Union;
- d) that technical Recommendations that are adopted under AAP should not address regulatory issues but that many technical matters may have policy or regulatory implications,

*further considering*

- a) that the Purposes of the Union must be respected in all working procedures of the Sectors of the Union, including:
  - i) to maintain and extend international cooperation among all its Member States for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds (CS 3);

- ii) to promote the extension of the benefits of the new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants (CS 6);
- iii) to harmonize the actions of Member States and promote fruitful and constructive cooperation and partnership between Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends (CS 8);
- iv) facilitate the worldwide standardization of telecommunications with a satisfactory quality of service (CS 13);

*noting*

that this is seen by some Member States as a fundamental ITU issue involving Council and Member States,

*noting further*

that all Member States should engage in discussion of this issue in order to clarify matters,

*taking into account*

that World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA) Resolution 40 on "Regulatory aspects of ITU-T work" could be used as a vehicle to assist in the Resolution of the problem and that, pursuant to TSB Circular 25, the Director is conducting consultations on this issue,

*requests that the Director of the TSB*

a) work with the TSAG in discussing this issue in light of the concerns expressed in contributions to and views expressed during Council 2005, and address the implications of changes made to ITU-T Recommendation A.8, paragraph 5.4, such as:

- whether it weakens or strengthens the AAP; and
- whether it undermines or reinforces the historic ITU-T practices regarding global consensus critical to securing world-wide acceptance of ITU-T Recommendations; and

b) provide a report of their review to Council 2006,

*instructs the Secretary General*

to include with the report of the Working Group on Structure (C05/34), the summary records of Council 2005 and pertinent contributions on this issue, together with the relevant part of the report of the TSAG meeting which discussed this issue, and distribute them to Member States for their reflection on this matter,

*decides*

to encourage all Member States to reflect upon issues noted in the *considering* sections of this Decision and on the potential consequences of decisions on this matter taken at WTSA-2004 and to contribute to and participate in discussions on this matter at Council 2006 with a view to addressing the concerns of all parties.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/101 and C05/117.

---

**D 542 Online access to ITU-T Recommendations**

(C06)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) the actions taken by Council 2000 to allow limited free online access to ITU-T Recommendations (see 2.12 and 2.13 of C2000/97 and the referenced document C2000/46; and the follow-up report at 92-95 of C2001/35),
- b) that these actions were reported to PP-02 in paragraph 35 of PP02/36, and the Conference noted them (see 4.7 of PP-02/132),
- c) numerous requests made by Member States and Sector Members with respect to increasing free online access to ITU-T Recommendations;

*further noting*

- a) that there appears to be a general trend towards free online access of telecommunications-related standards,
- b) the strategic need to increase the visibility and easy availability of the outputs of ITU-T,
- c) that the exact impact on revenues of free online access to ITU-T Recommendations cannot be accurately estimated at this time;

*decides*

- 1 to allow free online access to ITU-T Recommendations to Member States, Sector Members, and Associates, from all Sectors, as of 1 January 2007 for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,
- 2 to instruct the Secretariat to study methods and implement them to allow free online access to ITU-T Recommendations to universities, research institutions and centres of excellence for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,
- 3 to allow public free online access to the Portable Document Format (pdf) versions of published ITU-T Recommendations for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,
- 4 to instruct the Secretary-General to report to Council-07 regarding decides 1, 2 and 3 above and the actual impact on revenues and costs and on means for balancing this.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/82 and C06/86.

---

## 5.4 Telecommunication Development (ITU-D)

### R 1114 Regional presence

(C-1997)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);
- b) the report by the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence, submitted to the Council at its 1996 session in Document C96/60;
- c) the recommendations on regional presence adopted by the Council in 1996;
- d) Document C97/9 on proposals for implementing the recommendations referred to in c) above,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of the regional presence to the accomplishment of ITU's development missions;
- b) the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements of each region;
- c) the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU,

*taking into account*

- a) the limited resources currently available to the BDT to satisfy regional presence requirements effectively;
- b) the prospects offered by the budgetary reforms that are currently under way, particularly with regard to use of TELECOM surplus funds, the "project management" approach and cost recovery,

*recognizing* the need to optimize the use of available resources to satisfy urgent requirements,

*resolves* to organize the regional presence as follows:

#### A. For Africa

- a regional office for West Africa and Central Africa in Dakar (Senegal);
- a regional office for East Africa and Southern Africa in Harare (Zimbabwe) or Addis Ababa (Ethiopia);
- an area office for West and Central Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, at Yaoundé (Cameroon);
- an area office for East and Southern Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered.

#### B. For the Asia-Pacific region

- a regional office in Bangkok (Thailand);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Nepal;
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Indonesia.



**C. For the Americas**

- a regional office in Brasilia (Brazil);
- an area office in Tegucigalpa (Honduras);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Bridgetown (Barbados);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Santiago (Chile).

**D. For the Arab region**

- A regional office in Cairo (Egypt).

**E. For Europe**

- The Regional Unit for Europe in Geneva (Switzerland) will continue to act as a regional office,

*instructs the Director of the BDT*, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of the other two Bureaux, and with the assistance of the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence

1 to take the necessary measures in order to implement the above decisions, in conformity with Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), Resolution 1096 of the 1996 Council concerning field posts, and the recommendations of the Group of Experts;

2 to seek new sources of financing and make use of those that already exist with the aim of increasing, on a continual basis, the resources available for the regional presence;

3 to reactivate as soon as possible those offices whose operations have been frozen to strengthen existing offices on the basis of the staffing criteria set out in Document C97/9, and to propose the establishment, if necessary, of other area offices, subject to the availability of financial resources;

4 to investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities;

5 to use modern telecommunication techniques to enhance the circulation of information and further improve the management of the regional presence;

6 to submit to the Council at its 1998 session proposals for presentation to the 1998 Plenipotentiary Conference in Minneapolis (1998).

*Ref.:* Documents C97/134 and C97/138.

---

**R 1143 Strengthening the regional presence**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- c) Resolution 5 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- d) Council Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997),

*recalling* Resolution 25 (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of regional presence for achieving the purposes of the International Telecommunication Union;
- b) that the regional presence is a structural option for pursuing the purposes of the Union in the field in order to meet the needs of the membership;
- c) that if it is to play a pre-eminent role in the development of telecommunication networks and services worldwide, ITU must meet the needs of its membership,

*emphasizing* that the regional presence, as an integral part of the Union's overall activities, should reflect a "project management" approach based on operational processes that are coordinated between headquarters and the regional offices,

*noting with satisfaction* that steps have been taken to implement Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) as indicated in Document C99/14,

*noting further* that it is important for the regional offices to draw up their draft operational plans within the framework of the BDT operational plan, the guidelines as laid down in the strategic plan and the specific conditions of each region,

*aware*

- a) that Resolution 74 (Minneapolis, 1998) calls for the review and improvement of the management, functioning and structure of ITU and that this review will encompass the regional presence;
- b) that it is important to address the immediate needs of Member States and Sector Members,

*resolves*

1 that the role of the regional presence is to help fulfil the purposes of the Union in order to meet the needs of its membership through work in the field with telecommunication administrations and regulatory bodies, in particular those in the developing countries, including through collaboration with national, subregional and regional institutions, organizations and other entities;

2 that the regional presence, as an integral part of ITU, should support implementation of the decisions, recommendations, actions, programmes and projects approved by the Union through direct and ongoing collaboration with competent national authorities and regional and subregional organizations;

3 that the regional presence shall serve, as necessary, to represent the Secretary-General or the Bureau Director of one of the three Sectors;

4 that the functions of the regional presence stemming from ITU's dual role as a United Nations specialized agency and executing agency must be clarified, and that the activities described in Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) must be made clear and implemented e.g. by assigning to the regional presence the generic activities listed in Annex A to this Resolution;

5 that the regional presence, acting within the framework of the relevant international organizations, should serve as an advocate for the ITU's perspectives on telecommunication development;

6 that the involvement and participation of the developing countries and Sector Members in the regional presence and in all the activities of the Union, including the activities of ITU-R and ITU-T, should be enhanced,

*instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau*, in close collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of BR and TSB:

- 1 to establish closer contacts with Member States, Sector Members and various telecommunication operators from each region in order to gain a clearer understanding and take account of what they expect from the regional presence;
- 2 to set quantified objectives for the implementation of the operational plan, setting out specific constraints in terms of quality, allocated resources and/or time-frames, in consultation with TDAG;
- 3 to determine appropriate performance measurement systems for monitoring the activities referred to in *resolves* 4 (adapting them to the specific characteristics of the regional context), as well as those relating to the various programmes which come under the regional presence;
- 4 to prepare a report to the 2000 session of the Council on the extent to which the above objectives have been met and on planned objectives for 2001;
- 5 to implement gradually the decisions taken by the Council in its Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997);
- 6 to draw up and submit to TDAG, for opinion, an action plan to give effect to the instructions handed down under *instructs the Director of BDT* in Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) within the time-frame stipulated therein;
- 7 to report annually on the progress made in implementing the operational plan drawn up with each regional office, on the basis of quantified and measurable objectives;
- 8 to make the necessary adjustments to BDT's structure, both at headquarters and in the field, in order to balance the strengthening of regional resources (including through the transfer of resources from headquarters to the regional offices) with improved competence in the areas of backstopping, monitoring and coordination at headquarters;
- 9 to define and improve, both at headquarters and in the field, the operational processes pertaining to the regional presence, in order to ensure more effective utilization of resources and avoid duplication,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of BDT, BR and TSB* to proceed with the appropriate delegations, bearing in mind the specific circumstances and priorities in each region, with a view to enhancing the effectiveness of the regional presence,

*instructs the Directors of BR and TSB* to prepare for the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council a report on the involvement and effective participation of members in the regions in the activities of their respective Sectors and on the measures taken to strengthen that involvement and participation,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to report back to the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council pursuant to Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998).

**Annex: 1**

*Ref.:* Documents C99/118 and C99/133.

**ANNEX A**  
(to Resolution 1143)

**Generic activities expected of the regional presence**

- a) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed below and falling within the context of Annex 1 to Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998).
- b) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators about world trends in telecommunication policy and management (e.g. organization of the regulatory framework and regulation of the telecommunication market, GMPCS, trade in services, electronic commerce, IMT-2000, impact of IP protocols, GATS, general management, etc.).
- c) Help telecommunication operators develop a better understanding of the administrative regulations (Radio Regulations, International Telecommunication Regulations).
- d) Sensitize policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators on issues related to the management of critical resources (e.g. radio-frequency spectrum, numbering plan, etc.).
- e) In collaboration with the Sectors concerned, provide policy-makers regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators with regular information on the foreseeable evolution of telecommunication services and their possible repercussions.
- f) Promote more widespread use of new technical standards in appropriate institutions and organizations that may have an effect on telecommunication network development (e.g. ATM, IP, IMT-2000, etc.).
- g) Draft and regularly update standard general specifications to serve as a guide for developing countries in their procurement process, without however jeopardizing the interests of consultancy and engineering firms.
- h) Support telecommunication operators in the planning and the technical and commercial development of telecommunication networks and services, *inter alia*, by promoting technology transfer and promoting progressive industrialization; inform financial institutions with a view to their providing the necessary support for telecommunication projects which have social benefits.
- i) Support the efforts of regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators in introducing accounting and tariff systems for telecommunication services (e.g. separating accounts, cost allocation, universal service, etc.).
- j) Promote operating and maintenance standards for new telecommunication networks (e.g. IP, ATM, etc.) among telecommunication operators and appropriate institutions and organizations.
- k) Prepare the best possible statistics on the evolution of telecommunication networks and services in the relevant region for submission to policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators.

- l) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators of the regulatory aspects of the provision of services based on new technologies.
- m) Act locally as executing agency and resource mobilizer for regional and local projects.
- n) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed above falling within the ITU-D operational plans.
- o) Participate in preparatory work for ITU conferences and assemblies, taking account of the specific needs of each region.

---

**R 1183 ITU Regional Presence**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*having examined*

Recommendation R38 of the Working Group on Reform concerning ITU regional presence,

*resolves to instruct the Coordination Committee*

to examine the functions of the regional offices, and the financial and human resources available to them, having regard inter alia to the following objectives:

- a) identifying functions that could be decentralized in order to expand and strengthen the regional offices;
- b) ensuring that regional meetings are organized in the different regions by the relevant Sectors, and especially the Development Sector;
- c) providing the regional offices with increased autonomy in terms of their ability to disseminate information, provide expert advice and host meetings, workshops or seminars;
- d) identifying functions relating to implementation of the budgets of the regional offices that may be delegated to them;
- e) ensuring that the regional offices participate more in the preparation of their budgets;
- f) ensuring that the regions participate effectively in discussions on the future of the Union and strategic issues concerning the telecommunication sector,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to submit to the Council, at its 2002 session, an action plan setting out the measures to be taken in order to achieve the objectives set under *decides* a), b), c), d), e) and f) above.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/119 and C2001/132.

---

**R 1263 ITU-D Operational Plan (2006-2009)**  
(C06)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 18 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft rolling four-year Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the 2006-2009 timeframe (see [www.itu.int/ITU-D/pdf/OP2006-09.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/pdf/OP2006-09.pdf));

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the rolling four-year Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the rolling four-year Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for the years 2006-2009 as presented in [www.itu.int/ITU-D/pdf/OP2006-09.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/pdf/OP2006-09.pdf) to undertake the Sector's activities.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/80 and C06/71.

---

## 6 EXTERNAL RELATIONS

### 6.1 ITU Membership

**R 88**      **Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union**  
(C-1948, last amended (C-1976))

The Council,

*considering* that it is advisable to give precise instructions to the Secretary-General in regard to the attitude he must adopt in the event of receiving communications from States or administrations which are not Members of the Union, and also in regard to the dispatch of documents of the Union that such States or administrations might request,

*resolves that*

1      with the exception specified below, the Secretary-General may correspond with, or forward documents to, Members;

2      the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with States or administrations not mentioned in paragraph 1 above, with a view to informing them on accession to the Union and the implementation of the Convention or Regulations, or in the case of formal requests to accede, transmitted in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Convention;

3      in respect of any other communication he may receive from a State or administration which is not a Member, the Secretary-General shall take the following steps:

- a) if the communication concerns a matter of policy that the Council should normally consider and resolve, or in the case of doubt, he shall restrict himself to acknowledging it, informing the sender that it will be referred to the Council;
- b) if the communication is clearly of a factual nature, connected with the telecommunication services, the Secretary-General shall acknowledge it, informing the sender that a copy will be sent to the Members of the Union for their information, and shall take action accordingly in each case;

4.1    in cases referred to in paragraph 3 b) above, the Secretary-General shall publish the communication received under the heading: "Information received from sources outside the Union", followed by a note to the effect that the publication of the information in question does not imply recognition of the status of the sender in relation to the Union;

4.2    however, if the nature of the information received is such as to warrant its inclusion in official documents, it shall not be published separately, but shall be incorporated in the appropriate documents, under the title and with the explanatory note referred to in paragraph 4.1;

5.1    requests for documents, public sale of which is authorized, may be complied with in return for payment;

5.2    all Notifications, communications and circular letters distributed gratis by the Secretary-General to Members of the Union shall be furnished by him to any private individual or to any organization on request in return for payment at a price to be fixed by the Secretary-General;

6      until Germany becomes a Member once again, the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with the Allied Control Commission in Germany; he shall, as a practical measure, be provisionally authorized to correspond with the occupation zones of Germany, bearing in mind the practice at present in force.

*Ref.:* Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 549/CA4 (1949), 803/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**R 177      Circular telegrams to administrations**  
(C-1950)

The Council,

*considering* that the practice of circulating by telegram to all administrations communications emanating from an administration throws heavy burden on all administrations and private operating agencies, which is justified only in cases of urgent necessity for the services of the Union,

*recommends*

1      the administrations of the Union to refrain, insofar as possible, from requesting that their communications to the Union should be forwarded by circular telegram, restricting such requests to strictly indispensable cases;

2      that the Secretary-General, when he receives a communication from a Member of the Union with the request that he should forward it to all the other Members, by circular telegram, should comply only if he judges that the matter is urgent and of fundamental importance to the services of the Union, which might be prejudiced if telegraph is not used;

3      that in all other cases, he shall use the post, informing the administrations in question accordingly and referring to the present Resolution. If the administrations should insist on a circular telegram, the Secretary-General shall comply with the request.

*Ref.:*      Document 806/CA5 (1950).

---

**R 216      Applications for Membership of the Union**  
(C-1951, last amended  
C-1984)<sup>11</sup>

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 2 to 6 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, regarding applications for Membership of the Union,

*considering*

a)      that there is no provision in the Convention limiting the number of applications for admission which may be made by any one country;

b)      that the Secretary-General is not qualified to express an opinion upon the status of a country or the Government thereof having submitted an application,

*resolves*

1      that in accordance with No. 11 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, Members which have signed and ratified the Convention or have acceded hereto are permitted to vote on the admission of a new Member (see also No. 178 of the Convention);

2      that applications for admission as Member sent to the Secretary-General, as well as the results of the consultations communicated by the Secretary-General to the applicant governments, must be sent through diplomatic channels and through the intermediary of the Swiss Government;

3      that a country of which the application for Membership has been declared unsuccessful may at any time make further application for Membership;

---

<sup>11</sup> See also Decision 185.



4 that the procedure for treatment of an application, whether it is made for the first time or following one or more unsuccessful applications, shall be as follows:

- a) upon receipt of an application, the Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, inform by telegram all countries listed in Annex 1 to the Convention and countries which have acceded to that Convention;
- b) the telegram shall specify that the countries called upon to give an opinion on the request for admission are those which have ratified or acceded to the Convention, together with those which ratify the Convention before the end of the consultation period provided that, at that time, they have not lost their right of vote under No. 117 of the Convention;
- c) the text of the telegram shall be confirmed by letter;
- d) upon expiry of the period of four months from the date of dispatch of the telegram, the Secretary-General shall determine whether the requisite majority vote in favour has been cast, namely, two-thirds of the countries indicated in b) above;

5 that the result of the consultation shall be published in a Notification of the Union, which shall list the Members voting in favour of admission and those voting against.

*Ref.:* Documents 917/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1832/CA11 (1956), 3713/CA22 (1967), 4857/CA30 (1975), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

## **R 262 Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union**

(C-1952, last  
amended  
C-1984)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Secretary-General is requested to inform all Members of the Union of complaints made by certain Members, and of concern to a limited number of Members only;
- b) that the Secretary-General is not competent to intervene in disputes arising between Members of the Union;
- c) that two procedures are laid down for the settlement of disputes;
  - a) direct, friendly negotiations between the Members concerned;
  - b) recourse to the provisions of article 50 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*invites Members of the Union to abstain from calling upon the Secretary-General to acquaint other Members with their disputes, either by publication in a Notification or by any other means,*

*instructs the Secretary-General to refer those Members submitting complaints against other Members to the terms of the present Resolution, and to advise them that, in consequence, he cannot comply with their request.*

*Ref.:* Documents 1212/CA7 (1952), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1008**      **Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention**  
(C-1990)

The Council,

*pursuant* to Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989,

*considering* that Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU (Nice, 1989) instructs the Council to form a Committee from among its Members with the task of ascertaining the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) and of reporting to the Council on those violations,

*taking into account*

- a) the results of the consultations of the Members of the Council during its 45th session;
- b) the need to establish a fact-finding Committee, from Members of the Council with regard to both a balanced distribution and the readiness of individual Members of the Council to serve on this Committee;
- c) the inability of the 45th session of the Council to form this Committee,

*resolves*

1 that the terms of reference of the above Committee shall be to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982)<sup>12</sup> which, within the occupied Palestinian and other Arab territories, prevent the Palestinian people and Arab civilians from making unrestricted use of telecommunication facilities;

2 to entrust the Secretary-General to constitute a fact-finding Committee consisting of at least five administrations from different regions within three months, and not later than 31 December 1990;

3 that the Committee may select its own Chairman,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to provide, within the limits of available resources, the secretariat and other assistance which may be required by the Committee,

*invites Members of the Union* to provide every assistance that may be required to facilitate the work of the Committee,

*invites the Committee* to complete its task as quickly as possible and submit its report to the 46th session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents 7074 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

<sup>12</sup> This reference will read: “... of the Constitution and Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989) ...”, as soon as those instruments come into force.

**R 1097 Right to vote of Members of the Union**

(C-1996)

The Council,

*noting*

a) that, pursuant to the provisions of No. 210 of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992), signatory Members which have not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of the Constitution and of the Convention shall no longer be entitled to vote, as from 1 July 1996, at any conference of the Union, at any session of the Council, at any meeting of any of the Sectors of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence, until they have so deposited such an instrument;

b) that non-signatory Members which have not yet deposited an instrument of accession to the Constitution and Convention (Geneva, 1992) have not had the right to vote since 1 July 1994, the date of entry into force of those two instruments,

*noting further* Recommendation 1 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) on deposit of the above-mentioned instruments,

*considering* that it is of the greatest importance that the Members of the Union should enjoy all their rights and, in particular, that they should be able to exercise their right to vote at conferences and meetings or in formal consultations of the Union,

*resolves* to urge all Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their single instrument to expedite their respective national procedures for ratification, acceptance or approval of (see Article 52 of the Constitution), or accession to (see Article 53 of the Constitution), the Constitution and the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) and to deposit their single instrument with the Secretary-General as soon as possible,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring this Resolution to the attention of the Members of the Union and, as he deems fit in the light of the number of instruments deposited, to issue periodic reminders of its content to those Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their respective instruments;

2 to draw the attention of the Members in question to No. 231 of the Constitution and No. 527 of the Convention which provide that after entry into force of any instrument amending the Constitution and/or the Convention, ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, the Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of the Constitution shall apply to the Constitution and the Convention as amended.

*Ref.:* Documents C96/129 and C96/137. \_\_\_\_\_

**R 1256 Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members**

(C06)

The Council,

*having considered*

the Report by the Secretary-General on the Sector Members suspended from participation in the activities of the Sectors owing to arrears corresponding to an amount equivalent to at least three years of contributions (Document C06/25),

*resolves*

to authorize the Secretary-General to delete the entities or organizations appearing in Annex A to Document C06/25 from the list of Sector Members in conformity with the provisions of No. 241 of the Convention with effect from 1 January 2007 if no repayment agreement is concluded with those entities or organizations before that date.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/66 and C06/83. \_\_\_\_\_

**D 185 Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations**

(C-1957, last  
amended  
C-1981)

The Council,

*having considered* Document 1940/CA12,

*decided* that when an enquiry is addressed to Members of the Union by telegram, the required majority shall be the majority of the total number of Members of the Union which have ratified the Convention or acceded to it at the time when the result of the consultation is calculated, provided that, at the time, they have not lost their right to vote under the provisions of the Convention in force.

Consultations regarding the admission of new Members, made in virtue of the provisions of article 1 of the Convention, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of Resolution 216 (amended).

*Ref.:* Documents 2000/CA12 (1957), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

## 6.2 United Nations and other organizations

### **R 101 Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations**

(C-1948)

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article V of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*considering* that, as the Secretary-General has stated, the United Nations sends him free of charge many of the documents of the United Nations and its specialized agencies,

*resolves* to authorize the Secretary-General to send free of charge to the UN the documents and publications of the ITU as long as this reciprocal arrangement is maintained. However, in order to avoid the dispatch of documents and publications which could be of no interest to UN and the specialized agencies, the Secretary-General will arrange to send to the Secretary-General of UN only such documents and publications of the ITU as he desires to receive.

*Ref.:* Document 286/CA3 (1948).

---

### **R 102 Exchange of statistics with the United Nations**

(C-1948)

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article IX of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*resolves* that the Secretary-General shall be entrusted with the exchange of statistics with the United Nations, and in carrying out this duty shall take into account the provisions of the Agreement and especially those of Articles IX and XII.

*Ref.:* Document 286/CA3 (1948).

---

### **R 126 Relationship between a national and an international mandate**

(C-1949, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council

*resolves*

1 that any person accredited by a competent authority of the Union to represent the ITU at an international conference or meeting of another organization is precluded by reason of the fact that he represents the Union from holding any national or international mandate as a representative at such conference or meeting;

2 to request the Members of the Union to facilitate the enforcement of this decision.

*Ref.:* Documents 408/CA4 (1949), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1757/CA10 (1955), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**R 193**      **Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies**

(C-1950, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Union has accepted the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies;
- b) that the question of the conflict between the provisions of Article IV, section 11, of the above-mentioned Convention, on the one hand, and the definition of Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls given in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention, on the other, still remains unresolved,

*recognizing* that this question of conflict is the subject of Resolution 40 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to keep up-to-date and communicate to all States Parties to the said Convention in respect of the Union, and to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the names of the officials to which the provisions of Articles VI and VIII of the said Convention apply;

2 when a conference or meeting of the Union is held in a State Party to the Convention in respect of the Union, to take the necessary steps to remind all Union Members of the provisions of Article V and to provide the representatives of Members with a document declaring their right to these privileges and immunities.

This Resolution supersedes Decision 51.

Ref.: Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 659<sup>13</sup>**      **Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII)**

(C-1969)

The Council,

*having examined*

- a) the Secretary-General's report contained in Document 3864/CA24;
- b) the Resolutions adopted by the United Nations General Assembly annexed to that report which, in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union had been transmitted to the Secretary-General of the Union for submission to its appropriate organ,

*recalling* Resolution 14, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, Resolution 599<sup>14</sup> adopted by the Council in 1966 and Resolution 619<sup>14</sup> adopted by the Council in 1967,

*bearing in mind* the purposes of the Union and the duties of the Secretary-General as stipulated in the International Telecommunication Convention,

---

<sup>13</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

<sup>14</sup> Obsolete.

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to collaborate fully with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), in particular:

- by providing advice, and possibly arranging for the provision by Members of equipment, when representatives of UNHCR are called upon to establish emergency telecommunication circuits;
- by facilitating the participation of refugees holding fellowships from UNDP or other organizations, in courses in telecommunication training centres sponsored by ITU;
- by the participation of the ITU in projects in the field of rural development which involve the establishment or development of a telecommunication network;

2 to examine with the Secretary-General of the United Nations what other steps could be taken by the Headquarters of the Union, within the framework of the International Telecommunication Convention, to implement General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII), the texts of which are annexed to this Resolution,

*invites Members of the Union*

1 to respond, to the greatest extent possible, to the appeals contained in the above-mentioned General Assembly Resolutions;

2 to assist the Secretary-General, on request, by furnishing the equipment referred to in paragraph 1 of this Resolution,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to transmit the text of this Resolution to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the Executive Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to all Members of the Union.

**Annexes: 4**

*Ref.:* Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4402/CA27 (1972), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

## **ANNEX 1**

### **RESOLUTION 2395 (XXIII)<sup>15</sup>**

#### **QUESTION OF TERRITORIES UNDER PORTUGUESE ADMINISTRATION**

---

<sup>15</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

## ANNEX 2

### RESOLUTION 2396 (XXIII)

#### THE POLICIES OF APARTHEID OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* its Resolutions on this question and Security Council Resolutions 181 (1963) of 7 August 1963, 182 (1963) of 4 December 1963, 190 (1964) of 9 June 1964 and 191 (1964) of 18 June 1964,

*having considered* the report of the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the report of the Sub-Committee on Information on *apartheid* annexed thereto,

*taking into account* the decisions and recommendations contained in the Proclamation of Teheran adopted by the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with concern* that the Government of South Africa continues to intensify and extend beyond the borders of South Africa its inhuman and aggressive policies of *apartheid* and that these policies have led to a violent conflict, creating a situation in the whole of southern Africa which constitutes a grave threat to international peace and security,

*recognizing* that the policies and actions of the Government of South Africa constitute a serious obstacle to the exercise of the right of self-determination by the oppressed people of southern Africa,

*convinced* that the international campaign against *apartheid* must be intensified urgently in order to assist in securing the elimination of these inhuman policies,

*considering* that effective action for a solution of the situation in South Africa is imperative in order to eliminate the grave threat to the peace in southern Africa as a whole,

*noting* that the Security Council has not considered the problem of *apartheid* since 1964,

1 *reiterates* its condemnation of the policies of *apartheid* practiced by the Government of South Africa as a crime against humanity,

2 *condemns* the Government of South Africa for its illegal occupation of Namibia and its military intervention and for its assistance to the racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia in violation of United Nations Resolutions,

3 *reaffirms* the urgent necessity of eliminating the policies of *apartheid* so that the people of South Africa, as a whole, can exercise their right to self-determination and attain majority rule based on universal suffrage,

4 *draws the attention* of the Security Council to the grave situation in South Africa, and in southern Africa as a whole, and requests the Council to resume urgently the consideration of the question of *apartheid* with a view to adopting, under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, effective measures to ensure the full implementation of comprehensive mandatory sanctions against South Africa,

5 *condemns* the actions of those States, particularly the main trading partners of South Africa, and the activities of those foreign financial and other interests, all of which, through their political, economic and military collaboration with the Government of South Africa and contrary to the relevant General Assembly and Security Council Resolutions, are encouraging that Government to persist in its racial policies,

6 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the people of South Africa for all human rights, and in particular political rights and fundamental freedoms for all the people of South Africa irrespective of race, colour or creed,



7 *calls upon* all States and organizations to provide greater moral, political and material assistance to the South African liberation movement in its legitimate struggle,

8 *expresses its grave concern* over the ruthless persecution of opponents of *apartheid* under arbitrary laws and the treatment of freedom fighters who were taken prisoner during the legitimate struggle for liberation, and:

- a) condemns the Government of South Africa for its cruel, inhuman and degrading treatment of political prisoners;
- b) calls once again for the release of all persons imprisoned or restricted for their opposition to *apartheid* and appeals to all Governments, organizations and individuals to intensify their efforts in order to induce the Government of South Africa to release all such persons and to stop the persecution and ill-treatment of opponents of *apartheid*;
- c) declares that such freedom fighters should be treated as prisoners of war under international law, particularly the Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War of 12 August 1949;
- d) requests the Secretary-General to establish and publicize as widely as possible:
  - i) a register of persons who have been executed, imprisoned, placed under house arrest or banning orders or deported for their opposition to *apartheid*;
  - ii) a register of all available information on acts of brutality committed by the Government of South Africa and its officials against opponents of *apartheid* in prisons;

9 *commands* the activities of anti-*apartheid* movements and other organizations engaged in providing assistance to the victims of *apartheid* and in promoting their cause, and invites all States, organizations and individuals to make generous contributions in support of their endeavours,

10 *urges* the Governments of all States to discourage, in their territories, by legislative or other acts, all activities and organizations which support the policies of *apartheid* as well as any propaganda in favour of the policies of *apartheid* and racial discrimination,

11 *requests* all States to discourage the flow of immigrants, particularly skilled and technical personnel, to South Africa,

12 *requests* all States and organizations to suspend cultural, educational, sporting and other exchanges with the racist régime and with organizations or institutions in South Africa which practice *apartheid*,

13 *invites* all States and organizations to commemorate as widely as possible the International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination in 1969 in order to express their solidarity with the oppressed people of South Africa,

14 *requests* the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa, as a matter of priority, to study and report on the implementation of the United Nations Resolutions on the question of *apartheid*, the effects of the measures taken and the means of securing more effective international action,

15 *request* the Special Committee to intensify its efforts to promote the international campaign against *apartheid* and, to this end, authorizes it:

- a) to hold sessions away from Headquarters or to send a sub-committee on a mission to consult specialized agencies, regional organizations, States and non-governmental organizations;
- b) to hold consultations with experts and to arrange for special studies on various aspects of *apartheid*, in consultation with the Secretary-General and within the budgetary provisions to be made for this purpose,

16 *requests* all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information on the evils of *apartheid* in the light of the report of the Special Committee and, in this respect, reiterates its request to those States which have not yet done so to encourage urgently the establishment of national committees as provided in paragraph 9 of General Assembly Resolution 2307 (XXII) of 13 December 1967,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, in the light of the proposals of the Special Committee for the widest dissemination of information on *apartheid*:

- a) to ensure that the Unit on *apartheid*, established in pursuance of General Assembly Resolution 2144 A (XXI) of 26 October 1966, discharges its increased functions in the light of the proposals outlined in paragraph 146 of the report of the Special Committee;
- b) to take other appropriate steps to assist all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information,

18 *requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Special Committee with all the necessary means, including appropriate financial means, for the effective accomplishment of its task,

19 *invites* States, specialized agencies, regional organizations and non-governmental organizations to cooperate with the Secretary-General and the Special Committee in the accomplishment of their tasks under the present Resolution.

### ANNEX 3

#### RESOLUTION 2426 (XXIII)<sup>16</sup>

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES BY THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNITED NATIONS**

*The General Assembly,*

*having considered* the item entitled “Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations”,

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*recalling* its Resolution 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and other relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

*taking into account* the relevant reports submitted by the Secretary-General, the Economic and Social Council and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples concerning the implementation of the Declaration by the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*bearing in mind* that the national liberation movements in several colonial Territories, and particularly in Africa, require the urgent assistance of the specialized agencies, particularly in the field of education, health and nutrition, in their struggle to attain freedom and independence,

---

<sup>16</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*noting with regret* that some of the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations, and in particular the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, have not so far implemented Resolution 2311 (XXII) and other relevant Resolutions,

*considering* that, by virtue of the Charter of the United Nations, in particular Chapters IX and X, the United Nations shall make recommendations for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies,

1 *reiterates its appeal* to the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency and the international institutions associated with the United Nations to extend their full cooperation to the United Nations in the achievement of the objectives and provisions of General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant Resolutions,

2 *expresses its appreciation* to the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to those specialized agencies and international institutions which have cooperated with the United Nations in the implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

3 *recommends* that the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned should assist the peoples struggling for their liberation from colonial rule and, in particular, should work out, within the scope of their respective activities and in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity and, through it, with the national liberation movements, concrete programmes of assistance to the oppressed peoples of Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and the Territories under Portuguese domination,

4 *appeals once again* to all the specialized agencies and international institutions and, in particular, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, to take all necessary steps to withhold from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa financial, economic, technical and other assistance until they renounce their policies of racial discrimination and colonial domination,

5 *recommends* that the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development should withdraw the loans and credits which it has granted to the Governments of Portugal and South Africa, which are being used by those Governments to suppress the national liberation movements in the Portuguese colonies and in Namibia, and against the African population of the Republic of South Africa,

6 *requests* all States, through action in the specialized agencies and international institutions of which they are members, to facilitate the full and speedy implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

7 *requests* the Economic and Social Council to consider, in consultation with the Special Committee, appropriate measures for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies in implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

8 *invites the Secretary-General:*

- a) to continue to assist the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned in working out appropriate measures for implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions and to report thereon to the Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,
- b) to obtain and transmit to the Special Committee for its consideration concrete suggestions from the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned as regards the best ways and means of achieving the full and speedy implementation of the relevant Resolutions,

9 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the question and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session.

## ANNEX 4

### RESOLUTION 2465 (XXIII)<sup>17</sup>

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in its Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*recalling* its Resolutions 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962, 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, 1970 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, 2105 (XX) of 20 December 1965, 2189 (XXI) of 13 December 1966 and 2326 (XXII) of 16 December 1967,

*recalling also* its Resolutions 2288 (XXII) of 7 December 1967 and 2425 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the item entitled “Activities of foreign economic and other interests which are impeding the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and Territories under Portuguese domination and in all other Territories under colonial domination and efforts to eliminate colonialism, *apartheid* and racial discrimination in southern Africa”,

*recalling* further its Resolutions 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and 2426 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*taking into account* the Final Act of the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with grave concern* that eight years after the adoption of the Declaration many Territories are still under colonial domination,

*deploring* the failure of those colonial Powers, especially Portugal and South Africa, which have not complied with the Declaration and relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and gravely concerned about the attitude of those Member States which have not fully cooperated in the implementation of the above-mentioned Resolutions,

*bearing in mind* that the continuation of colonialism and its manifestations, including racism and *apartheid*, and the attempts of some colonial Powers to suppress national liberation movements by repressive activities against colonial peoples are incompatible with the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*deploring* the attitude of certain States which, in disregard of the pertinent Resolutions of the Security Council, the General Assembly and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, continue to cooperate with the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and with the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, which are continuing to repress the African peoples,

---

<sup>17</sup> See also Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*gravely concerned* about the development in southern Africa of the *entente* between the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, the activities of which endanger international peace and security,

*convinced* that further delay in the speedy and effective implementation of the Declaration remains a source of international conflicts and differences, which are seriously impeding international cooperation and endangering world peace and security,

*stressing once again* the need for the large-scale and continuous publicizing of the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, of the situation in the colonial Territories and of the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

*recalling* that the year 1970 will be the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration,

1 *reaffirms* its Resolution 1514 (XV) and all of its other Resolutions on the question of decolonization,

2 *notes with satisfaction* the work accomplished by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and expresses its appreciation to the Special Committee for its efforts to secure the complete and effective implementation of the Declaration,

3 *approves* the report of the Special Committee covering its work during 1968, including the programme of work envisaged by the Committee during 1969, and urges the administering Powers to give effect to the recommendations contained in that report for the speedy implementation of the Declaration and the relevant United Nations Resolutions,

4 *reiterates* its declaration that the continuation of colonial rule threatens international peace and security and that the practice of *apartheid* and all forms of racial discrimination constitutes a crime against humanity,

5 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the colonial peoples to exercise their right to self determination and independence and notes with satisfaction the progress made in the colonial Territories by the national liberation movements, both through their struggle and through reconstruction programmes, and urges all States to provide moral and material assistance to them,

6 *urges* all States to comply strictly with the provisions of its various Resolutions and those of the Security Council concerning the colonial Territories, and in particular to give the necessary moral, political and material support to the peoples of those Territories in their legitimate struggle to achieve freedom and independence,

7 *requests* all States, as well as the specialized agencies and international institutions, to withhold assistance of any kind from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and from the illegal racist minority régime of Southern Rhodesia until they renounce their policy of colonial domination and racial discrimination,

8 *declares* that the practice of using mercenaries against movements for national liberation and independence is punishable as a criminal act and that the mercenaries themselves are outlaws, and calls upon the Governments of all countries to enact legislation declaring the recruitment, financing and training of mercenaries in their territory to be a punishable offence and prohibiting their nationals from serving as mercenaries,

9 *requests* the colonial Powers to dismantle their military bases and installations in colonial Territories and to refrain from establishing new ones and from using those that still exist to interfere with the liberation of the peoples in colonial Territories in the exercise of their legitimate rights to freedom and independence,

10 *once again condemns* the policies, pursued by certain colonial Powers in the Territories under their domination, of imposing non-representative régimes and constitutions, strengthening the position of foreign economic and other interests, misleading world public opinion and encouraging the systematic influx of foreign immigrants while displacing, deporting and transferring the indigenous inhabitants to other areas, and calls upon those Powers to desist from such maneuvers,

11 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to perform its task and to seek suitable means for the immediate and full implementation of the Declaration in all Territories which have not yet attained independence,

12 *requests* the Special Committee to make concrete suggestions which could assist the Security Council in considering appropriate measures under the Charter of the United Nations with regard to developments in colonial Territories which are likely to threaten international peace and security, and recommends that the Council take such suggestions fully into consideration,

13 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the compliance of Member States with the Declaration and with other relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

14 *invites* the Special Committee to pay particular attention to the small Territories and to recommend to the General Assembly the most appropriate methods and also the steps to be taken to enable the populations of those Territories to exercise fully their right to self-determination and independence,

15 *urges* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Special Committee by permitting the access of visiting missions to the colonial Territories in accordance with decisions previously taken by the General Assembly and by the Special Committee,

16 *decides* to establish a Preparatory Committee for the Tenth Anniversary of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, consisting of the members of the Special Committee and six other members to be nominated by the President of the General Assembly in consultation with the Chairman of the Special Committee, and requests that Committee to prepare a special programme of activities in connection with the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration with a view to finding further ways and means to expedite the achievement of the objectives set forth in the Declaration, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, having regard to the suggestions of the Special Committee, to take concrete measures through all the media at his disposal, including publications, radio and television, to give widespread and continuous publicity to the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, to the situation in the colonial Territories and to the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

18 *requests* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Secretary-General in promoting the large-scale dissemination of information on the work of the United Nations in the implementation of the Declaration,

19 *requests* the Secretary-General to provide all the facilities necessary for the implementation of the present Resolution.

---

**R 708 Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations**  
(C-1972)

The Council,

*recalling*

a) the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in Resolution 1514 (XV) adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 14 December 1960 and other pertinent Resolutions of the General Assembly;

b) Resolution 659 adopted by the Council during its 24th Session,

*having noted* the Resolutions of the twenty-sixth Session of the General Assembly annexed to Document 4303/CA27<sup>18</sup> submitted to the Council in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the ITU,

*invites* the administrations, in particular those of countries in which there are refugees from dependent territories in Africa, to arrange for training in their vocational centres of a certain number of sponsored refugees wishing to be trained in telecommunications,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to maintain contact with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, other organs of the United Nations system and with the Organization for African Unity, in order to achieve cooperation in this field;

2 to continue to collaborate with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees in application of Resolution 659,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to draw the attention of the Members of the Union to this Resolution and to communicate its text to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, to the Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency and to the Secretary-General of the Organization for African Unity;

2 to report on any action taken in pursuance of this Resolution to the 28th and subsequent Sessions of the Council.

*Ref.:* Document 4402/CA27 (1972).

---

**R 800** **Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development:  
role of the ITU in this domain**

(C-1977, last  
amended  
C-1984)

The Council,

*having examined* the note by the Secretary-General entitled, “Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain” (Document 5073/CA32),

*noting*

a) that in all countries, regardless of their level of development, the existence of an adequate telecommunication infrastructure is of vital importance for economic and social development in different areas and that in consequence many international organizations, in addition to the ITU, are interested in one or more aspects of telecommunication development;

b) that not all international organizations are sufficiently aware of the role of the ITU in the regulation and standardization of telecommunications or of the activities of the Union in preparing reports and recommendations relating to the planning and exploitation of the telecommunication infrastructure and services;

c) the request addressed to the Director-General of UNESCO by the General Assembly of the United Nations, in its Resolution A/RES/31/139, to report, in cooperation with the specialized agencies concerned, on progress achieved in the development of mass communication systems, this report to be considered at the 33rd Session (1978) of the Assembly,

---

<sup>18</sup> Resolutions 2775 A-H (XXVI), 2795 (XXVI), 2796 (XXVI), 2839 (XXVI), 2871 (XXVI), 2872 (XXVI), 2874 (XXVI), 2878 (XXVI) and 2879 (XXVI).

*considering*

- a) that the International Telecommunication Union is recognized by the United Nations as the specialized agency responsible for taking such action as may be appropriate under its basic instrument for the accomplishment of the purposes set forth therein;
- b) that article 4 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, states the purposes of the Union as being:
  - to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
  - to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunications services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;
  - to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends;
- c) that through its organs, as specified in Article 5 of the International Telecommunication Convention, the action of the Union in the domain of telecommunications extends from regulation and standardization to the completion of technical studies leading to intergovernmental agreements on the planning, operation and maintenance of telecommunication services of all kinds, including telecommunication transmission systems and tariffs intended for mass communications;
- d) that the ITU participates fully in the United Nations Development Programme as the executing agency for telecommunication projects,

*recognizing* that, in seeking to harmonize national and international efforts in the development of telecommunications, the Union is bound to maintain contact with other international organizations dealing with communications in order to be informed of their activities and to inform these organizations of existing regulatory and standardization provisions as well as past and present activities of the Union having a bearing on their work,

*invites* all Members of the Union

- 1 to provide national delegations attending meetings of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations, where items concerning communications will be discussed, with a briefing on the role and responsibilities of the Union in the domain of telecommunications;
- 2 to bring this Resolution to the notice of these national delegations,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and to the heads of the UN specialized agencies and of all other international organizations having an interest in the development of telecommunications;
- 2 to cooperate fully with the Director-General of UNESCO in the preparation of the report requested by the General Assembly in its Resolution A/RES/31/139 and to report on the progress achieved to the 33rd session of the Council;
- 3 to further the purposes of the Union by continuing to participate in the work of the United Nations and other international organizations in matters concerning telecommunications; in these forums, to emphasize the role and activities of the International Telecommunication Union in the domain of telecommunication development.

*Ref.:* Documents 5148 (Rev.)/CA32 (1977), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---



**R 1027 ITU Centenary Prize Funds**

(C-1992)

The Council,

*recalling* its Resolution 816 (amended), entitled “ITU Centenary Prize”,

*having considered* the Report by the Secretary-General in Document 7238/CA47 entitled “Use of the Centenary Prize Funds”,

*noting* that the Members of the Council are in favour of using the available funds, originally contributed for the construction of an ITU Centenary monument, for the upgrading and modernization of the ITU Central Library,

*considering* that as a part of the Union’s effort to ensure more efficient interaction and exchange of information available at the Headquarters, the computerization of the Library would certainly result in quantitative and qualitative improvements in services rendered to the ITU Members and in particular to the Least Developed Countries,

*resolves* to use the Centenary Prize Funds for the modernization of the ITU Central Library, subject to approval of the donors,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to seek the approval of Administrations which have contributed to the Fund;

2 to implement the project according to the proposal laid down in Document 7238/CA47.

This Resolution cancels and replaces Resolution 816 (amended).

*Ref.:* Resolution 816 (amended) and Documents 7238, 7320 and 7321/CA47 (1992).

---

**D 43 Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies**

(C-1951, last amended C-1954)

The Secretary-General or his deputy should attend the meetings of the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions.

*Ref.:* Documents 981/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954).

---

**D 45 Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings**

(C-1951)

The Council,

*invited* the Secretary-General to ask the United Nations to be good enough to consult with the ITU when the agenda of the United Nations organs and commissions are being drawn up, in order that matters of concern to the Union may be grouped together and dealt with, as far as possible, within a very short period. Such procedure would save the representatives of the Union long waits and hence would reduce official mission expenses.

*Ref.:* Document 970/CA6 (1951).

---



**7 MISCELLANEOUS**

**7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment**

## 7.2 Other miscellaneous matters

### **R 1081 WorldTel**

(C-1995)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the purposes of the ITU are, inter alia, to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;
- b) that, to this effect, the Union endeavours to promote the mobilization of the material and financial resources needed for implementing telecommunication projects;
- c) that the Constitution of the ITU (Geneva, 1992) recommends also to promote the establishment of preferential and favorable lines of credit to be used for the development of social projects aimed at extending telecommunication services to the most isolated areas in countries,

*recalling* the findings of the “Missing Link” report issued by the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development, December 1984, which documented the then existing gap between the industrialized and developing worlds and inter alia declared that “*neither in the name of common humanity nor on grounds of common interest is such a disparity acceptable*”,

*having examined* the report of the Secretary-General incorporating the World Telecommunications Advisory Council (WTAC) vision of a seamless, global telecommunications network serving the needs of developed and developing countries alike, a key infrastructure of economic and social development in the twenty-first century,

*mindful* that telecommunication brings about openness, accessibility, connectivity and networking; it affects mankind’s thought process, interpersonal relationships, education, institutions, communities, environment and international relations,

*recognizing* that there is an ever-widening economic gap between the industrialized and developing worlds, manifested in poor information infrastructure in the least and lesser developed countries,

*acknowledging* that the continued exclusive reliance on traditional methods of cooperation for expanding telecommunications around the world may alone not be sufficient to produce satisfactory solutions in providing access to telecommunications to a large segment of the population in the developing world, and

*understanding* that a new, complementary cooperation mechanism can be created with the aim of satisfying the telecommunication needs of developing countries, investors and the telecommunication industry in providing telecommunication access to a large segment of the population in these countries as a result of the introduction of cost-effective technologies and liberalized economic environments,

*unanimously welcomes* the establishment of WorldTel as a commercial transnational funding and development entity with a mission and structure as generally described in the report entitled “Closing the Global Communications Gap”,

*resolves*

- 1 that, in view of the developmental role which WorldTel is expected to play in expanding telecommunication networks and services in the least and lesser developed countries of the world, to encourage all interested parties to collaborate in a mutually beneficial commercial undertaking with the aim of closing the communications gap;
- 2 that the ITU may provide to WorldTel the expertise and services available in the Union, without impairing the Union’s functions, on the basis of commercial arrangements which may be entered into between them, for the identification of projects and for the delivery of programmes in the field of pre-investment studies, training, planning, management, legal and regulatory matters,
- 3 that the ITU shall have no financial or operational obligations to WorldTel except those matters covered by the arrangements referred to in resolves 2 above,

*instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau* to provide all the necessary assistance to WorldTel within the framework of resolves 2 above,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to continue effective liaison between WorldTel and the ITU and to inform the Council about the progress of WorldTel.

*Ref:* Documents C95/111 and C95/117.

---

## **R 1181 Recommendations on ITU Reform**

(C-2001)

The Council,

*taking into account*

the fact that, notwithstanding the open nature of the Working Group on Reform (WGR), only a few Member States and Sector Members from developing countries could participate in its meetings,

*considering*

- a) that some of the recommendations of the report of the WGR relate to the future of the ITU and would require changes to be made to the Constitution and Convention of the Union;
- b) that other recommendations made by the WGR represent incremental reforms and improvements to working practices which could be approved by this Council and applied with immediate effect, or approved by Council in 2002;
- c) that some of the recommendations remain contentious and require further discussion at the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*resolves*

to take note of the report of the Chairman of the WGR contained in Document C01/25 and to proceed in the following matter:

1 to send to the Group of Experts, Recommendations R 5b<sup>19</sup>, 8<sup>20</sup>, 9<sup>21</sup>, 10<sup>22</sup>, 11<sup>23</sup>, 13<sup>24</sup>, 15<sup>25</sup>, 17<sup>26</sup>, 20<sup>27</sup>, 24<sup>28</sup>, 29<sup>29</sup>, (see Resolution 1186);

2 to instruct the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux to implement, with immediate effect, the reforms proposed in the Annex to this Resolution (formerly WGR Recommendations R 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 7, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 26, 27, 32, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40 and JIU Recommendations 12, 15 and 16), being of the opinion that these reforms are urgent and do not require modifications to the Constitution and Convention;

---

<sup>19</sup> On Recommendation 5b) (RRB), one Councillor objected.

<sup>20</sup> On Recommendation 8 (mission and role of the ITU-D), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>21</sup> On Recommendation 9 (project management groups in ITU-D), around four Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>22</sup> On Recommendation 10 (TDAG), one Councillor expressed an objection.

<sup>23</sup> On Recommendation 11 (funds in trust), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>24</sup> On Recommendation 13 (Sector Member contributions), around ten Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>25</sup> On Recommendation 15 (rolling, 4-year operational plans), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>26</sup> On Recommendation 17 (languages), one Councillor expressed support for a deadline of 2003 rather than 2005.

<sup>27</sup> On Recommendation 20 (Inter-regional consultative meetings), one Councillor noted that inter-regional preparatory meetings should be held under the aegis of the ITU.

<sup>28</sup> On Recommendation 24 (deadline for presentation of candidates), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>29</sup> On Recommendation 29 (Sector Members in Council), around eight Councillors expressed objections.

3 to forward to the Plenipotentiary Conference for further discussion the reforms proposed in Recommendations R 4c)<sup>30</sup>, 5a)<sup>31</sup>, 5c), 6<sup>32</sup>, 12<sup>33</sup>, 22<sup>34</sup>, 23, 24<sup>35</sup>, 25<sup>36</sup>, 28<sup>37</sup>, 30<sup>38</sup>, 31<sup>39</sup>, 35<sup>40</sup>, 36, 37<sup>41</sup>,

*further resolves*

to take note of the report of the JIU, the report of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, the report of the Radio Regulations Board and other contributions from ITU Members, and to make these available to Member States,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to circulate the Council Report to the Member States to assist them in preparing their proposals for the 2002 Plenipotentiary Conference, as well as to the Sector Members of the Union for information.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/117 and C2001/132.

## ANNEX I

(to Resolution 1181)

### Council recommendations relating to reform

#### RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR

**CR1** [WGR R1 and R2] Council recognizes that a coordinated rather than a piecemeal approach to treating the complex and related issues surrounding the backlog is a suitable way forward and recommends that an Action Group should be established to ensure that coordinated measures to eliminate the backlog are implemented in a timely manner (see Resolution 1182).

**CR2** [WGR R3] Council requests the Radiocommunication Bureau to make an appropriate reallocation of resources so as to cope with the tasks that are related to other areas, such as Appendix S30B, in the context of the collective requirements of the African countries relating to the implementation of RASCOM.

#### RADIO REGULATIONS BOARD

**CR3** [WGR R4a and R4b] Council confirms that the role and tasks of RRB, as an independent entity, should include:

- a) taking unbiased decisions regarding BR findings;
- b) approving Rules of Procedure developed by BR.

---

<sup>30</sup> On Recommendation 4c) (RRB rules of procedure), a number of Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>31</sup> On Recommendation 5a) (number of RRB members), a majority of Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>32</sup> On Recommendation 6 (ITU-T reform), around 15 Councillors expressed objections. It was agreed that further work be done within TSAG, where good progress has already been made on this issue, and at Council 2002.

<sup>33</sup> On Recommendation 12 (limits on expenditure), two Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>34</sup> On Recommendation 22 (political statements), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>35</sup> On Recommendations 23 and 24 (election procedures and deadline for presentation of candidates), a special group, lead by Germany, will make recommendations.

<sup>36</sup> On Recommendation 25 (number of elected officials), around ten Councillors expressed objections.

<sup>37</sup> On Recommendation 28 (composition of the Council), all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>38</sup> On Recommendation 30 (frequency of Council meetings) all Councillors expressed their support.

<sup>39</sup> Council took note of Recommendation 31 (duration of Council meetings).

<sup>40</sup> On Recommendation 35, Councillors agreed to consider it in more detail in 2002.

<sup>41</sup> On Recommendations 36 and 37, all Councillors expressed their support.

## **TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR**

**CR4** [WGR R7] Recognizing the need to improve awareness of ITU-T products and services, and the image of the Union in general, Council instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau (TSB) to define and implement a corresponding promotion strategy and to allocate appropriate resources in the budget.

## **STRENGTHENING THE FINANCIAL BASE OF THE UNION**

**CR5** [WGR R14] Council recommends that the feasibility of replacing ITU's current centralized financial management system with a system of budgets managed by the Sectors should be studied, with a view to identifying advantages and disadvantages. The feasibility analysis<sup>42</sup> should also include the implications of allocating a limited budget resource to the Sector advisory groups.

## **HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

**CR6** [WGR R16] Council recognizes a certain lack of flexibility in the existing Staff Regulations and instructs the Secretary-General, in cooperation with the Directors, with full participation of the staff representatives, to prepare a comprehensive report to Council-02 on effective human resources management in the Union, including possible revisions of the Staff Regulations, in order to achieve more effective use of human resources. This could include:

- a) providing greater incentives for staff mobility and career development;
- b) providing more flexibility in the staffing process;
- c) ensuring that urgent vacancies are filled promptly;
- d) taking measures to improve the geographical and gender representation in the professional and higher categories of the staff of the Union;
- e) addressing other issues related to human resources management.

Council decides to establish an *ad hoc* working group, open to all the Members of the Council with the participation of the administration and staff representatives, which would meet before Council 02 in order to examine the report and transmit their conclusions to Council 02.

## **USE OF ITU OFFICIAL AND WORKING LANGUAGES**

**CR7** [WGR R18] Council recommends that, in order to reduce costs, electronic document handling systems, including machine translation with subsequent post-editing, should be used more widely.

**CR8** [WGR R19] Council recommends that the keyboard languages of the computers available to delegates at ITU headquarters should include all six official languages.

## **PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**CR9** [WGR R21] Council considers that it would be helpful if the Council-02 identified the issues of particular importance for the Plenipotentiary Conference on the basis of which delegations could start their preparations. The Council could outline regional proposals on the issues of particular importance for the Plenipotentiary Conference. Account should be taken of the fact that regional organizations are not equally equipped to provide such input in a timely manner.

## **COUNCIL**

**CR10** [WGR R26] Council recommends that it should be more effective in its oversight role by regular involvement of the *troika* (see CR11) in the monitoring of the management of the secretariat. When exercising its supervisory functions, the Council should avoid taking decisions on the issues that fall within the competences of the Secretary-General.

---

<sup>42</sup> Council recommended that the feasibility study be carried out by the secretariat and reviewed by Council in 2002.

**CR11** [WGR R27] Council recommends that:

- a) In order to provide for a smoother transition and continuity in chairing the Council, a *troika* system (in which the past, current and future chairmen work together) should be adopted.
- b) These three members of the Council (*troika*) would fulfil their role at Council sessions and between Council sessions.
- c) In addition to their role in a), and in CR10, the *troika* should lease with the secretariat to ensure effective preparation for Council sessions.

**CR12** [WGR R32] Council recommends that:

- a) The timely distribution of documents for the Council in six working languages should be addressed as a matter of utmost importance.
- b) An information circular specially designed for Councillors and sent out to them at regular intervals of one month needs to be established. This circular should also be made available to ITU registered TIES users. The circular should outline the major activities and decisions that the management is engaged in or considering.
- c) A draft time management plan, outlining when issues would be discussed by the Council, should be developed and circulated to Councillors and to ITU registered TIES users in advance of the meetings. This would facilitate the participation of the relevant specialists in the work of the Council.

#### **WORLD RADIOCOMMUNICATION CONFERENCE**

**CR13** [WGR R33] Recognizing that there are numerous ITU-R preparatory meetings between WRCs, making it very difficult for some countries, in particular developing countries and other small administrations, to participate in and follow the work, it is recommended that information sessions should be held to inform such countries of the preparatory work, in accordance with Resolution ITU-R2-3 (RA-2000) and Resolution 72 (Rev.WRC-2000).

#### **WORLD TELECOMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE**

**CR14** [WGR R34] Council recommends that WTDC focus on higher-level policies and priorities and act as a forum for the discussion of specific themes of interest, to all its membership and, in particular, to developing countries.

#### **ITU REGIONAL PRESENCE**

**CR15** [WGR R38] Council recommends that it review the issue of regional presence with a view to enhancing it in the following ways:

- a) identifying functions that could be decentralized in order to expand and strengthen the regional offices;
- b) ensuring that regional meetings are organized in the different regions by the relevant Sectors, and especially the Development Sector;
- c) providing the regional offices with increased autonomy in terms of their ability to disseminate information, provide expert advice, and host meetings, workshops, or seminars;
- d) identifying functions relating to implementation of the budgets of the regional offices that may be delegated to them;
- e) ensuring that the regional offices participate more in the preparation of their budgets;
- f) ensuring that the regions participate effectively in discussions on the future of the Union and strategic issues concerning the telecommunication sector. (See Resolution 1183).

**CR16** [WGR R39] Council recommends that, when reviewing the issue of regional presence, it will give urgent consideration to the need to draw up and implement an action plan for consolidating the ITU regional representation and its relations with inter-governmental regional organizations.



## ITU TELECOM

**CR17** [WGR R40] Council recommends that:

- a) TELECOM should be subject to full cost recovery<sup>43</sup>.
- b) The TELECOM surplus should be used to the benefit of all ITU members. No change would be needed to PP-98 Resolution 11 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998), but some clarification is required as to what the term “significant part” used in the Resolution means in terms of percentage, and a report on the use of the TELECOM surplus should be made to Council each year.
- c) TELECOM venues should be chosen by means of an open, transparent process.

## ITU MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

**CR18** [JIU R12] The Secretary-General should review the present distribution of tasks related to documentation and publications among the concerned departments of the General Secretariat and the Bureaux, identify situations which give rise to problems of quality control, and clarify the assignment of responsibilities and accountability.

**CR19** [JIU R15] The Council recommends:

- a) That a consolidated annual report of the activities of the Internal Auditor should be transmitted to the Member States of Council through the Secretary-General, with or without the comments of the latter.
- b) To strengthen the internal audit function, initially by upgrading the Internal Audit post, adding another professional post and extending the General Service post to full-time.

**CR20** [JIU R16] The Secretary-General should conduct a risk profile of the Union to determine the need for access to a professional investigations capability.

## **R 1210**    **Implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists (Decision 7, Marrakesh 2002)** (C-2003)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Group of Specialists (GoS) appointed under Decision 7 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) has submitted its report for review by the Council;
- b) that the report contains near-term recommendations which can be implemented immediately;
- c) that the report also contains recommendations that may be implemented over the medium and long-term,
- d) that the Council did not receive a final draft of the budget within the necessary timeframe to enable proper analysis;
- e) that this Council session decided to hold an additional session in October 2003 to address the budget 2004-2005, and decided that funds shall be made available for that purpose,

*further considering*

- a) that, in 2003, due to the constraints of the world economic situation, there is already a decline in the resources that Member States and Sector Members can commit to fund the activities of ITU in the financial period 2004-2005;
- b) that making a number of changes to the organization and operation of ITU will enable the Union to operate more efficiently and effectively and with reduced costs,

---

<sup>43</sup> Subject to review by Council in 2002.

*resolves*

1 to approve Recommendations 1-9 and 13-15 of the Group of Specialists' Report as set forth in Annex 1 to this Resolution;

2 to establish, pursuant to GoS Recommendation 1, a Council Oversight Group (COG) to be composed of a total of ten persons, including the troika plus representatives from other Council Member States selected so as to result in two representatives per ITU administrative region; the COG would oversee on behalf of the Council the implementation of GoS Recommendations 2-6, 8-9, and 13-15, with terms of reference as set forth in Annex 2 to this Resolution, taking into consideration the discussions with regard to Recommendations 14 and 15 of the GoS as reflected in the summary records of the sixth and seventh Plenary Meetings;

3 that the COG will oversee the preparation of a revised draft budget prepared by the Secretary-General in consultation with the Coordination Committee, that meets the requirements of Council for consideration at the additional Council session in 2003, taking into account the principles and conditions contained in Annex 3 to this Resolution;

4 that the COG will report to Council at its additional 2003 and its ordinary 2004 sessions,

*further resolves*

to establish, pursuant to GoS Recommendation 7, a group of the Council to review and recommend appropriate changes to the Financial Regulations, with terms of reference as set forth in Annex 4 to this Resolution,

*instructs the Secretary-General in consultation with the Coordination Committee*

to implement with immediate effect Recommendations 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, and 15 of the Group of Specialists' Report,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to cooperate fully with the COG and the Group of Specialists in the performance of their responsibilities regarding implementation of the Recommendations in *instructs* above,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux, in consultation with the advisory groups*

to implement with immediate effect Recommendation 3 of the Group of Specialists' Report,

*further instructs the Group of Specialists*

a) to liaise with the COG in reviewing implementation by the ITU management of Recommendations 2-6, 8-9, and 13-15 of the GoS in accordance with the terms of reference as set forth in Annex 5 to this Resolution, taking into consideration the discussions with regard to Recommendations 14 and 15 as reflected in the summary records of the sixth and seventh Plenary Meetings;

b) to continue to work on its mid- and long-term recommendations (GoS Recommendations 10-12, 16-19 and 20-21), in accordance with the terms of reference as set forth in Annex 5 to this Resolution;

c) to report to the Council at its 2004 session,

*invites the Directors of the Bureaux*

to consult with their advisory groups and provide input to the work of the Group of Specialists with respect to its mid- and long-term recommendations as appropriate.

Annex 1: Near-term recommendations of the Group of Specialists for immediate implementation

Annex 2: Terms of reference for the Council Oversight Group (COG)

Annex 3: Draft biennial budget 2004-2005: List of principles and conditions

Annex 4: Terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations

Annex 5: Terms of reference for the ongoing work of the Group of Specialists on mid-term and long-term recommendations

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Resolution 1210)

**Near-term recommendations of the Group of Specialists  
for immediate implementation<sup>44</sup>**

**1 Recommendation regarding the oversight of the Council**

(See Annex 3 to this Resolution.)

**2 Recommendation regarding a process for preparation and review of the budget**

The Council instructs the Secretary-General to develop draft revisions (for approval by the Council) to the Financial Regulations which describe the process for the development of draft budgets, including milestones. These draft revisions should include, but not be limited to, the following elements:

- 1 The Coordination Committee should formally review the budget guidelines before the Secretary-General issues them in order to ensure that all Sectors are in agreement with the approach and priorities set forth in the budget. The guidelines need to be sufficiently flexible to take into account changes in conditions occurring during the process of preparing the budget.
- 2 The budget guidelines should take into account the timely involvement of the Sector advisory groups and should be submitted to the Council as an information document.
- 3 Once adopted, the guidelines should be strictly followed in the preparation of the budget. Any adaptation of the guidelines according to practical requirements should be again reviewed by the Coordination Committee.
- 4 The budget should be strictly correlated with priorities set out in the strategic plan and should include all activities, and related costs, listed in the operational plans.
- 5 The budget should present estimated resource requirements along activity or programme lines, like the operational plans, rather than along departmental or organizational lines.
- 6 After its review by the Coordination Committee, the draft budget should be delivered without fail to Council three months before the Council session. It should be the subject of thorough analysis by the oversight group foreseen in Recommendation 1 above, and its findings should be reported to Council prior to the Council session.
- 7 The budget should contain enough detail so that Council members do not have to spend the time allotted to discuss the budget at Council asking for clarifications.
- 8 The timetable for budget preparation should be lengthened to allow this process to take place. Consideration should be given to convening Council no earlier than September each year, so that the budget would be ready and audit reports from the preceding year would be available for the review.

**3 Recommendation regarding prioritization of Sector activities**

The Council directs the Directors of the Bureaux, consistent with the provisions of Resolution 72 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) and Convention provisions concerning operational planning, to prioritize their activities in order to enable the ITU Secretariat and Council to rank all activities and to allocate the necessary budget to high priority activities.

---

<sup>44</sup> The numbering of Recommendations follows that in the report by the Group of Specialists (C03/32(Rev. 1)).

#### **4 Recommendation that the cost-accounting process should enable the cost of individual ITU projects and activities to be identifiable and auditable<sup>45</sup>**

The Council instructs the Secretary-General to establish a cost-accounting process that results in the cost of individual ITU projects and activities being identifiable and auditable, recognizing that this is essential for the development of an accurate activities-based budget and for implementing cost-recovery in compliance with Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998), and consistent with Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) in relation to satellite network filings, in order to:

- 1 generate comprehensive financial information meeting the needs of Member States and ITU management;
- 2 track the costs incurred by the Union in performing specific activities under cost recovery;
- 3 provide a tool for budget control and accountability for decentralized appropriations to line managers.

#### **5 Recommendation to enhance internal audit functions**

The Council decides that internal audit functions be enhanced by having internal auditors' reports to the Council. Furthermore, ITU should fill the position of Internal Auditor as soon as possible.

#### **6 Recommendation to review the current use of information systems in ITU**

The Council instructs the Secretary-General to review and report to the Council Standing Committee on Finance concerning the Information Systems (IS) Department, including its organization, operation and management, the level of its expenses and quality of its services. This should include a report regarding ITU's award of a contract for a new software accounting system. It should also include a review of the functions carried out by IS staff employed in the Bureaux (Radiocommunication and Development Bureaux) and by those in the centralized IS Department, with the objective of eliminating any duplications or inefficiencies. It should also determine whether the IS Department is efficiently fulfilling its function of support to the activities of ITU, and whether it is being developed to support the strategic guidelines of ITU. It should also determine whether the level of spending, which appears to be excessive, is being made according to priorities that maximize the benefits. Because of its complexity, this plan may require the involvement of external experts at least in the first phase of the work. The Council will consider any planned investments in new information systems or services in the light of the results of the review of the IS Department.

#### **7 Recommendation to establish a group of the Council to prepare appropriate changes to the Financial Regulations**

The Council at its 2003 session established a group to review and recommend appropriate changes to the Financial Regulations, for adoption by the Council at its 2004 session. These changes might include, but are not limited to, the following areas identified by the GoS:

- 1 delineate the information elements to be contained in the budget and operational plans, and the relationship between the two and with the strategic and financial plans adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 2 ensure that, with the development of results-based budgeting, appropriations are classified by programme and activity, with the corresponding reference to the Strategic Plan, instead of by category of expenditure;

---

<sup>45</sup> Council concluded that consideration be given to implementing this recommendation in a cost-effective manner, recognizing the need to avoid asking for more information than is necessary.

- 3 ensure that the flexibility arrangements provided for in the Financial Regulations are consistent with those of the other United Nations Organizations;
- 4 ensure that deferred activities to be carried out for the following biennium are deleted from the Financial Regulations;
- 5 ensure that transfer of unused appropriations related to translations into Arabic, Chinese and Russian languages to be carried out for the following biennium are deleted from the Financial Regulations;
- 6 ensure that internal control is in line with that of other UN organizations.

## **8 Recommendation that various functions be reviewed to reduce duplication**

The Council decides that the following functions of the General Secretariat, the Sector Bureaux and/or TELECOM be reviewed, with the objective of eliminating any duplication of work and inefficient use of resources.

- 1 The functions of the Library and Archive Services, in light of the introduction of the Document Management System (DMS)<sup>46</sup> project and the necessity of maintaining collections of documentation easily accessible by electronic means via Internet or through affiliated libraries. Duplication with the Reference Service (in the Department of Conferences) might be eliminated by consolidating its services under the aegis of the Library.
- 2 The functions involving corporate communications, publications, documentation, document control and marketing;
- 3 The travel processes carried by the Bureaux and the Personnel and Finance Departments.
- 4 The management of facilities and buildings (considering measures such as closing the entrance to the Varembe building, or reducing library hours).
- 5 The allocation of more costs for services to users.

## **9 Recommendation to clearly establish the functions of the Strategy and Policy Unit (SPU)**

The Council decides that the Coordination Committee, in conjunction with the Council, should discuss and clearly establish the functions and responsibilities of SPU so as to avoid duplication and inefficiencies.

## **10 Recommendation that the Secretary-General report regularly to the Council**

The Council decides that:

- 1 The Secretary-General will report every three months to the Council on the following:
  - a) Progress against project milestones and deadlines (a summary table is preferable to avoid a large amount of written matter);
  - b) Quarterly changes and the reasons for them;
  - c) Decisions on the quarterly changes;
  - d) Variance analysis of the budget versus actual expenditure and forecasts for the rest of the year.

---

<sup>46</sup> DMS is a document handling technology that enables improved document management. The aim of the DMS project is to improve the efficiency of the document processing in ITU for faster information flow and availability to all partners in the telecommunication world.

2 The Secretary-General will provide an annual review – within the biennial budget – of the previous year's performance of the Union with respect to the budget and the implications for the second year of the budget.

## **11 Recommendation to reorganize TELECOM along project lines<sup>47</sup>**

The Council decides that ITU TELECOM will be reorganized from its functional structure to a project-oriented structure, each event field comprising the following elements:

- a) An exhibitions element, which should be project-oriented, with responsibility for logistic, operations, sponsors and other related activities.
- b) A marketing element with responsibility for marketing, sales and other related activities.
- c) A simple supporting structure, covering legal, finance, budgeting and control activities, with these functions performed by TELECOM's own staff or, when efficiency and cost justify it, by ITU's central services.
- d) A capacity to coordinate the organization of events such as the Forum.

## **12 Recommendation to audit the amounts ITU is charging TELECOM**

The Council instructs the Secretary-General to request:

- 1 An external audit of the cost methodology applied to TELECOM as well as the present arrangements for invoicing services and for staff provided by the General Secretariat to TELECOM;
- 2 Annual examination and approval by Council of TELECOM's administrative budget, including the budget for the planned services provided by the General Secretariat.

## **ANNEX 2** (to Resolution 1210)

### **Terms of Reference for the Council Oversight Group (COG)**

1 "Near-term recommendations" are recommendations proposed by the Group of Specialists (GoS) and adopted by the Council at its 2003 session that are to be implemented immediately by the General Secretariat or other parts of ITU.

2 Near-term recommendations meeting this description are Recommendations 2-6, 8-9, and 13-15.

3 Composition of the Council Oversight Group (COG): Ten persons, including the troika plus representatives from other Council Members selected so as to result in two representatives per ITU administrative region.

---

<sup>47</sup> It is understood that implementation of this recommendation should not have a negative impact on the preparations for ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003 or on any other TELECOM event for which an agreement with the host country has already been concluded.

4 Terms of Reference:

- a) This group shall oversee the implementation by the ITU management of the near-term recommendations adopted by Council at its 2003 session.
- b) This includes reviewing the timetable established by the Coordination Committee that will result in the implementation of the approved recommendations by the time Council 2004 meets, or earlier if possible.
- c) The COG is to meet with the Coordination Committee as often as the COG determines is appropriate, balancing the need to ensure that the recommendations are being implemented on schedule with the desirability of minimizing the number of meetings.
- d) The group is to inform the Member States within 30 days of each meeting with the Coordination Committee on the progress being made by ITU in implementing the near-term recommendations.
- e) The Group is to provide a report to the Council eight weeks before the 2004 session of the Council.
- f) The Group is not to propose to the Council changes to the ITU Constitution and Convention (CS/CV).
- g) The Group is to be chaired by the Chairman of the Council.

5 The expenses of the Group are to be borne by the individual members of the Group. The Secretariat will provide one staff member to provide support services.

6 Term of the Group: The COG will report to the 2004 session of the Council, which will review the disposition of the Group.

**ANNEX 3**  
(to Resolution 1210)

**Draft Biennial Budget 2004-2005**

List of principles and conditions

1

- a) The Secretary General shall provide as soon as possible to the Group of Specialists (GoS) and the Council Oversight Group (COG) a plan to implement cost reductions, including staff reductions, that both respects the letter and spirit of Council and Plenipotentiary decisions and Resolutions, and minimizes disruption to ITU work and staff. Following approval by the COG, the Secretary General shall begin immediate implementation of this plan.
- b) Council takes the view that certain cost reductions, including staff reductions, do not require complete approval of the budget and directs the Secretary General to create a staff reduction plan that can be executed in stages and will be conducted in consultation with Staff Council representatives.
- c) Those staff eligible for early retirement who wish to retire shall be allowed to avail themselves of this option immediately.
- d) The reserve account shall be maintained at a minimum of three percent of the budget. If in 2003 the amount in the reserve account falls below that amount, it shall be restored at the beginning of 2004.
- e) The Reserve for Debtors Accounts shall be recomputed. Funds in excess of those deemed, by applicable UN standards, to be necessary to maintain the account at a prudent level shall be transferred to the Reserve Account.

- f) The budget shall allocate a maximum of CHF 3 million for the building maintenance fund to meet pressing needs.
- g) The Exhibition Working Capital Fund shall be audited by the external auditor within six months and the report shall be delivered to Member States without delay. It is understood that the transfer of CHF 5 000 000 for the year 2003 is maintained.
- h) Standardized “best practices” for accounting and reporting procedures shall be prepared for review by the GoS and for consideration by Council 2004.
- i) A strategic plan for the ITU information system shall be developed within six months to respond to the recommendations of the external auditor’s report and shall be made available to Council members without delay.
- j) Member States of the Council may submit in electronic form any questions they have regarding the proposed draft budget for 2004-2005 until June 15, 2003 and the Secretary General shall reply in electronic form within thirty days of the Member States’ submission. These questions and answers shall be made available to all Member States as they are submitted by Member States and addressed by the Secretary General.
- k) To identify and reduce the ITU’s very substantial overhead charges and allocations, the Secretary General shall implement a clear billing procedure to ensure that Sectors only pay for General Secretariat services used.
- l) Given the complex funding structure of the preparations for the World Summit on the Information Society, which involves ITU budgetary resources and non-budget resources alike, and in view of the decisions of the Council Working Group on WSIS (Document C03/37), a comprehensive report is needed on all aspects of financial support of the preparations for WSIS, in particular:
  - i. Breakdown of expenditure to date;
  - ii. Specification of expenditure planned in support of the WSIS 2003 phase;
  - iii. Expenditure planned in support of the 2005 phase; and
  - iv. Report on progress in collecting income towards WSIS preparation.
- m) Pursuant to Resolution 115 (Marrakesh 2002) entitled “Use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing,” the ITU is to set the date of 1 January 2005 as the date by which all ITU work will be carried out in the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing. Pursuant to that Resolution, a plan is required for the transition to the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing in all of its spheres of activity, along with a concrete assessment of the funding that will be required to implement the plan; this should be in the form of a separate document. The full funding requirements necessary for the effective use, from 1 January 2005, of all six languages of the Union on an equal footing, should be listed as a separate item in the ITU budget. It is noted, however, pursuant to Resolution 115, that some work in ITU (for example working groups, study groups, and regional conferences) might not require the full use of all six languages.
- n) The introduction to the draft budget for 2004-2005 should include all ITU activities and exclude all other work falling outside the scope of the sections of the budget. Accordingly, information on the TELECOM Unit should be presented as a separate section, showing spending separately by exhibition and by conference. An assessment is required of the financial implications of the announced removal of forum preparation activities from the TELCOM unit (which is self-financed) and their transfer to the Strategy and Policy Unit in the General Secretariat, which is financed out of the contributions of the Union membership.



- 2 The Group of Specialists should work with the assistance of the External Auditor.
- 3 The Council Oversight Group should work actively with the Coordination Committee.
- 4 Full implementation of near term Group of Specialists recommendations immediately after Council 2003.
- 5 Quarterly reports on implementation from the Secretary General and as may be requested by the Council Oversight Group.
- 6 Immediately establish an active internal audit function. An internal auditor shall be hired by September 1, 2003 to work with the Council Oversight Group and the external auditor. The internal auditor is to be fully independent, reporting to the Secretary General as well as to the Council.
- 7 Provide a full report on all activities and consider proposals for adoption of a new budget structure with the necessary level of breakdown at Council 2004, to include revisions, as necessary to Financial Regulations and other ITU regulations.
- 8 Short-term and fixed-term staff contracts should not be extended beyond 31 December 2004.

#### **ANNEX 4**

(to Resolution 1210)

#### **Terms of Reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations**

This annex concerns the establishment of a Group of the Council to review and recommend appropriate modifications to the Financial Regulations pursuant to Recommendation 7 of the Group of Specialists approved by the Council at its 2003 session, taking into account the views of the ITU External Auditors. Its terms of reference include the following:

- 1 to examine the existing provisions of the Financial Regulations, including but not limited to those pertaining to the Reserve for Debtors accounts (Article 29), the Reserve Account (Article 30), and other reserves associated with various funds such as the Exhibition Working Capital Fund (Article 19), with a view towards ensuring conformity and consistency with the basic instruments of the Union, decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council, as well as the evolving needs of ITU;
- 2 to delineate the data elements to be contained in the budget and operational plans, and the relationship between the two and with the strategic and financial plans adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference, taking into account any follow-up actions;
- 3 to ensure that, with the development of results-based budgeting, appropriations are classified by programme and activity, with the corresponding reference to the Strategic Plan, instead of by category of expenditure;
- 4 to ensure that the flexibility arrangements provided for in the Financial Regulations, including deferred activities to be carried out for the following biennium, are consistent with those of the other United Nations organizations;
- 5 to ensure that transfer of unused appropriations related to translations into Arabic, Chinese and Russian languages to be carried out for the following biennium are deleted from the Financial Regulations;
- 6 to ensure that the Financial Regulations include provisions for internal control in line with those of other United Nations organizations.
- 7 to identify other consequential changes to the Financial Regulations as a result of the actions undertaken above.

The Group will report to the 2004 session of the Council on the progress achieved.

**ANNEX 5**  
(to Resolution 1210)

**Terms of Reference for the ongoing work of the Group of Specialists  
on mid-term and long-term recommendations**

1 “Mid-term recommendations” are recommendations proposed by the Group of Specialists to be reported to Council 2004 for adoption.

2 “Long-term recommendations” are recommendations proposed by the Group of Specialists to be reported to PP-06.

3 Mid-term recommendations are Nos. 10-12, 16-19. Long-term recommendations are Nos. 20-21.

4 Composition of Group from Council 2003 to Council 2004: The present composition of the Group of Specialists is to be maintained.

5 Terms of Reference:

- a) The GoS is to liaise with the Council Oversight Group (COG) in reviewing implementation by the ITU management of Recommendations 2-6, 8-9 and 13-15.
- b) The GoS is to plan and refine its mid-term and long-term recommendations, including the process necessary for their adoption and implementation.
- c) The GoS is to present a report to Council 2004.
- d) The GoS should advise and provide support to, as appropriate, the Council Oversight Group (COG).

6 The expenses of the Group are to be borne by the individual members of the Group. The Secretariat will provide one staff member to provide support services.

7 Term of the Group: To continue until Council 2004.

*Ref.:* Documents C03/87 and C03/96.

---

**R 1212 External Consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists**  
(C03/ADD)

The Council,

*considering*

that the Group of Specialists (GoS) was established by Decision 7 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002);

*considering further*

that the Group of Specialists (GoS) was instructed to report to the Ordinary session of Council in May 2003, on the “effectiveness, efficiency, and economy of the management and administration of the Union as a whole”;

*noting*

that the Group of Specialists (GoS) presented its report, containing twenty-one specific near-term, mid-term and long-term recommendations, to the second plenary meeting of the Council in May 2003;

*recognizing*

that a subsequent meeting of the Group of Specialists in July 2003 concluded that the need exists to recruit an external consultant or consulting firm with expertise in accounting, finances, and management matters to ensure that the implementation of all recommendations of the Group of Specialists (GoS) is integrated and harmonious;

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to recruit an external consultant with the terms of reference set forth in the Annex hereto;

*further resolves*

that the provision for payment of the external consultant shall not exceed CHF 500 000.

**Annex: 1**

## **ANNEX** (to Resolution 1212)

### **Terms of reference for an external consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the Recommendations of the Group of Specialists (GoS)**

#### **1 Overall objectives**

The task of the consultant shall be to examine the recommendations of the GoS as a whole and to develop a comprehensive plan for implementation of those recommendations approved by the ITU Council<sup>48</sup>, taking into account any work that ITU may already have done to implement these recommendations. In addition to overall implementation, the consultant shall pay particular attention to Recommendations 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 19.

The plan shall cover the following areas:

- a) Review of all the ITU activity processes and development of a new business process model;
- b) Formulation of an information technology strategy;
- c) Preparation of an implementation plan, for both the business processes model and the information technology infrastructure;
- d) Development of the necessary prototypes and the implementation of the new processes, covering the above referred areas;
- e) Actions to be taken to ensure that the Union will be prepared to use and assimilate the new systems and procedures, particularly the training of staff on the use of the new solutions.

#### **2 Specific tasks**

##### **2.1 Management systems and tools**

As part of the plan, the consultant shall indicate ways and means of how to implement the GoS recommendations pertaining to each of the following activities, taking into account the need for an integrated strategy to achieve the overall objectives set forth in section 1 above.

##### **2.1.1 Financial management**

The consultant shall identify mechanisms to improve ITU's financial management. This shall include use of the budget as a financial management tool, to increase accountability and comparability with actual results, and to integrate and link strategic, financial and operational planning.

---

<sup>48</sup> Except Recommendation 1, concerning the creation of the COG, which has already been implemented.

To this effect, work associated with the issue of linkage and the implementation of results-based budgeting, in accordance with Resolution 107 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002), will need to be undertaken in consultation with the Council Group on the Financial Regulations.

The consultant shall also identify mechanisms and options to improve ITU's accounting system so that it can control costs and monitor progress, and to track and audit the costs ITU incurs in undertaking specific activities under cost recovery. The consultant shall also identify mechanisms and options to improve ITU's methodology for setting programme and budgetary priorities.

### **ITU budget**

The GoS reported a number of findings and recommendations regarding the process of preparing the budget and the organization of the budget to achieve transparency, consistency from year to year, and timeliness (see [Document C03/32\(Rev.1\)](#)). The consultant shall develop a results-based budget prototype with a breakdown by project/activities.

In this process, the consultant shall take into particular consideration the GoS recommendation to reorganize the ITU budget into a biennial regular budget, primarily financed by Member State, Sector Member and Associate contributions to cover the core expenses of the Union; and a biennial supplementary budget, funded by variable income, such as project support, TELECOM surplus, sales of publications and cost recovery. (See Recommendations 2 and 18.)

#### **2.1.2 Cost allocation structure and methodology**

The GoS and other Council working groups have reported a number of findings and recommendations regarding the current method of determining the costs of ITU projects. The plan must develop a model process for establishing sound accounting and time-recording procedures that will record actual costs of human resources and facilities devoted to individual ITU projects. It shall also include an analysis of the methodology that is currently used to allocate costs. (See Recommendation 4.)

#### **2.1.3 ITU's information technology (IS) systems**

The GoS has reported a number of findings and recommendations regarding the current and previous information systems that ITU uses to support its activities. The consultant shall review the Union's current use of information technology systems and formulate a strategy to improve the current system and correct its weaknesses, including those identified by the GoS.

To the extent possible, that strategy should be based on the use of the existing SAP software. For that purpose, the study should identify what SAP releases ITU currently uses, their appropriateness, and any benefits that can be derived from later releases. (See Recommendation 6.)

### **2.2 Implementation plan**

The implementation plan prepared by the consultant shall take into account Recommendations 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 19. In this plan, the consultant shall also address the recommended budget model and cost allocation model and the information technology strategy discussed under 2.1 above. The consultant shall integrate these models and strategy into a unified plan that furthers the overall objectives. The implementation plan shall also, *inter alia*:

- a) address the need to develop and test any necessary prototypes;
- b) include steps to ensure that the Union will be prepared to use and assimilate the new systems and the new procedures, particularly through training ITU staff in the use of the new solutions;

- c) contain a timetable for implementing different parts of the plan;
- d) contain a cost-benefit analysis for implementing different parts of the plan, taking into consideration the need to develop a practicable plan and to avoid too great a burden on normal ITU activities.

### **3 Procedures**

A steering committee, composed of the Council Oversight Group (COG) and the Coordination Committee, assisted by the GoS, will have the responsibility to coordinate and supervise the development of the project and its mission shall be performed through regular meetings as indicated below.

The consultant shall present regular reports to the steering committee, at least on a fortnightly basis, for the analysis of the steering committee. These reports should cover aspects such as:

- progress achieved during the period in respect of the consultant's mandate;
- delays in the consultant's work programme and corrective measures to recover these delays.

The consultant shall work closely with ITU line managers<sup>49</sup> to maximize the use of internal ITU resources and to make sure that at the end of the project, staff have acquired an extensive knowledge of the proposed solutions and shall interact with the Chairman of the Council Standing Committee on Finance, the Chairman of the Council Ad Hoc Group on Cost Recovery of Satellite Network Filings and the Chairman of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations.

### **4 Timetable**

The following timetable is envisioned:

**14 November 2003:** The ITU Secretary-General, in consultation with the GoS, to agree on qualification criteria which will be the basis for establishment of a pre-qualified list of bidders. The list of pre-qualified bidders shall be issued not later than 18 November.

**9 January 2004:** Deadline for submission of bids to ITU.

**6 February 2004:** The Secretary-General, following the recommendation of the Contracts Committee, and acting in consultation with the GoS, to select a consultant from among these bidders.

**13 February 2004:** Target date for start of the project.

**27 April 2004:** Consultant delivers draft final report to the steering committee.

**14 May 2004:** Distribution of the final report of the consultant to Member States of the ITU Council and to all ITU Member States.

**9-18 June 2004:** Ordinary Session of the Council in 2004. Report of the consultant considered by the Council, together with any comments by the GoS, COG or the Secretary-General.

*Ref.:* Documents C03-ADD/24 and C03-ADD/35.

---

<sup>49</sup> Heads of department, units, services and sections, according to their level of responsibility.

**R 1216 Continued implementation of certain recommendations of the Group of Specialists**  
(C04)

The Council,

*considering that*

- a) the tasks assigned to the Group of Specialists, established by the Extraordinary Session of the 2002 Council pursuant to Decision 7 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002), were reported to Council in Documents C03/32 and C04/29;
- b) by Resolution 1210, the near-term recommendations 1-9 and 13-15 of the Group of Specialists' report were adopted by Council 2003 for implementation with immediate effect, and that this process was overseen by the Council Oversight Group;
- c) by Resolution 1212, the additional session of the 2003 Council instructed the Secretary-General to engage a Consultant to develop a plan for implementing the Group of Specialists' recommendations,

*noting that*

there is a need to continue to oversee the implementation of the GoS recommendations adopted by Council, as referred to in *considering b)* above and *further resolves 3* below,

*noting further*

- a) the implementation plan developed by the Consultant in document C04/42, as well as the comments made at the Council;
- b) that the various phases and modules of the implementation plan, namely those on financial management and information systems, as set out in the Consultant report, require careful monitoring and oversight by the Council,

*recognising that*

- a) the Council adopted the report of the COG (C04/43) and took note of the comments therein;
- b) Council 2004 has made investment funds available for the implementation of the Group of Specialists' recommendations, as specified in Resolution 1235,

*resolves*

- 1 that the COG's report and relevant methodologies proposed in the Consultant's report shall be duly considered in implementing the Group of Specialists' near-term recommendations<sup>50</sup> 2, 4, 6 and 8.5;
- 2 to approve the Group of Specialists' mid-term recommendations 16 and 17, for implementation with immediate effect;
- 3 to forward the Group of Specialists' mid-term recommendation 18 and long-term recommendations 20 and 21 to the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues for further study, in close liaison with the new Council Oversight Group,

---

<sup>50</sup> In the event of discrepancies between the GoS recommendations and the methodologies proposed by the Consultant, the GoS near-term recommendations shall prevail.

*further resolves*

- 1 to appreciate the work of the Group of Specialists, and to terminate its mandate;
- 2 to appreciate the work of the COG, as established in Resolution 1210, and to terminate its mandate;
- 3 to establish a new Council Oversight Group, with a mandate, composition and working methods as shown in Annex 1 to this Resolution, to oversee the implementation of the Group of Specialists' recommendations 2, 4, 6, 8.5, 16 and 17, taking into account the project plan established in the Consultant Report,

*instructs the new Council Oversight Group*

- 1 to ensure that the implementation is carried out in line with the timetable set out in Annex 2 to this Resolution, and in particular that the results-based budget, the revised cost accounting methodology and the time-tracking, being examined by the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues, is in place in time for drafting the 2006-07 biennial budget;
- 2 to ensure that the funds committed to this project do not exceed the provision made available in Resolution 1235, and that international competitive bidding processes are used for procurement, in line with the procedures of the ITU Contracts Committee and Service Order No. 13;
- 3 to report to Council 2005 on the implementation of the recommendations,

*instructs the Secretary-General,*

- 1 to formally consult with the Council Oversight Group in taking a formal decision on the following aspects of the implementation of the GoS recommendations:

- Documents to be issued for the call for bids;
- Project planning and definition of individual projects;
- Selection of consultants;
- Progress reports of the project team;

- 2 in consultation with the Directors of the Bureaux and the COG, to undertake a study of mid-term recommendations 10 and 19 from the Group of Specialists' report, and the associated recommendations 5 and 6 from the Consultant report, and to report to Council 2005, with recommendations for appropriate action and possible savings;

- 3 to make available the necessary internal staff resources to facilitate the implementation of the recommendations and to enable the Council Oversight Group and the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues to conduct their work.

- 4 to report to Council 2005 on the expected short and long-term savings from the implementation of these recommendations.

**ANNEX 1**  
(to Resolution 1216)

**Mandate, Composition and Working Methods of the Council Oversight Group  
to oversee the implementation of the Recommendations  
of the Group of Specialists**

**1 Mandate**

- a) The mandate of the Council Oversight Group is to oversee the implementation of those GoS recommendations approved by Council, taking into account the methodologies contained in the Consultant Report (C04/42).
- b) The Group should seek to ensure that the required procurement is carried out according to standard competitive international bidding processes, conducted through the Contracts Committee and in conformity with Service Order No. 13, and subject to Internal and External Audit.
- c) The Group should oversee the study of recommendations 10 and 19.

**2 Composition**

- a) The Council Oversight Group shall comprise representatives of the Member States of Council, with expertise in management of financial and information systems. The Group should be limited in number, with two representatives per region. Each region should nominate its representatives during the Council Session.
- b) To ensure continuity with previous work, the representatives shall additionally include the chairman and vice-chairman of the Council as well as the Chairmen of the former GoS, the former COG and the Finance Committee (or their designated representatives). The Chairman of Council would chair the COG. The Group shall elect two vice-chairmen from among its member representatives.

**3 Working methods**

- a) The members of the Council Oversight Group shall be able to commit themselves to regular meetings at the headquarters of the Union and to work through electronic means between those meetings. In particular, the consultations and decisions of the Secretary-General referenced in *instructs the Secretary-General 1*) should be conducted in a timely manner, so as not to delay the implementation.
- b) In order to ensure that the work follows the timetable in Annex 2 of this Resolution, the Group shall ensure that the initial call for bids is issued as soon as possible, but no later than the end of July 2004.
- c) The Group shall work in close cooperation with the ITU Coordination Committee and the ITU project team as assigned by the Secretary-General.
- d) The Group shall liaise with the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues on the review of the Financial Regulations and consider, as appropriate, the analysis of the recommendations of the Consultancy report dealing with financial matters.
- e) The Group shall liaise with other groups as appropriate.
- f) When dealing with time tracking, the COG shall take into account relevant decisions of Council on this matter.
- g) The chairman of the COG shall inform Council Members of the progress of the projects, periodically through circular letters.



**ANNEX 2**  
(to Resolution 1216)

**Timetable for the implementation of the Group of Specialists’  
Recommendations on the Management of Financial  
and Information Systems of the Union**

The following timetable includes the major milestones in the project plan. More information is available in the Appendices to the Consultant Report (C04/42):

31 July, 2004, at the latest: Issue the Call for Bids for Technical & Business Consulting Services.

September, 2004: Work on SAP and Flexible Financial Planning Tool implementation for Results-Based Budget underway.

October, 2004: Implementation of recommendations on linking budget structure to strategic and operational planning and on introducing a new cost allocation structure and methodology well under way and pilots initiated.

November, 2004: Short-term IT enablers in place: strategy, governance, processes.

January, 2005: Roll-out of time tracking and Service Level Agreements across ITU underway.

January, 2005: Strengthening of business processes for forecasting and monitoring cost recovery income underway.

July 2005 Council session 2005: Council approval of first results-based budget. Adoption of revised financial controls for cost recovery income.

January, 2006: Roll-out of core IT systems completed. Rationalization of IT architecture under way.

Council session 2006: First results-based annual report to Council. Completion of ITU-wide IT services transformation, in line with GoS recommendation No. 6.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/69 and C04/103.

---

**R 1223 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union**  
(C04)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that Resolution 62 (Kyoto, 1994) and Resolution 103 (Minneapolis, 1998) will be abrogated with effect from 1 January 2005;
- b) that, in their place, Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) will enter into force on 1 January 2005;
- c) that, in its Resolution 1213, the Council instructs the Secretary-General to present a plan for the transition to the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing,

*noting*

a) that the report of the Secretary-General submitted to the 2004 session of the Council on implementation of the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing indicates that systematic and full implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) would entail expenditures beyond the financial limits of the Union;

b) that Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) includes a footnote indicating that some work in ITU (for example working groups, study groups, regional conferences) might not require the use of all six languages,

*noting further*

a) the GoS report as well as comments made by the Council on Document C04/29 on recommendations 11 and 12 of the Group of Specialists, on interpretation and translation services provided by ITU;

b) Document C04/27 containing the report of the Secretary-General on implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002),

*taking into account*

recommendations 10 and 19 of the Group of Specialists relating to rationalization of ITU's activities in the field of document production and publications,

*resolves to invite*

the advisory groups of the three Sectors to give advice on appropriate changes to working methods and practices in relation with the use of languages, in order to reduce the costs concerned, and to provide their proposals to the 2005 session of the Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to consider the nature of the various documents issued by the General Secretariat in order to identify those that shall be processed in six languages, and to report to the 2005 session of the Council, with recommendations for appropriate action,

*further instructs the Secretary-General, in close coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and the new COG*

1 to undertake a study on the implications of GoS recommendations 11 and 12, taking into account the recommendations of the Council, and to report to the 2005 session of the Council, with recommendations for appropriate action;

2 to identify and implement all necessary measures in order to facilitate the implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) within the financial limits of the Union, and to include in the draft biennial budget for 2006-2007 a specific section on the budget appropriations for all the language activities of the Union;

3 to carry out all appropriate structural changes for the rationalization of language services and document processing activities, and to report to the 2005 session of the Council;

4 to explore and implement, as appropriate, the most efficient and economical solutions for the provision of ITU language services, including the use of new technologies, remote translation, remote interpretation and outsourcing, and report accordingly to the 2005 session of the Council.

**Annexes:** Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002)  
GoS recommendations 11 and 12 (Document C04/29)  
Extracts from Council summary records relating to GoS recommendations 11 and 12

**ANNEX A**  
(to Resolution 1223)

**Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002)**

**Use of the six official and working languages  
of the Union on an equal footing**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Marrakesh, 2002),

*bearing in mind*

the importance of making widespread use of the official and working languages in all of the Union's spheres of activity in order to permit as many Member States and Sector Members as possible to participate more actively and effectively in the work of the Union,

*considering*

Resolution 103 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, laying down the principles for use on an equal footing of the six official and working languages of the Union, while putting in place interim limitations on the use of some languages on financial grounds,

*noting*

the positive experience acquired since the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) and the acceleration, introduced by Resolution 62 (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, in the progressive lifting of limitations on the use of languages for translation of documents and interpretation of debates in the six languages of the Union, and particularly the translation of documents for the 2000, 2001 and 2002 sessions of the Council and the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Istanbul, 2002) in all six languages of the Union,

*noting further*

Recommendation 17 of the Working Group on ITU Reform to the effect that, on the basis of an analysis of the first stages of the transition to full-scale use of the six official and working languages, it should be proposed to consider a possible time-frame for such a transition with a view to taking a final decision at this conference, and that 1 January 2005 could be set as a tentative date for such a transition,

*recognizing*

the need to move forward in lifting the limitations on the use of languages and establishing a plan for the transition to use of all six official and working languages on an equal footing in all of the Union's spheres of activity,

*resolves*

1 to set 1 January 2005 as the date by which all ITU work<sup>51</sup> will be carried out in the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing;

2 to abrogate Resolutions 62 (Kyoto, 1994) and 103 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference with effect from 1 January 2005.

---

<sup>51</sup> However, some work in ITU (for example working groups, study groups, regional conferences) might not require the use of all six languages.

**ANNEX B**  
(to Resolution 1223)

**GoS Recommendations 11 and 12**

**Recommendation 11: Regarding interpretation services provided by ITU:**

*The GoS recommends that the Secretary-General:*

- 1) *reduce the amount of interpretation by holding as many sessions as possible in a limited set of languages;*
- 2) *investigate the possibility of using remote interpretation services;*
- 3) *discontinue interpretation where it is in little demand.*

**Notes**

**1 Comments of Councillors at Council 2003 on Recommendation 11.** At the Council meeting of May 2003, Councillors expressed differing views on recommendation 11.<sup>52</sup>

- Spain and other countries said that it would be inappropriate to reopen the debate on the question of use of languages, given the extensive discussions on the matter at PP-02 and previous sessions of the Council, and that for this reason they were unable to support recommendation 11.
- Uganda said the proposal in § 2 of recommendation 11 was surely worth investigation given that ITU was supposed to be a leader in the field of ICT and that the proposal in § 3 of recommendation 11 was already being practised at some ITU-T meetings.
- Argentina said the proposals in § 2 of recommendation 11 appeared useful.
- Australia said that while the six languages should be used on an equal footing, many of the useful proposals made in recommendation 11 could be accommodated under the provisions of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002). (1.79)

**2 Other references.** See the Secretary-General's report to the Council 2004 "Implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) – Use of the Six Official and Working Languages of the Union on an Equal Footing" (Document C04/27).

**Conclusions**

The GoS has found that:

- 1 ITU should not incur extra costs by employing interpreters except where it is required to do so.
- 2 Remote interpretation – whereby interpreters work from a location other than the site of the event using live audio transmission – can be very cost effective. An analysis should be carried out of the cost advantages (per diem and travel versus the cost of leased lines) and work should be done with the interpreters' association to see if they can be convinced of the merits of this approach.
- 3 The cost of interpretation is very high. Abolishing interpretation that is in little demand would result in significant cost savings. The cooperation of Member States is essential in this respect.

The Council will need to consider whether to adopt this recommendation in whole or in part. Section 2, for example, appears unobjectionable. Sections 1 and 3 could be rewritten if desired, to make it clear that the proposals are not intended to contravene the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference in 2002, but simply to limit interpretation to situations where it is required under the CS/CV and where it is in fact needed.

---

<sup>52</sup> Extract from the Summary Record of the Fourth Plenary Meeting (Document C03/51).

## **Recommendation 12: Regarding translation services provided by ITU:**

*The GoS recommends that the Secretary-General:*

- 1 *reduce the volume of translation by being more selective about essential documents to be translated and investigate the feasibility of using more remote translation services;*
- 2 *for the application of Plenipotentiary Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) (Use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing), limit the volume of translation in the six official languages, as far as feasible, to the actual requirements of the participants, by introducing a concept of translation-on-demand similar to printing-on-demand decided by Marrakesh for paper publications in low demand;*
- 3 *undertake a study to determine the amount of fixed internal capacity needed to provide translation services in six languages, in the light of ICT and outsourcing opportunities;*
- 4 *require documents that need translation be submitted six weeks in advance to reduce staff overtime costs.*

### **Notes**

**1 Comments of councillors at Council 2003 on recommendation 12.** At the Council meeting of May 2003, councillors expressed differing views on recommendation 12.<sup>53</sup>

- Spain and other countries said that it would be inappropriate to reopen the debate on the question of use of languages, given the extensive discussions on the matter at PP-02 and previous sessions of the Council, and that for this reason they were unable to support recommendation 12.
- Uganda said the proposal in § 3 and § 4 of recommendation 12 were clearly desirable courses of action.
- Argentina: The proposals in § 1 and § 3 of recommendation 12 appeared useful.
- Australia said that while the six languages should be used on an equal footing, many of the useful proposals made in recommendation 12 could be accommodated under the provisions of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002). (1.79)

**2 Other references.** See the Secretary-General's report to Council 2004 "Implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) – Use of the Six Official and Working Languages of the Union on an Equal Footing" (Document C04/27).

### **Conclusions**

The GoS has found that the experience of remote translation, as implemented at PP-02, should be assessed in terms of adequacy, real cost savings achieved, quality of service and usefulness as a future model for cost-cutting measures. Member States and the Sectors should be cognizant of the fact that last-minute requests for translating are very expensive. UN guidelines require that documents be submitted six weeks in advance. It is reasonable to require Member States to respect existing timetables and submit their documents well in advance of a meeting in order to avoid using overtime.

---

<sup>53</sup> Extract from the Summary Record of the Fourth Plenary Meeting (Document C03/51).

The Council will need to decide whether to adopt this proposed recommendation in whole or in part. Sections 1, 3, and 4 of the proposed recommendation treat all languages equally and therefore should not give rise to objection. Section 2 simply proposes that translation be limited to situations where it is actually needed in order to reduce costs. It is not intended to contravene decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference of 2002, and this could be so stated if desired.

Ref.: Documents C04/81 and C04/106.

---

## **R 1238 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union**

(C05)

The Council,

*considering,*

- a) that Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) entered into force on 1 January 2005;
- b) that, in its Resolution 1213, the Council instructs the Secretary-General to present a plan for the transition to use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing in all of its spheres of activity, along with a concrete assessment of the funding that will be required to implement the plan;
- c) that, in its Resolution 1223, the Council instructs the Secretary-General, working in close coordination with the Bureaux Directors and NCOG, on actions to be taken with respect to use of the six official and working languages of the Union based on Group of Specialists (GoS) Mid-Term Recommendations (MTRs) 11 and 12,

*noting*

- a) that the report of the Secretary-General submitted to the 2005 session of the Council (Document C05/15) on implementation of the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing indicates the studies undertaken by the secretariat in coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and NCOG on the implications of GoS MTRs 11 and 12;
- b) that the advisory groups of the three Sectors have given advice on appropriate interim changes to working methods and practices in relation to the use of languages with a view to reducing language costs,

*noting further*

- a) that the NCOG reports that GoS recommendations 11 and 12 on interpretation and translation services provided by ITU could be considered as implemented;
- b) Document C05/14 containing the conclusions of the Sectors advisory groups on implementation of Resolution 115;

*resolves*

to create a working group of the Council open to all Member States, in particular those representative of and reflecting the six official and working languages of the Union, and to conduct its work mainly by correspondence with the following terms of reference:

- 1 to review proposals presented by the Members of the Working Group and the General secretariat, the Directors of the Bureaux and the Sector advisory groups in Documents C05/14 and C05/15 and evaluate their practical implementation,
- 2 to evaluate the current ITU publications policy as far as the six official and working languages of the Union are concerned and to propose new cost-recovery and financing mechanisms in accordance with Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998),

3 to develop recommendations for efficient and effective use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing including particular incentives for each linguistic group, based on practical experiences of the Sectors and the secretariat,

4 to prepare a report for consideration by the Member States and Council 2006 and for transmission to the next Plenipotentiary conference, as appropriate,

*instructs the Secretary-General, in close coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and with the advice of the Working Group on languages*

1 to implement all necessary measures in order to finalize the implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) within the financial limits of the Union as defined in its 2006-2007 biennial budget;

2 to complete all appropriate structural changes for the rationalization of language services and document processing activities, and to report to the 2006 session of the Council;

3 to unify existing linguistic databases into a centralized system in order to respond to the needs of the ITU, including those of all the Sectors.

4 to explore and implement, as appropriate, the most efficient and economical solutions for the provision of ITU languages services, including the use of new technologies, remote translation, remote interpretation and outsourcing, and report accordingly to the 2006 session of the Council.

*further instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

1 to provide all relevant information and assistance to the Working Group on languages;

2 to continue to identify and implement the most efficient measures in order to facilitate the implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) within the financial limits of the Union.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/87 and C05/113.

---

## **R 1243 Continued implementation of Council recommendations (Resolution 1216)**

(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

a) the work undertaken by the NCOG to implement Council recommendations 2, 4, 6, 8.5, 10, 16, 17 and 19 as reported in Document C05/37;

b) the report of the Secretary-General on the consultancy project undertaken pursuant to Resolution 1216 in Documents C05/50 and 51,

*noting*

that the Council, at its first Plenary meeting, endorsed both the NCOG report and the reports by the Secretary-General,

*further noting*

a) that the recommendations contained in Documents C05/37 and 51 should be implemented within the existing budgetary appropriations of the Union;

b) that the implementation of certain projects listed in Document C05/37, in particular those relating to the improvement of business processes, requires further study,

*resolves*

1 that the following projects be implemented immediately after the 2005 session of the Council:

- travel management,
- procurement tools (service, special service agreement and BDT procurements),
- improvement of the linkage between strategic, financial and operational planning,
- personnel recruitment, appointment, transfer and promotion,
- improvement of certain other business processes as mentioned in Document C05/37;

2 that the funds committed to these projects will not exceed the ceiling of CHF 1 800 000 which is within the limits of ICT Capital Fund;

3 that the Secretary-General further study the projects listed in Document C05/37, including the recommendations of the Consultant for future work, and provide a report to the NCOG,

*resolves further*

to appreciate the work carried out by the NCOG, as established in Resolution 1216, and to revise its mandate, composition and working methods, as shown in the Annex to this Resolution,

*instructs the new Council Oversight Group*

1 to oversee the implementation of the projects listed in this Resolution, assisted by the Supporting Team, and provide its final report to Council 2006;

2 to ensure that the funds committed to these projects do not exceed the provision made available;

3 to review the report of the Secretary-General regarding projects listed in Document C05/37,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to make available the appropriate internal staff resources to facilitate the implementation of the projects listed in *resolves 1* above and to enable the New Council Oversight Group to conduct its work;

2 to complete the review of projects listed in Document C05/37 and provide a report to the NCOG in a timely manner;

3 to report to Council 2006 on the implementation of this Resolution.

**Annex: 1**



**ANNEX**  
(to Resolution 1243)

**Revised mandate, composition and working methods  
of the New Council Oversight Group**

**1 Mandate**

- a) To oversee the implementation of the projects listed in this Resolution.
- b) To review the remaining projects identified for future action by NCOG including those relating to business processes and reported in Document C05/37, section IV, phase 1, c), and to prepare a plan of action to be submitted to Council 2006.
- c) Should external resources be required, the Group should ensure that the required procurement is carried out according to standard competitive international bidding processes, conducted through the Contracts Committee and in conformity with Service Order No. 13, and subject to Internal and External Audit.

**2 Composition**

- a) The New Council Oversight Group shall comprise representatives of the Member States of Council with expertise in management of financial and information systems. The NCOG should be limited in number, with two representatives per region. Each region should nominate its representatives during the Council Session.
- b) To ensure continuity with previous work, the NCOG shall additionally include the Troika of the Council as well as the Chairman of the former GoS, the Vice-chairmen of the former NCOG and the Chairman of the Finance Committee (or their designated representatives). The Group shall elect a Chairman and two vice-chairmen from among its members.

**3 Working methods**

- a) The New Council Oversight Group will work by electronic means, as well as physical meetings, when necessary, at ITU headquarters (to be complemented by web and teleconference facilities). Insofar as possible, NCOG meetings would be held in conjunction with other scheduled meetings of the Union.
- b) The Group shall work in close cooperation with the ITU Coordination Committee and ITU staff as assigned by the Secretary-General.
- c) The Group shall liaise with the Council Groups on the elaboration of the draft ITU Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan and on the Financial Regulations, and related financial management issues, as appropriate.
- d) The chairman of the NCOG shall inform Member States of Council of the progress of the projects through periodical reports.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/92 and C05/113.

---

**R 1258**      **Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations**  
(C06)            **(Resolutions 1216/1243)**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Resolutions 1216 and 1243 in Document C06/22;
- b) the report of the New Council Oversight Group (NCOG) to Council 2006 in Document C06/15 and its Addendum,

*noting*

that the Council, at its third Plenary meeting, endorsed both the NCOG report and the report by the Secretary-General,

*further noting*

- a) the recommendations of the Secretary-General to Council 2006 to note the work that has been done by the Secretariat to implement Council recommendations under Resolution 1243, and to note the continuation of the work as outlined in Document C06/22;
- b) the recommendations of the NCOG to approve the continuation of the work to be undertaken by the Secretariat between the 2006 Council session and the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference, and to extend NCOG's current mandate and composition until PP-06,

*resolves*

- 1 to extend the mandate, composition and working methods of the NCOG and the Supporting Team, as outlined in Resolution 1243, until the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 2 to request the NCOG to submit its final report on the implementation of this Resolution, to the final meeting of the council to be held just prior to PP-06 at which time the work of the Group will be completed.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/73 and C06/86.

---

**D 500**      **Use of the term "chairman"**  
(C-2000)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Document C2000/50; and
- b) Resolution 70 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*decides* that the term "chairman" shall be considered as gender neutral and shall be the term used in all English versions of ITU documents.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/77 and C2000/98.

---

## APPENDIX A

### Numerical list of Resolutions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

---

#### 2nd Session (February 1948)

R 1	Rules of Procedure of the Council	1948
R 2	Participation of Members of the Council in the sessions	3.2
R 3	Right of the members of the Council to attend meetings of the permanent organs	1964
R 4	Draft agenda for the session of September 1948	1948
R 5a	Classes of contributions for Groups of Territories	1975
R 5b	Competence of the PFB to make minor departures from the Atlantic City Resolutions	1949
R 6	First telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels	1948
R 7	Second telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels	1948
R 8	Administrative TT Conference (Paris, 1949)	1948
R 9	Aeronautical Radio Conference, 1948	1948
R 10	Invitation of the IMO to the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1948
R 11	Recommendation presented by the PFB in Document No. 66 (PFB)	1949
R 12	Participation of the OIR in the CCIR at Stockholm	1948
R 13	1948 Budget	1948
R 14	Approval of the Budget of 1948	1948
R 15	Members of the Union whose contributions are overdue	1952
R 16	Participation in the expenses of the Atlantic City Conferences	1948
R 17	Participation of certain countries in the contributions of 1947	1948
R 18	Debts of Germany and Japan	1952
R 19	Expenses of personnel detached to conferences	1949
R 20	Detachment of members of the permanent staff to regional conferences	1949
R 21	Expenses of the CCIT, Brussels, and of the CCIR, Stockholm	1948
R 22	Expenses of the meeting of the Study Groups of the CCI's	1949
R 23	Representation of the Union at other international organizations	1948
R 24	Expenses resulting from the use of the official languages	1948
R 25	Personnel required for the linguistic service	1948
R 26	Service documents in five or three official languages	1948
R 27	Publication of the Atlantic City documents	1948
R 28	Free distribution of documents	1949
R 29	Publication of service documents in 1948	1948

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 30	Recruitment of personnel in 1948	1948
R 31	Recruitment of temporary personnel	1948
R 32	Pension system for the personnel of the Union	1949
R 33	Transfer of the General Secretariat from Bern to Geneva	1948
R 34	Transfer of the Secretariat of the CCIF from Paris to Geneva	1948
R 35	United Nations laissez-passer	1952
R 36	Privileges and immunities of Specialized Agencies	1948
R 37	Handling of Government telegrams beginning 1st January 1949	1948
R 38	Handling of Government telephone conversations beginning 1st January 1949	1948
R 39	Telegram to Moscow of 20 January 1948	1948
R 40	Telegram to Moscow of 11 February 1948	1948
R 41	Press releases	1948

**3rd Session (September-October 1948)**

R 42	Budget of the Union for 1948	1948
R 43	Budget of the Union for 1949	1948
R 44	Revision of the budget of the Union for 1949	1948
R 45	Financial Regulations of the Union	1948
R 46	Control of expenditure	1949
R 47	Organization of the financial services of the General Secretariat	1951
R 48	Coordination Committee	1964
R 49	Consolidation of all expenses of the Union in a single budget and establishment of a working capital fund	1952
R 50	Advances of funds by the Swiss Government	1951
R 51	Auditing of Union accounts	1950
R 52	Settlement of sums in arrears at the end of 1946	1952
R 53	Credits for removal expenses of members of the IFRB	1948
R 54	Consolidated budget	1949
R 55	Provisions concerning per diem allowances	1948
R 56	Long term contracts for temporary personnel	1949
R 57	Convening of Special Administrative Conference for the North-East Atlantic	1948
R 58	Meeting of the second part of the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1948
R 59	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 1	1948
R 60	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2	1948
R 61	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 3	1948
R 62	Work of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR, Stockholm 1948	1952
R 63	Sharing of the expenses of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR	1948
R 64	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR	1949
R 65	Publication of the documents of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR	1948
R 66	Preparation of a special vocabulary of terms, symbols and abbreviations concerning radio technology	1951
R 67	Vocabulary, technical symbols and universal decimal classification	1952
R 68	Duties of the Vice-Director of the CCIR	1948

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 69	Application of the provisions of Article 7 of the Atlantic City Convention to members of the IFRB	1948
R 70	Languages of the IFRB	1964
R 71	Determination of limits to the 9 and 11 Mc/s bands	1948
R 72	Printing of the list of circuit requirement of the PFB	1949
R 73	Dispatch to Administrations of minutes of the 12th Plenary Meeting of the PFB	1948
R 74	Work of the PFB	1948
R 75	Appointment of the future Director of the CCIT	1948
R 76	Countries which should be invited to participate in the Paris Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1949	1948
R 77	Convening of the Telegraph Regulations Revision Committee	1948
R 78	Application of the new provisions of the Convention concerning Government telegrams	1948
R 79	Application of the new provisions of the Convention regarding Government telephone calls	1948
R 80	Rates for Government telegrams and unification of telegraph rates	1948
R 81	Telegraph and telephone franking privileges for the General Secretariat	1948
R 82	Rental of telecommunication circuits and possible establishment of specialized international telecommunication companies	1948
R 83	Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings	3.1
R 84	Use of additional oral working languages at conferences and meetings	1952
R 85	Sharing of expenses of conferences and meetings when additional oral languages are used	1948
R 86	Conditions for supply of notifications and circulars from 1st January 1949	1949
R 87	Automatic dispatch as from 1 January 1949 to all Members and Associate Members of a copy of all documents published by the General Secretariat	1949
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union	6.1
R 89	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention	1948
R 90	Application of the provisions of Article 1, para. 2 c) of the Atlantic City Convention	1950
R 91	Candidatures for the posts of Secretary-General and Assistant Secretary-General of the Union	1964
R 92	Pension scheme for the staff of the Union	1949
R 93	Pension system for the members of the IFRB	1951
R 94	Pension system for the former personnel of the CCIF	1948
R 95	Equipment for a simultaneous interpretation system	1948
R 96	Participation of the UN in the sessions of the Council	1954
R 97	Representation of the Union at meetings of the UN specialized agencies and other international organizations	1949
R 98	Representation of the ITU at conferences of the UN and specialized agencies	1949
R 99	Representation of the ITU at the 3rd Ordinary Session of the General Assembly of the UN	1948
R 100	UN regulations for convening conferences	1948
R 101	Exchange of documents between the ITU and the UN	6.2
R 102	Exchange of statistics with the UN	6.2
R 103	Transmission to the UN of the budget and of an annual report on the work of the Union	1949
R 104	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies	1948

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 105	Issue of UN laissez-passer to officials of the ITU	2.4
R 106	Privileges and Immunities of representatives of ITU Members at meetings convened by the ITU	1949
R 107	UN telecommunication services	1964
R 108	Resolutions of the UN conference on freedom of information	1948
R 109	Participation of Specialized Agencies of the UN at conferences and meetings of the ITU	1948
R 110	Participation of ICAO in conferences and meetings of the Union	1948
R 111	Recognition of ICAO as the international specialized agency for the Aeronautical Radio Service	1964
R 112	Representation of SCAP at Union conferences and relations between the General Secretariat and SCAP	1948
R 113	Cooperation of the Union in the sphere of safety at sea and in the air	1964
R 114	Coordination of the aeronautical and maritime services in the field of telecommunications	1949
R 115	Relations with the International Meteorological Organization	1948
R 116	Possible arrangement with UNESCO	1948
R 117	Exchange of franking privileges between the ITU and the UPU	1948
R 118	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's	1950

**4th Session (August-September 1949)**

R 119	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention	1949
R 120	Accession of Japan to the Atlantic City Convention	1952
R 121	Accessions to the Atlantic City Convention	1950
R 122	Working conditions of the CCIT	1949
R 123	Directions for the preparation of the Annual Report of the Secretary-General	1964
R 124	First amendment to Resolution No. 88	1949
R 125	Second amendment to Resolution No. 88	1949
R 126	Relationship between a national and an international mandate	6.2
R 127	Amendment to Resolution No. 83	1949
R 128	Budgets of the Union for the years 1949 and 1950	1949
R 129	Report on the Financial Management of the Union for the year 1948	1949
R 130	Budget Control Committee for the PFB	1949
R 131	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of Administrative Conferences	1952
R 132	Allocation of the extraordinary expenditure of the CCI's	1952
R 133	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR	1952
R 134	Directives for seeking economies	1949
R 135	Allocation of expenses of the VIth Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT, Brussels, 1948	1949
R 136	F.P.R. of Yugoslavia: settlement of arrears	1952
R 137	Settlement of the accounts of the S.S.R.'s of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania for the year 1947	1949
R 138	Publication of the CCIF Documents	1949
R 139	Languages of the PFB	1949
R 140	Languages for the 6th Session of the Council	1950
R 141	Simultaneous interpretation installation	1949
R 142	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies	1949

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 143	Differences between the UN Draft Convention on freedom of Information and the Atlantic City Convention	1949
R 144	Participation of the specialized agencies in conferences and meetings of the ITU	1950
R 145	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCIR	1950
R 146	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1950
R 147	Agreement with UNESCO	1964
R 148	Coordination of telecommunication studies carried out by international organizations	1999
R 149	International collaboration in the field of telecommunication	1952
R 150	Allocation of available call signs	1949
R 151	Allocation of available call signs	1964
R 152	Franking privileges for delegates and representatives at conferences and meetings	1952
R 153	Telecommunication Vocabulary	1951
R 154	Provisional Frequency Board	1952
R 155	Meeting of a Committee of Region 1 countries outside Europe	1949
R 156	Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2, Washington, 1949	1951
R 157	Meeting of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference in Florence	1949
R 158	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan	1949
R 159	Pension of Dr. F. von Ernst, Secretary-General of the Union	1949
R 160	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol, Director and Mr. L.W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR	1952
R 161	Pension for CCIF staff	1952
R 162	Allowance for increased cost-of-living for officials who retired before the end of 1948	1949
R 163	Employment of stateless persons	1954
R 164	Home leave for members of the IFRB	1949
R 165	Meteorological information on the world distribution of thunderstorms	1949
R 166	Frequency requirements for high-frequency Broadcasting of the State of Israel	1949
R 167	Patents	1949

**5th Session (September-October 1950)**

R 168	Preparation by the Council of proposals for the amendment of the Convention and General Regulations	1952
R 169	Application of Article 1 of the Convention	1952
R 170	Convocation of a conference or meeting of the Union by an inviting Government	1952
R 171	Distribution of working documents of the CCI's	1999
R 172	Functioning of the CCIT	1954
R 173	Publication of documents by the CCI's	1954
R 174	Study of a new Question (No. 44) by the CCIR	1952
R 175	Preparation of the International Telecommunication Vocabulary	1951
R 176	Organization of the General Secretariat	1951
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations	6.1
R 178	Procedure for the convening of extraordinary conferences and for changes of time or place of conferences	1952

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 179	Rules of procedure of administrative conferences	1952
R 180	Budgets of the Union for the years 1950 and 1951	1950
R 181	Printed matter supplementary budget	1950
R 182	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January 1949 to 31 July 1950	1950
R 183	Creation of the Finance Control Committee	1950
R 184	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's	1950
R 185	Contribution of the CIRM towards the expenses of the CCIR meeting in Stockholm and the Copenhagen Conferences in 1948	1952
R 186	Participation of the UIR in the expenses of the CCIR, Stockholm, 1948	1950
R 187	Exemption of the EBU from any share in the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo	1950
R 188	Share in defraying the expenses of the Florence/Rapallo Conference	1950
R 189	Request by Ethiopia to be assigned a lower class of contribution	1952
R 190	Publication of CCIF documents in languages other than French	1954
R 191	Distribution of service documents, etc.	1999
R 192	Report of the Union to the Economic and Social Council	1951
R 193	Acceptance by the ITU of the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	6.2
R 194	Representation of the Union at conferences and meetings of the UN, etc.	1999
R 195	Assistance to the civilian population of Korea	1952
R 196	Relations between the Union and other specialized agencies having a substantive interest in telecommunication services	1999
R 197	Proxy voting and representation at conferences and meetings of the ITU	1952
R 198	Form of credentials for delegations to Administrative conference	1952
R 199	Convening of the EARC at Geneva on 16 August 1951	1952
R 200	Preparation for the EARC	1952
R 201	Assignment of frequencies during the transitional period	1951
R 202	Notification of frequencies above 27,500 kc/s	1952
R 203	Contributions towards the expenses of the PFB	1952
R 204	Contributions towards the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Technical Plan Committee	1952
R 205	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan	1954
R 206	Recommendation to countries in Region 2 regarding the coordination of their national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s	1951
R 207	Previous consent by receiving countries to foreign broadcasts	1964
R 208	Study of the pension scheme of the staff of the Union	1952
R 209	ITU staff sickness insurance scheme	1952
R 210	Conditions of employment for staff locally recruited	1964
R 211	Staff Regulations	1950
R 212	Patents	1954
R 213	Simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
R 214	Possibility of erecting a building for the Union in Geneva	1951
R 215	Apportionment of the expenses arising from the abandonment of The Hague as the seat of the EARC	1952



**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union	6.1
R 217	Compilation of a document relative to the Council	1952
R 218	Budgets of the Union for the years 1951 to 1952	1951
R 219	Financial Operating Report for the year 1950	1951
R 220	Auditing of the Union accounts for the period from 1st August to 31 December 1950	1951
R 221	Supplementary budget for the Publications Service	1984
R 222	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1967
R 223	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1954
R 224	Report of the Finance Control Committee	1951
R 225	Technical Assistance	1952
R 226	International epidemiological telegrams of the WHO	1952
R 227	International epidemiological telephone conversations of the WHO	1952
R 228	Preparatory work for the EARC	1952
R 229	Preparations for the EARC	1951
R 230	Management report for the Union S.S. and B. Funds, 1950	1952
R 231	Comparison between the ITU Staff Regulations and those of the UN	1952
R 232	Temporary engagement of officials seconded by Administrations	1964
R 233	Conditions for use of private automobiles	1951
R 234	Representation and entertainment allowances	1964
R 235	Leave for military service	1951

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

R 236	Council session during the Buenos Aires Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
R 237	Revised budget for 1952	1952
R 238	ITU budget for 1953	1952
R 239	Financial Operating Reports	1981
R 240	Audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1951	1952
R 241	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances made to the Union	1952
R 242	Use of the capital assets of the reserve account to cover expenditure to be incurred during 1952 as a result of decisions taken by the EARC	1952
R 243	Report by the Union to the Economic and Social Council	1970
R 244	ITU participation in the UN EPTA	1964
R 245	Traffic to be routed over the Telecommunication Network of the Aeronautical Service	1954
R 246	Studies of complementary interest in the telecommunication standardization and radiocommunication sectors	1999
R 247	New question for study by the three CCI's on telecommunication network switching	1952
R 248	International telecommunication vocabulary	1954
R 249	Study of a new question by the CCIT	1952
R 250	Rates applicable to tests and measurements carried out by the CCITT Laboratory	1991

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 251	Organization of the General Secretariat	1964
R 252	Supply of information to the General Secretariat	1999
R 253	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
R 254	Conditions of lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
R 255	Erection of an ITU building in Geneva	1952
R 256	Internationalization of the staff of the Union	1964
R 257	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1964
R 258	Staff working under the direction of the IFRB	1952
R 259	Conditions for use of private automobiles	1964
R 260	Leave for military service	2.1
R 261	Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization	2.1
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union	6.1

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

R 263	Rules of Procedure for the Council	1954
R 264	Pension of Mr. Mulatier, Secretary-General	1981
R 265	Appointment of Dr. M.A. Andrada as Secretary-General of the Union	1954
R 266	Secretary-General's Term of Office	1964
R 267	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1953
R 268	ITU Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1954
R 269	Outstanding accounts	1954
R 270	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1952	1953
R 271	Financial Operating Report for 1952	1953
R 272	Revised Budgets for the year 1953 and Budgets for the year 1954	1954
R 273	Determination of the contributory share for ordinary expenditure, 1954	1954
R 274	Balance to be carried forward to 1955 and payment into the reserve account when accounts for 1953 are closed	1954
R 275	Budget for 1955	1953
R 276	Cost-of-living allowances	1954
R 277	Recall of members of the IFRB	1953
R 278	Recruitment of Union staff	1964
R 279	Reclassification of certain posts	1954
R 280	Changes to be made in the Staff Regulations	1954
R 281	I. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1954
R 282	II. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1954
R 283	International Telecommunication Vocabulary	1975
R 284	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1954
R 285	Bringing into use of the Frequency Bands allocated by the Atlantic City Radio Regulations to Ship Radiotelegraph Stations	1964
R 286	Preparation of Draft Plans for the High Frequency Broadcasting Service by the IFRB	1964
R 287	Premises of the ITU	1953
R 288	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1964
R 289	Changes in certain Resolutions	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

R 290	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1954
R 291	Possible amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF	1954
R 292	CCIF Committee for the General Switching Programme	1964
R 293	Recall of members of the IFRB	1964
R 294	Preparation by the IFRB of draft high-frequency Broadcasting plans	1964
R 295	Publication of IFRB and CCIR documents	1954
R 296	Use of the UN telecommunication network for the telegraph traffic of the specialized agencies	1964
R 297	Freedom of information	1954
R 298	Technical Assistance	1964
R 299	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1954
R 300	Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1954
R 301	Amendments to be made in the Financial Regulations of the Union	1954
R 302	Budget layout; Interest account; Reserve account	1954
R 303	Queried accounts	1954
R 304	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1953	1954
R 305	Financial Operating Report for 1953	1954
R 306	Request by the CIRM for exemption from interest on overdue payments	1954
R 307	Revised budgets for 1954 and budgets for 1955	1954
R 308	Extension of the term of office of Mr. H. Townshend, Assistant Secretary-General	1954
R 309	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scale	1954
R 310	Amendment to Article 30 of the Staff Regulations	1954
R 311	Age limit for candidates for permanent posts in classes 1 to 3	1954
R 312	Cost-of-living allowances	1954
R 313	Reclassification of two posts in the General Secretariat	1954
R 314	New building for the ITU	1954
R 315	Changes in certain Resolutions	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

R 316	Convening of the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1955
R 317	Council overheads	1967
R 318	Amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF	1964
R 319	Procedure for amalgamating the CCIT and the CCIF	1964
R 320	Centralization of common services	1964
R 321	Freedom of information	1955
R 322	Technical Assistance	1964
R 323	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1955
R 324	New layout for the budget of the Union	1964
R 325	Consolidation of budget items relative to furniture, office machines and supplies	1964
R 326	Centralization of Budget items in connection with travel expenses	1993

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 327	Budgets for 1956; Estimated expenditure in 1956 for the new amalgamated CCIT; Revised extraordinary budget of the CCIF for 1955	1955
R 328	Financial Operating Report for 1954	1955
R 329	Queried accounts	1955
R 330	Contributions in arrears	1955
R 331	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1954	1955
R 332	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of a CCI at a meeting of another CCI	1981
R 333	Possible revision of the basic salary scales of the ITU staff	1955
R 334	Financial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1955
R 335	Pension Fund; Entrance fees	1955
R 336	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 337	Patents	1955

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

R 338	Erection of a building for the Union	1964
R 339	Procedure for election of CCI Directors	1964
R 340	1957 Budgets; CCIR revised extraordinary budget 1956	1956
R 341	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1955	1956
R 342	Queried accounts	1956
R 343	Accounts in arrears	1956
R 344	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the financial year from 1st January to 31 December 1955	1956
R 345	Relations with ECAFE	1964
R 346	Technical Assistance	1964
R 347	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 348	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 349	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scales	1956
R 350	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds and the adoption of new actuarial bases	1964
R 351	Pension rights of the Director of the CCIF and of certain officials of the CCIF	1975
R 352	Patents	1956
R 353	Punched-card systems	1964

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

R 354	Convening of the ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
R 355	Revised ordinary budget for 1957	1957
R 356	Union Budgets for 1958 – Revised extraordinary CCIR budget for 1957	1964
R 357	Financial operating report of the Union for 1956	1957
R 358	Queried accounts	1964
R 359	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1956	1957
R 360	Commitment to unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure arising from exceptional cases and from the application of the Administrative Regulations of the Union	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 361	Amendments to the ITU Financial Regulations 1955 edition	1964
R 362	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication network	1964
R 363	Scientific and technical cooperation in telecommunication matters	2002
R 364	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 365	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 366	Salaries of Union staff	1964
R 367	Extension of benefits from the ILO/ITU staff sickness insurance fund to official's families	1964
R 368	Withdrawal of Czechoslovak nationality from a member of the IFRB	1964
R 369	Appeal by Mrs. Brunet	1957
R 370	Erection of a building for the Union	1964
R 371	Patents	1975

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

R 372	Duration of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1964
R 373	Financial Operating Report for 1957	1964
R 374	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1957	1964
R 375	Budgets of the Union for 1958 (revised)	1964
R 376	Budgets of the Union for 1959	1964
R 377	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959	1964
R 378	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 379	Queried accounts	1964
R 380	Economy measures – filling of permanent posts	1964
R 381	Economy measures – reorganization of ITU services	1964
R 382	Documentation with a view to developing national and international networks	1966
R 383	Extension of the general development plan for the international telecommunication network	1964
R 384	ITU participation in the improvement of telecommunications in Asia and the Far East	1964
R 385	Technical assistance – debiting of administrative and operating costs	1964
R 386	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 387	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 388	Regrading of staff and modification of the Staff Regulations	1964
R 389	Amendments to Articles 68 and 69 of the Staff Regulations	1964
R 390	Allowances and benefits for Union staff	1964
R 391	Amendments to the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1964
R 392	Possibility of ITU officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1964
R 393	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions	1964
R 394	Publication of the 6th edition of the Radio Frequency Record	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

R 395	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1958	1964
R 396	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1958	1964
R 397	Union Budgets for 1959 (revised)	1964
R 398	Union Budgets for 1960	1964
R 399	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959 (revised budget)	1964
R 400	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 401	Queried accounts	1964
R 402	Participation in the work of the CCI's	1999
R 403	Participation by the CCITT in the activities of the CMI	1964
R 404	Telecommunication developments in Asia and the Far East	1964
R 405	Special efforts by administrations in the fields of technical assistance	1975
R 406	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 407	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 408	Amendments to the Staff Regulations	1964
R 409	Public information concerning the ITU and its activities	1964

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

R 410	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1959	1964
R 411	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1959	1964
R 412	Union Budgets for 1960 (revised)	1964
R 413	Budgets of the Union for 1961	1964
R 414	Contributions by Members and Associate Members to the expenses of the Union	1966
R 415	Contributions by recognized private operating agencies, etc., to the costs of conferences and meetings of the Union	1966
R 416	Rules governing representation at the IInd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT of countries which have not hitherto shared in defraying the extraordinary expenses of this Committee	1964
R 417	Accounts in arrears but not queried	1964
R 418	Accounts in arrears but not queried (Republic of San Marino)	1964
R 419	Queried contributions	1964
R 420	Contributions in abeyance because of events in the Second World War	1964
R 421	External audit of Union accounts	1964
R 422	ITU Financial Regulations (revised)	1964
R 423	Expert inquiry into the working of the Union's Secretariats	1964
R 424	The utilization of electronic computers	1964
R 425	The punched card mechanical system used by the IFRB	1964
R 426	The financing of telecommunication development	1964
R 427	Activities of ITU Technical Assistance	1966
R 428	Union collaboration in the UN Special Fund	1966
R 429	Preparation of Rules for ordering equipment for projects approved by the UN Special Fund	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 430	Freedom-from-hunger campaign	1967
R 431	European Broadcasting Conference, 1961	1964
R 432	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s	1964
R 433	Assimilation of Union conditions of service to those of the UN Common System	1964
R 434	Staff Regulations and Rules	1964
R 435	Staff Regulations for elected officials	1964
R 436	Salary scale for General Service staff	1964
R 437	Grading standards	1964
R 438	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 439	Regulations for the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 440	Investments of funds of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 441	Actuarial calculations of the amounts to be retained in the S.S. and B. Funds	1966
R 442	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1964
R 443	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods	1964
R 444	Extension of the mandate of the Vice-Director of the CCIR	1964
R 445	Information activities of the ITU	1964

**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

R 446	Utilization of electronic computers	1964
R 447	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s	1964
R 448	World Plan Committee	1993
R 449	Meeting of CCI's Study Groups	1993
R 450	Technical Assistance in kind to new and developing countries under the ITU	1964
R 451	ITU Budgets for 1961 (revised)	1964
R 452	ITU Budgets for 1962	1964
R 453	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1960	1964
R 454	External audit of the accounts of the ITU (1st January to 31 December 1960)	1964
R 455	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 456	Financial Regulations of the ITU (revised)	1964
R 457	Layout of the Financial Operating Report	1964
R 458	Education grant	1964
R 459	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 460	Regulations for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 461	Changes in the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund from 1st April 1961	1964
R 462	Allocation of an allowance to retired ITU officials	1964
R 463	Actuarial bases for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 464	Rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1974
R 465	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU	1964
R 466	Geographical distribution of ITU staff	1964
R 467	Assimilation of ITU staff to the UN Common System	1966
R 468	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 469	Staff Regulations and Rules	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 470	Modification of common system allowances, including post adjustment, for Geneva	1969
R 471	General Service category salary scales	1964
R 472	Grading standards	1968
R 473	Creation of posts	1964
R 474	Advertisement of vacancies	1968
R 475	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods	1981

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

R 476	Salaries of elected officials	1966
R 477	Base salary scales, etc., of the staff in the professional and senior counsellor categories	1964
R 478	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 479	Education grant	1964
R 480	General service category conditions of employment	1964
R 481	Creation of posts	1964
R 482	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section	1964
R 483	Experts from administrations attached to ITU headquarters	1993
R 484	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 485	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1967
R 486	Financial Operating Report for 1961	1964
R 487	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1961	1964
R 488	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 489	Additional credits for 1962	1964
R 490	ITU Budgets for 1963	1964
R 491	Financing of telecommunication development	1999
R 492	Utilization of an electronic computer	1964
R 493	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU	1964
R 494	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1964
R 495	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes	1964
R 496	Telecommunication and the peaceful uses of outer space	1964
R 497	African Broadcasting Conferences	1967
R 498	Development of telecommunication plans in the various regions of the world	1970
R 499	Technical assistance to new or developing countries	1964
R 500	Technical assistance in kind to new or developing countries	1964
R 501	Celebration of the centenary of the ITU	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

R 502	Subsistence allowance for Administrative Councillors	1966
R 503	Provisional Staff Regulations for Elected Officials	1966
R 504	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 505	Adjustments to the salary scales of staff in the General Service category	1969
R 506	Increase in the cost-of-living allowance paid to retired staff of the Union	1966
R 507	Geographical distribution of Union staff	1966
R 508	Local recruitment	1964



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 509	Selection of non-technical G.5, G.6 and G.7 staff from beyond the normal recruitment areas	1964
R 510	Creation of posts	1966
R 511	Regrading of posts	1964
R 512	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 513	Membership of the Management Board of the Union S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 514	Amendment of Article 18.1 of the Financial Regulations	1964
R 515	Financial Operating Report, 1962	1964
R 516	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1962	1964
R 517	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 518	Additional credits for 1963	1964
R 519	Union Budgets for 1964	1964
R 520	Use of an electronic computer by the Union	1964
R 521	Extension of the headquarters building	1964
R 522	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1967
R 523	Structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1967
R 524	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes	1964
R 525	EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile Service	1964
R 526	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 527	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 528	Technical Assistance to developing countries – IFRB seminars	1994
R 529	ITU technical assistance supplied by regional experts	1975
R 530	African telecommunication survey	1970
R 531	Celebration of the Union Centenary	1967

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

R 532	Limitation of staff expenditure	1966
R 533	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1969
R 534	Regrading of posts	1964
R 535	Creation and continuation of posts	1966
R 536	Advertisement of vacancies	1968
R 537	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1964
R 538	Designation of an Acting Director, CCIR	1967
R 539	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1966
R 540	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1963	1964
R 541	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1963	1964
R 542	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 543	Additional credits for 1964 and revision of the Budget for the African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference, 1964	1966
R 544	Budgets of the Union, 1965	1966
R 545	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1977
R 546	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1975
R 547	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 548	Date of the second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1964
R 549	Possible revision for the structure of the Radio Regulations	1967
R 550	Review of progress in the field of space radiocommunications	1981
R 551	Recommendations of the Panel of Experts to study measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 MHz	1986
R 552	Use of an electronic computer by the Union	1966

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

R 553	Additional credits for 1965	1966
R 554	Budgets of the Union, 1966	1967
R 555	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1964	1966
R 556	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1964	1966
R 557	Accounts in arrears	1966
R 558	Dependency allowance payable to general service category officials in respect of children – Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.12	1966
R 559	Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 560	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1966
R 561	Pensionable remuneration	1966
R 562	Staff assessment plan	1966
R 563	Second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1966
R 564	Possible need for an EARC to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile service	1967
R 565	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 566	International code of signals	1966
R 567	Evaluations of technical cooperation Programmes	1966
R 568	Technical Assistance in kind	1966
R 569	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions	1976
R 570	Plan for the preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum	1975
R 571	Purchase of headquarters building	1966
R 572	Extension of the Union's headquarters building	1966

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

R 573	Adjustment of salary scales of staff in the professional category and above	1967
R 574	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1985
R 575	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1966 – Additional credits	1967
R 576	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1967	1968
R 577	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1965	1967
R 578	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1965	1967

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 579	Accounts in arrears	1975
R 580	Geographical distribution of ITU staff	1984
R 581	Grading standards	1968
R 582	Principles governing the creation and conversion of posts	1984
R 583	Creation of posts	1970
R 584	Conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts	1972
R 585	Grading of the post of Chief of the Technical Cooperation Department	1968
R 586	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules	1967
R 587	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for Elected Officials of the Union	1967
R 588	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1967
R 589	Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 590	World Administrative Radio Conference to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile Service	1968
R 591	Regional Conference for Latin America	1970
R 592	Preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of the congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum	1975
R 593	The use of electronic computers in solving telecommunication problems	1993
R 594	Electronic computer	1967
R 595	Improvement of technical cooperation	1975
R 596	Special measures to favour the widest possible geographical participation in seminars	1969
R 597	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries	1975
R 598	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries	1975
R 599	Situation concerning Rhodesia	1980
R 600	Juridical Status of the International Telecommunication Union in Switzerland	1971
R 601	Preparation of a draft Constitutional Charter	1969

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

R 602	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the UN organizations	1969
R 603	Additional credits for 1967	1968
R 604	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1968	1969
R 605	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1966	1968
R 606	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised)	1968
R 607	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1966	1968
R 608	Grading standards	1968
R 609	Situation arising from the death of Dr. M. B. Sarwate	1968
R 610	Creation and continuation of posts	1973
R 611	Creation of posts in grades G.1 to G.5	1970
R 612	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1968
R 613	Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service	1992
R 614	Frequency Planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1970

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 615	Regional Administrative Conference for Latin America (RACLA)	1970
R 616	Coordination of the work of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat	1969
R 617	Operation of the computer	1968
R 618	Organization of technical cooperation	1968
R 619	Question of the Territory of South-West Africa	1984
R 620	Headquarters accommodation	1968

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

R 621	Additional credits for 1968	1969
R 622	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1969	1970
R 623	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1967	1969
R 624	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1967	1969
R 625	Grading standards and job descriptions	1979
R 626	Advertisement of vacancies	2.1
R 627	Grading of posts	1969
R 628	Suppression and creation of posts	1970
R 629	Continuation of fixed-term posts	1969
R 630	Competence of the United Nations administrative tribunal	1971
R 631	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1969
R 632	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1969
R 633	Date and place of the XIIth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR	1970
R 634	Organization of the General Secretariat	1969
R 635	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1969
R 636	Activities of the ITU in space telecommunications	1993
R 637	The role of the ITU in space telecommunications	2002
R 638	Extension of the headquarters building	1973

**24th Session (May 1969)**

R 639	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the United Nations Organizations	1970
R 640	Additional credits for 1969	1970
R 641	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1970	1971
R 642	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1968	1970
R 643	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1968	1970
R 644	Amounts owed by the Cuban Telephone Company	1971
R 645	Grading of posts	1970
R 646	Creation of posts	1970
R 647	Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration	2.1
R 648	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials	1970
R 649	Salary scales and post adjustments for staff in the professional category and senior counsellors	1970
R 650	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	1970

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 651	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1970
R 652	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1970
R 653	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1972
R 654	Electronic computer requirements	1970
R 655	Organization of the CCIR Specialized Secretariat	1970
R 656	Group of experts for the study of organization and methods of work of the CCITT	1972
R 657	Posts charged against UNDP funds	1975
R 658	Distribution of Union publications through specialized agents	1999
R 659	Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions Nos. 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII)	6.2
R 660	World Telecommunication Day	1970
R 661	Draft Constitution and General Regulations	1970

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

R 662	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1969	1971
R 663	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1969	1971
R 664	Financial Regulations of the Union	1971
R 665	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1972
R 666	Posts in Grades G.1 to G.7	1971
R 667	Possible employment of Translators/Interpreters	1974
R 668	Amendment to the Regulations for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1971
R 669	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1971
R 670	Creation, grading and abolition of posts	1973
R 671	Frequency planning for regional LF/MF Broadcasting	1975
R 672	Additional credits for 1970	1971
R 673	World Telecommunication Day	1973
R 674	Film Library of the Union	2002
R 675	Telecommunication statistics	1974
R 676	Position of Southern Rhodesia vis-à-vis the ITU	1982
R 677	Budget of the ITU for 1971	1972
R 678	Programme of forthcoming conferences	1974
R 679	Computer	1993

**26th Session (May 1971)**

R 680	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1970	1972
R 681	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1970	1972
R 682	Creation, continuation and regrading of posts	1975
R 683	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules	1972
R 684	Posts in grades G.1 to G.7	1975
R 685	International recruitment procedure	2.1
R 686	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials	1974

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 687	Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of Members of the Administrative Council	3.2
R 688	Additional credits for 1971	1972
R 689	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1972	1973
R 690	Juridical status	1972
R 691	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973
R 692	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1972

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

R 693	Representation of China	1973
R 694	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1971	1973
R 695	Creation, regrading and abolition of posts	1973
R 696	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1975
R 697	Creation of posts	1973
R 698	Creation and regrading of posts charged to the Technical Cooperation budget	1975
R 699	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1971	1973
R 700	Financial Regulations of the Union	1973
R 701	Creation of posts	1973
R 702	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1973
R 703	Additional credits for 1972	1973
R 704	World Administrative Radio Conference for Maritime Mobile Telecommunications	1974
R 705	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1973
R 706	Plenipotentiary Conference 1973	1974
R 707	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1973	1974
R 708	Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations	6.2
R 709	Competition: “Youth in the Electronic Age”	1973
R 710	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

R 711	International Civil Service Commission	1977
R 712	Regrading of Posts	1974
R 713	Creation and regrading of Posts charged to the Technical Cooperation Budget	1975
R 714	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1974
R 715	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1972	1974
R 716	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1972	1974
R 717	Financial Regulations of the ITU	1975
R 718	Additional Credits for 1973	1974
R 719	Regional Administrative LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1975
R 720	Budget 1974	1974
R 721	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Council	1974

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

R 722	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1973	1975
R 723	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1973	1975
R 724	Staff regulations and rules for elected officials	1975
R 725	Amendment to the Staff regulations and rules	1975
R 726	Salaries of elected officials	1976
R 727	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts	1975
R 728	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1975
R 729	Financing of the Relief Fund	1984
R 730	Amendments to the articles of the regulations of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1975
R 731	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1999
R 732	Special interest on arrears account	1977
R 733	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts and creation of new posts charged to the supplementary publications budget	1978
R 734	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of fixed-term posts and conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts	1980
R 735	Creation of posts	1976
R 736	Creation of posts in the Technical Cooperation Department to be charged to the Technical Cooperation budget	1980
R 737	Organization, methods and grading review	1976
R 738	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1975	1976
R 739	Financial Regulations of the Union	1975
R 740	Final Budget of the ITU for 1974	1975
R 741	Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU	3.1
R 742	Illegal action taken by Israel	1992
R 743	Broadcasting Conference (2nd Session)	1976

**30th Session (June 1975)**

R 744	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1974	1976
R 745	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 746	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 747	International Civil Service Commission	2.4
R 748	Salaries, Post Adjustment rates and Dependency Allowances of elected officials	1978
R 749	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1974	1976
R 750	Delayed contributions to the work of the CCITT	1977
R 751	Enlargement of Union headquarters building	1976
R 752	Effects of exchange rate fluctuations on employment conditions	1981
R 753	Post in Grades G.1 to G.7	1994
R 754	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1977
R 755	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised)	1976
R 756	Amount owed by US Underseas Cable Corporation	1976
R 757	Additional Credits for 1975	1976
R 758	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 759	Creation, abolition, extension and regrading of posts	1980

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 760	Budget of the ITU for 1976	1977
R 761	Preparation by the CCIR for the World Administrative Radio Conference – Broadcasting Satellite 12 GHz band	1977
R 762	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting – Satellite Service in frequency bands 11.7-12.1 GHz (in Regions 2 and 3) and 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1)	1977
R 763	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1978
R 764	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service (1977)	1978
R 765	Resolution No. 30 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos) 1973	1983
R 766	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1976
R 767	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1980
R 768	Setting up of a group of experts from Administrations to study a possible rearrangement of the Radio Regulations and the Additional Radio Regulations	1976
R 769	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1976

**31st Session (June 1976)**

R 770	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1975	1977
R 771	Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.9	1977
R 772	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1975	1977
R 773	Abolition of Post	1977
R 774	Reorganization of the CCITT Specialized Secretariat	1980
R 775	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1977
R 776	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1980
R 777	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in the 12 GHz band	1977
R 778	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1977
R 779	Implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade	1993
R 780	Budget of the ITU for 1977	1978
R 781	Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council	1977
R 782	General Revision of the Volume of Resolutions and Decisions	1977
R 783	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

R 784	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1976	1978
R 785	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1976	1978
R 786	Amount due by ENTEL SA, Brasilia	1978
R 787	Amount due by NAVSAT Systems Inc., Salt Lake City	1978
R 788	Salaries and allowances of elected officials	1979
R 789	Reorganization of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat and consequential change in the Computer Department	1978
R 790	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1978
R 791	Grading of posts	1978



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 792	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	2.2
R 793	Organization of the Personnel Department	1979
R 794	Organization of the Language Division	1978
R 795	Geographical distribution of Union Staff	1984
R 796	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1983
R 797	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1978
R 798	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1978
R 799	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978	1979
R 800	Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain	6.2
R 801	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979	1980
R 802	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1978
R 803	Specialized expertise for the development of telecommunications on a regional level	1981
R 804	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1979

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

R 805	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1977	1979
R 806	Post classification	1979
R 807	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1977	1979
R 808	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1981
R 809	Reclassification of a post	1979
R 810	Conversion of translator posts into translator/reviser posts	1979
R 811	Fluctuations in the exchange rate	1993
R 812	Department of External Relations	1979
R 813	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1979
R 814	World Administrative Radio Conference for the Mobile Service	1979
R 815	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1979	1980
R 816	ITU Centenary Prize	1992
R 817	Methods of work of the Administrative Council	1979
R 818	Pensionable remuneration and adjustment of pensions	1984
R 819	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1979
R 820	World Communications Year	1984

**34th Session (June 1979)**

R 821	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1978	1980
R 822	Additional credits for the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference	1980
R 823	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	1981
R 824	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of posts in Technical Cooperation	1983
R 825	Amendments to Staff Regulation No. 2.1	1981
R 826	Creation and regrading of posts	1981
R 827	Amount due by Elektronska Industrija, Belgrade	1980
R 828	Amount due by CCA Electronics Corporation, USA	1980

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 829	Amount due by Sema Electronicas, Lisbon	1980
R 830	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1980
R 831	Financing of the Assistance Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Fund	1984
R 832	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1980
R 833	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Administrative Council	1980
R 834	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1978	1980
R 835	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 836	Preparation of the Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 837	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	1982
R 838	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1980	1981
R 839	Terms of reference of the Working Group on the future of ITU technical cooperation activities	1983

**35th Session (May 1980)**

R 840	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1979	1981
R 841	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1981
R 842	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1983
R 843	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1981
R 844	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1979	1981
R 845	Additional credits for 1980	1981
R 846	Creation of posts	1983
R 847	Documents for CCI meetings – Control of volume and observance of the limits for arrival at Union Headquarters for processing	1999
R 848	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 849	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1981	1982
R 850	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1992
R 851	Preparation of documentation for the Administrative Council	1996
R 852	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3)	1983
R 853	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications	1983

**36th Session (June 1981)**

R 854	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1980	1982
R 855	Amendments to Regulations II.1, II.3 and II.4 applicable to elected officials and Regulations 3.1, 3.11 and 3.12 applicable to appointed staff	1982
R 856	Salaries, post adjustment rates, education grants and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1982
R 857	Support costs for technical cooperation activities	1984
R 858	Publications Capital Account	1982
R 859	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1980	1982
R 860	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1982
R 861	Creation and regrading of posts	1983
R 862	Plenipotentiary Conference	1983
R 863	Recruitment and geographical distribution of staff	1984

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 864	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2), 2nd session, Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)	1982
R 865	Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in Region 2	1984
R 866	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1982	1983

**37th Session (April-May 1982)**

R 867	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1981	1983
R 868	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1981	1983
R 869	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1983
R 870	Creation of fixed term posts	1984
R 871	Creation and regrading of posts	1983
R 872	World Communications Year 1983	1984
R 873	Provisional budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983	1983

**38th Session (Nairobi, November 1982)**

R 874	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the HF bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service	1985
-------	--	------

**38th Session (Geneva, May 1983)**

R 875	Abolition of posts	1984
R 876	Special interest account	1984
R 877	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1991
R 878	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1982	1984
R 879	Amendments to staff regulation VIII.3 (elected officials) and staff regulation 4.7 and 9.4 (appointed staff)	1984
R 880	Rental subsidies	1984
R 881	Amendments to staff regulation XI.2 (elected officials) and staff regulation 12.2 (appointed staff)	1984
R 882	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1984
R 883	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1982	1984
R 884	Contribution from Guatemala for 1976	1984
R 885	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1984
R 886	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1987
R 887	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB –Voluntary Group of Experts from administrations	1991
R 888	Final Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983	1984
R 889	Continuation of posts in the Interim System Management Team, Creation of one post in the Computer Department and continuation and creation of posts in the IFRB	1990
R 890	Regularization of the situation of staff employed on short- or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning-table	1984
R 891	Revision of the Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council	1984
R 892	Technical Cooperation – List of posts to be created/transferred in application of Resolution No. 18 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982)	1990
R 893	Methods of work of conferences and meetings	2006

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 894	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1984	1985
R 895	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit and the Planning of Space Services Utilizing it	1986
R 896	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3)	1985
R 897	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the Maritime Mobile Service and the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service in certain parts of the MF Bands in Region 1	1985
R 898	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of frequencies for Maritime Radiobeacons in the European Maritime Area	1985
R 899	Limitation on volume of documentation and cost of meetings	1993
R 900	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development	1988

**39th Session (April 1984)**

R 901	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1983	1985
R 902	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1985
R 903	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1983	1985
R 904	Amendment to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff	1985
R 905	Additional credits for 1984	1985
R 906	Rental subsidy/non-resident's allowance	1985
R 907	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1985
R 908	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1985	1986
R 909	Redeployment of posts	1986
R 910	Intersessional work resulting from the decisions of the first session of the World Administrative HFBC Radio Conference, January-February 1984	1985
R 911	Relations between the CCITT and the CCPS of the UPU	1985
R 912	Second Session of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of HF Bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service – HFBC (2)	1987
R 913	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the band 1 605-1 705 kHz in Region 2 – BC-R2 (1)	1987
R 914	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to review and revise the provisions of the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference – AFBC (1)	1987
R 915	Continuation, creation and grading of posts	1990
R 916	Support costs for Technical Cooperation	1988
R 917	Pension system of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

R 918	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1984	1986
R 919	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1984	1986
R 920	Longevity step	1993
R 921	Amendment to Regulation 3.12 applicable to appointed staff	1986
R 922	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1986
R 923	Posts in Grades P.1 to P.5	1994
R 924	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development	1990

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 925	Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies and other International Organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1.2
R 926	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1986
R 927	Additional Credits for 1985 – Expenditure relating to additional CCIR work for the Regional Administrative Radio Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Second Session), Geneva, 1984	1986
R 928	Additional Credits for 1985 – Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the European Broadcasting Area and Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area	1986
R 929	Centre for Telecommunications Development	1992
R 930	Review of the Overall Management and Operation of Technical Cooperation and Assistance Activities by the Joint Inspection Unit (JIU)	1988
R 931	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986	1987
R 932	Pension System of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	1995
R 933	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Services	1988
R 934	Continuation, creation and grading of posts	1990
R 935	Appointment and Promotion Board	1986
R 936	Group of Experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 62 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (“Basic Instrument of the Union”)	1990
R 937	Conditions of service in the common system	1991
R 938	Solution of difficulties subsisting after the RARC for planning of the MF Maritime Mobile and Aeronautical Radionavigation Services (Region 1)	1992

**41st Session (June 1986)**

R 939	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1985	1987
R 940	Amount owed by the East African External Telecommunications Co. Ltd.	1987
R 941	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, United States	1987
R 942	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1985	1987
R 943	Panel of experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 68 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (a review in the light of changing circumstances of the long-term future of the IFRB)	1990
R 944	Special provision for debtors’ accounts	1993
R 945	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986	1987
R 946	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1987
R 947	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1987
R 948	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1987
R 949	Salary scales of the General Service category and scales of separation payments	1988
R 950	Amendment to Regulation II.3 applicable to elected officials and to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff	1987
R 951	Contributory shares towards defraying the expenses of the Union	1990
R 952	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the Band 1605-1705 kHz in Region 2	1988
R 953	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and on the planning of space services utilizing it (Second Session – Geneva, 1988)	1990
R 954	Consolidation of decisions on Staff requirements	1990

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 955	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987	1988
R 956	Pension scheme of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Report on decisions that may be taken by the United Nations General Assembly at its 41st Session	1995

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

R 957	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1986	1988
R 958	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1986	1988
R 959	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1991
R 960	Special provision for debtors' accounts	1991
R 961	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987 – Additional credits for RAC AFBC	1988
R 962	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1991
R 963	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Study of measures required for the adjustment of pensions	1991
R 964	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1988
R 965	Salaries and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1988
R 966	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1990
R 967	Regional Administrative Conference of the Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area to abrogate the Regional Agreement for the African Broadcasting Area (Geneva, 1963)	1990
R 968	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of VHF/UHF television broadcasting in the African Broadcasting Area and in neighbouring countries	1990
R 969	Class of contribution – Nicaragua	1990
R 970	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1988	1990
R 971	Conditions of service	1991

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

R 972	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1987	1990
R 973	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1987	1990
R 974	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1990
R 975	Fund for Staff Installation and Repatriation	1990
R 976	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1990
R 977	The conditions of service of ITU Staff in Geneva	1995
R 978	Pensions	1995
R 979	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1991
R 980	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1989	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

R 981	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 87	1990
R 982	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1992
R 983	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990	1990
R 984	Decision on staff requirements concerning the Frequency Management System	1992
R 985	Pensions	1993
R 986	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1988	1990
R 987	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1988	1990

**45th Session (Opening meeting, Nice, 30 June 1989)**

R 988	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990	1991
R 989	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1991

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

R 990	High Level Committee to review the structure and functioning of the Union	1992
R 991	Telecommunications Development Bureau – List of posts to be created in application of the decisions taken at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989	1992

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

R 992	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1989	1991
R 993	Contribution shares in Union Expenses	1993
R 994	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1989	1991
R 995	World Administrative Radio Conference for dealing with frequency allocations in certain parts of the spectrum (WARC-92)	1992
R 996	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1992
R 997	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) Pension Scheme – Study of measures to be taken for the adjustment of pensions	1994
R 998	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1992
R 999	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1996
R 1000	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1991	1992
R 1001	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1992
R 1002	Special Interest Account	1991
R 1003	Special provision for debtors' accounts	1995
R 1004	Privileges, Immunities and Facilities related to activities of the Union	2.1
R 1005	Revision of the Rule of procedure of the Administrative Council	1996
R 1006	Deposit of Instruments required for the entry into force of the Nice Constitution and Convention	1993
R 1007	Contributory shares of the Argentine Republic towards defraying the expenses of the Union and related matters	1995
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel's violations of the International Telecommunication Convention	6.1
R 1009	Establishment of a Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations	1995

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

R 1010	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1993
R 1011	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1993
R 1012	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1990	1992
R 1013	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991	1992
R 1014	Integration of the CTD in the BDT	1993
R 1015	Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance Plan (PPPIP)	1995
R 1016	Decisions on Staff Requirements	1994

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1017	Status Similar to that of Regional Telecommunication Organizations provisionally Granted to Intergovernmental Organizations Operating Satellite Systems	1994
R 1018	Additional Credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1991	1992
R 1019	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1992	1993
R 1020	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference	1993
R 1021	Elaboration of draft texts for the Additional Plenipotentiary Conference and related matters	1993

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

R 1022	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1994
R 1023	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1994
R 1024	Regulations on Special Post Allowances	1995
R 1025	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1991	1993
R 1026	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991	1993
R 1027	ITU Centenary Prize Funds	6.2
R 1028	Conditions of employment of staff in the General Service category	2002
R 1029	Conditions of employment of staff in the Professional and Higher categories	2002
R 1030	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1993
R 1031	Budget of the ITU for 1993	1994
R 1032	World Radiocommunication Conference, 1993	1994

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

R 1033	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1034	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1035	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1036	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1037	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1038	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1995
R 1039	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1995
R 1040	Staff requirements in the Telecommunication Development Bureau	1996
R 1041	Revision of the Financial Regulations	1995
R 1042	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1992	1994
R 1043	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1992	1994
R 1044	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1999
R 1045	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1998
R 1046	Posts in Grades G.1 to P.5	2.2
R 1047	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 91	1994
R 1048	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-94)	1994
R 1049	Decision on staff requirements	1996
R 1050	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1994	1995
R 1051	Future work of the Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations (VGE) and associated programme of information meetings	1995



**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

R 1052	Salaries, post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of Elected Officials	1997
R 1053	Staff requirements in the Radiocommunication Bureau	1999
R 1054	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1993	1995
R 1055	Resumption by the Government of South Africa of its full rights in the Union	1995
R 1056	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1996
R 1057	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1998
R 1058	Financial Operating Report for 1993	1995
R 1059	Contributory shares to defraying Union expenses (Eritrea)	1995
R 1060	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina)	1995
R 1061	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	1995
R 1062	Amendments to the Staff Regulations of the ITU	1996
R 1063	Air-conditioning in the Varembe building	1996
R 1064	Additional credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1994	1995
R 1065	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-95), 1995	1996
R 1066	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-95), 1995	1996
R 1067	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1995	1994
R 1068	Office of the Secretary-General	1995
R 1069	(Not used)	

**1995 Session (Inaugural meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

R 1070	Budget of the Union for 1995	1996
--------	------------------------------	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

R 1071	Biennial budget of the ITU for 1996-1997	1998
R 1072	Financial Operating Report for 1994	1996
R 1073	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1994	1996
R 1074	Special Interest Accounts	1996
R 1075	Conditions of employment	1998
R 1076	Staff Regulations applicable to elected officials	2002
R 1077	Appointed Staff of the Union standing for election or elected to an elected official post	2002
R 1078	Amendments to the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds of the ITU	2003
R 1079	Memberships of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1997
R 1080	Managed Renewable Term (MRT) appointments	2002
R 1081	WorldTel	7.2
R 1082	World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (WTSC-96)	1997
R 1083	World Telecommunication Policy Forum	1998
R 1084	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the African Region in 1996	1997
R 1085	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the Arab Region in 1996	1997

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

R 1086	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-97), 1997	1998
R 1087	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-97), 1997	1998
R 1088	Additional appropriations for the 1996/1997 Budget	1998
R 1089	Financial Operating Report for 1995	1998
R 1090	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1995	1998
R 1091	Contributory share for defraying Union expenses	1999
R 1092	Premises at the Seat of the Union – Prefinancing for construction of the Montbrillant building	1999
R 1093	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1998
R 1094	Staff requirements	2002
R 1095	Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	1999
R 1096	Structure of posts in the Telecommunication Development Bureau	2004
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union	6.1
R 1098	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-98)	1998
R 1099	Alternative calling procedures on international telecommunication networks	2002

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

R 1100	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1998-1999	2001
R 1101	Management report of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds for 1996	1998
R 1102	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1999
R 1103	Accounts of the seventh World Telecommunication Exhibition and related activities (TELECOM 95)	1999
R 1104	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1999
R 1105	Conditions of employment of ITU elected officials	2000
R 1106	Implementation of the Recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	2.2
R 1107	Post classification	2.2
R 1108	Post management	2.2
R 1109	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2001
R 1110	Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU	4
R 1111	TELECOM Surplus Funds	1.2
R 1112	ITU-2000 Recommendations	1999
R 1113	Cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications	2002
R 1114	Regional Presence	5.4
R 1115	International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications	5.1

**1998 Session (May 1998)**

R 1116	Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU Arrangements	4
R 1117	Further consideration of revenue options including the use of the ITU name, abbreviation, flag and emblem	2002
R 1118	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1996/1997	2001
R 1119	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1997	2001
R 1120	External audit of the accounts of activities related to Americas TELECOM 96	2001
R 1121	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector	2003
R 1122	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Malawi	2006
R 1123	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Eritrea	2006
R 1124	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Haiti	2006
R 1125	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2002
R 1126	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in ITU	2002
R 1127	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2000
R 1128	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU SS and B Funds	2004
R 1129	Revision of the Appendices 30 and 30A Plans	2002
R 1130	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-2000)	2001

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

R 1131	General provisions regarding conferences and assemblies of the ITU	2004
R 1132	Working Group on ITU Reform	2002
R 1133	Biennial budget of the ITU for 2000-2001	2002
R 1134	Financial Operating Report for the year 1998	2001
R 1135	Accounts of activities related to Asia TELECOM 97	2001
R 1136	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM Interactive 97	2001
R 1137	Transfer of appropriations for the Telecommunication Development Sector	2002
R 1138	Interest on overdue payments pursuant to Resolution 93	2002
R 1139	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation	2002
R 1140	Premises at the seat of the Union – Construction of a central cafeteria	2005
R 1141	Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	3.1
R 1142	Occupational illness	2.1
R 1143	Strengthening the regional presence	5.4
R 1144	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1145	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2001
R 1146	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2003
R 1147	Sustainable future for GDCNet	2002
R 1148	Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board	5.2
R 1149	Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union	2.1

**2000 Session (July 2000)**

R 1150	Accounts of activities related to Africa TELECOM 98	2002
R 1151	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1998-1999 and financial year 1999	2002
R 1152	External audit of ITU accounts for the biennium 1998-1999 and the financial year 1999	2002
R 1153	Amendments to the financial regulations of the Union	2003
R 1154	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Democratic People’s Republic of Korea	2006
R 1155	Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions	5.3
R 1156	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-03)	2004
R 1157	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Republic of Seychelles	2006
R 1158	World Summit on the Information Society	2006
R 1159	ITU reform process	2003
R 1160	Amendments to the staff regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2003
R 1161	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2002
R 1162	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

R 1163	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts	2003
R 1164	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Rep. of Liberia	2006
R 1165	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Dominican Rep.	2006
R 1166	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM 99 + INTERACTIVE 99	2002
R 1167	Financial operating report for the Financial year 2000	2003
R 1168	Implementation of Cost Recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	5.3
R 1169	Additional appropriations for the implementation of the technical cooperation projects	2003
R 1170	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector	2003
R 1171	Revision of the Financial Regulations	2003
R 1172	Buildings maintenance fund	2005
R 1173	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund	2006
R 1174	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2002-2003	2005
R 1175	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1176	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2003
R 1177	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004
R 1178	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1179	ITU Preparation activities for the World Summit on the Information Society	2006
R 1180	Consultation of Member States on the planning of terrestrial broadcasting in the VHF and UHF bands	2004
R 1181	Recommendations on ITU Reform	7.2
R 1182	Eliminating the backlog in the Radiocommunication Bureau’s processing of satellite network filings	2006
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence	5.4
R 1184	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-02)	2002
R 1185	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the European Broadcasting Agreement, Stockholm, 1961, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	2004
R 1186	Group of Experts to prepare for PP-02 on ITU Reform	2003
R 1187	Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice	2.2

**2002 Session (April-May 2002)**

R 1188	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003
R 1189	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2000	2003
R 1190	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2000	2003
R 1191	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM Middle East & Arab States 2001	2003
R 1192	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff	2003
R 1193	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2003
R 1194	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004
R 1195	Effective human resources management in the Union	2.4
R 1196	ITU preparations for WSIS	2006
R 1197	Establishment of the Draft Financial Plan, 2004-2007	2003

**2002 Session – Final meeting (September 2002)**

R 1198	Financial Regulations of the Union	2006
R 1199	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003
R 1200	External Audit of the ITU accounts for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003

**2002 Extraordinary Session – (October 2002)**

R 1201	Contributions towards defraying the Union's expenses and Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic	1.2
--------	---	-----

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

R 1202	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff	2006
R 1203	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2006
R 1204	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff	2004
R 1205	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1206	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	2005
R 1207	ITU preparatory activity for WSIS	2006
R 1208	Organization of Council Working Groups	3.2
R 1209	TELECOM Surplus	2006
R 1210	Implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists (Decision 7, Marrakesh 2002)	7.2

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

R 1211	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds	2.3
R 1212	External Consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists	7.2
R 1213	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005	1.1
R 1214	ITU Preparatory activity for WSIS	2006
R 1215	Modification to the Budget of the Union for 2004-2005	1.1

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

R 1216	Continued implementation of certain recommendations of the Group of Specialists	7.2
R 1217	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1218	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1219	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1220	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1221	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1222	ITU activities relevant to WSIS	2006
R 1223	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union	7.2
R 1224	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	3.4
R 1225	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Stockholm 1961 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-682 MHz	3.4
R 1226	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Geneva 1989 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	3.4
R 1227	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07)	3.4
R 1228	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-06)	2006
R 1229	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union	2006
R 1230	Revision of the appropriations for 2004-2005 dedicated to the activities related to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3 in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	1.1
R 1231	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2002	2005
R 1232	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2001	2005
R 1233	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2002	2005
R 1234	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2003	2005
R 1235	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund	2006
R 1236	Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Transfer of appropriations – ITU-T	1.1
R 1237	Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS)	1.1

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

R 1238	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union	7.2
R 1239	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1240	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1241	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1242	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1243	Continued implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolution 1216)	7.2
R 1244	ITU role in the Tunis Phase of WSIS and in implementation and follow-up	3.4
R 1245	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2.1
R 1246	Membership of ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1247	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1.2
R 1248	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union and proposed new Financial Rules	1.2
R 1249	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2002-2003	1.2
R 1250	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2006-2007	1.1
R 1251	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2004	1.2
R 1252	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003	1.2

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

R 1253	Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management	2.2
R 1254	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2.3
R 1255	Proposed amendments to the Financial Regulations	1.2
R 1256	Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members	6.1
R 1257	Schedule of invoicing to defray the expenses of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities	5.2
R 1258	Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolutions 1216/1243)	7.2
R 1259	Not Allocated	
R 1260	Continuation of the activities of the Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011	3.2
R 1261	ITU-R Operational Plan (2006-2009)	5.2
R 1262	ITU-T Operational Plan (2006-2009)	5.3
R 1263	ITU-D Operational Plan (2006-2009)	5.4
R 1264	Operational Plan of the General Secretariat (2006-2009)	4
R 1265	Financial operating report for the biennium 2004-2005	1.2
R 1266	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004	1.2
R 1267	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004	1.2





## APPENDIX B

### Numerical list of Decisions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

#### 3rd Session (September-October 1948)

D 1	Council summary records	2006
D 2	List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents	2.4
D 3	Rapporteurs of Committees at conferences	1967

#### 4th Session (August-September 1949)

D 4	Application for Membership or Associate Membership of the Union	1952
D 5	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of administrative conferences	1952
D 6	Change of contributory class	1952
D 7	Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1952

#### 5th Session (September-October 1950)

D 8	Documents to be sent to Members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council	3.2
D 9	Participation in the activities of CCI's	1952
D 10	Refusal on the part of certain private operating agencies to share in defraying the expenses of Conferences and Meetings held in 1948/1949	1952
D 11	Contributions outstanding	1952
D 12	Contributions of the permanent organs to joint expenses	1954
D 13	Inventory of furniture	1952
D 14	Settlement of telegraph accounts for telegrams exchanged during the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Mexico City (1948-1949)	1954
D 15	Privileges and immunities	1952
D 16	UN Convention on freedom of information	1952
D 17	Conferences and meetings of the Union	1952
D 18	International high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo (1950)	1954
D 19	Implementation of the Copenhagen Plans (1948)	1981
D 20	Consideration of the Resolutions and Recommendations of the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1964
D 21	International monitoring service	1952
D 22	Compensation for the theft	1952
D 23	Telephone accounts	1952
D 24	Receipts for abnormal expenditure by members of the Staff	1952
D 25	Appointments	1952
D 26	Possibility of loans on mortgage by the S.S. and B. Funds	1984
D 27	Co-ordination Committee of the Union	1952
D 28	Volume of Resolutions	1952

**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

D 29	Application of Article 10, para. 7 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council	1954
D 30	Numbering of Council documents	1952
D 31	Budget for the year 1952 and budgetary study to be submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1952	1952
D 32	Contributions in arrears	1952
D 33	Closing of accounts on 31 December	1954
D 34	Adaptation of the Financial Regulations of the Union to those of the UN	1952
D 35	Publication of the Financial Regulations	1952
D 36	Retention of records	1954
D 37	Finance Control Committee	1952
D 38	Cost of publishing the draft revision of certain chapters of the Telegraph Regulations	1964
D 39	Co-operation with the UN	1952
D 40	Layout of the budget to be sent to the UN	1952
D 41	Exchange of documents with the UN	1952
D 42	Restriction on dispatch of UN documents to the ITU	1952
D 43	Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the UN on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies	6.2
D 44	Resolution on concentration of effort and resources of the ECOSOC	1952
D 45	Collaboration with the UN concerning the agenda of UN meetings	6.2
D 46	Freedom of information	1952
D 47	Comparison of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme with that of the UN	1952
D 48	Action to assist in the maintenance of international peace and security	1952
D 49	Activities of UNESCO	1952
D 50	Issue of postage stamps by the UN	1952
D 51	Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	1981
D 52	Subsidiary organs of the UN	1964
D 53	Date of the next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
D 54	Date of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
D 55	Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
D 56	Publication of the Draft Annual Report of the Secretary-General, 1951	1952
D 57	International Organizations likely to be interested in the EARC	1952
D 58	Meeting of countries of Region 2 for co-ordination of national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s	1952
D 59	Recommendation No. 7 of the Aeronautical Radio Conference relating to the co-ordination of the telecommunications of the aeronautical and maritime services for the requirements of safety at sea	1964
D 60	Administrative Tribunal	1952
D 61	Per diem allowances	1964
D 62	Repayments to female staff who leave the Union to marry	1952
D 63	Provisions to be made in regard to staff called up for national military service before the 7th Session of the Council	1952

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 64	Deputy to the Director of the CCI nominated to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1952
D 65	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol and Mr. Hayes	1952
D 66	Post of Technical Editor (Class 2) in the CCIR Secretariat	1952
D 67	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland	1964
D 68	Inventory of furniture and equipment of the permanent organs of the Union	1952
D 69	Application of international copyright law to the publications of the Union	1952
D 70	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances of funds to the Union	1952
D 71	Terms and conditions for the use of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
D 72	Informatory document explaining how work is organized in the permanent organs	1952

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

D 73	Session of the Council in 1953	1952
D 74	Situation of the German Democratic Republic in relation to the Acts of the Union	1964
D 75	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation on advances made to the Union and interest on overdue payments to be made by Members and Associate Members (Debtors)	1952
D 76	Possibility of increased contributions in 1953	1952
D 77	Considerations on the form of the ITU balance sheet	1952
D 78	Composition of the Finance Control for 1953	1952
D 79	Retention of records	1954
D 80	Prolongation of the mandate of the Secretary-General	1952
D 81	Technical Assistance: use of consulting firms	1964
D 82	Incompatibility between the Telecommunication Convention and the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies: communications facilities	1952
D 83	Reservations to multilateral Conventions	1952
D 84	Traffic passed over the UN Telecommunication Network	1952
D 85	Annual publication of a pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication	1952
D 86	Draft pamphlet on the Organization of the Union and the tasks of the permanent organs	1952
D 87	Establishment of an International Computation Centre	1964
D 88	Publication in Russian of the proposals of the Members of the Union for the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires	1952
D 89	Proposal to use the five official languages during the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires	1952
D 90	Free distribution to delegates of the Final Acts of the EARC	1952
D 91	Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT in the Netherlands	1952
D 92	Comparison between the positions of the ITU staff and that of the staff of the UN and other specialized agencies	1952
D 93	Study of price variations in Switzerland from 1948 to 1952	1952
D 94	Management Report for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds for 1951	1952
D 95	Designation of a CCI Director to be a member of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds and of his deputy	1954
D 96	Affiliation of the ITU to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1952
D 97	Use of the CCIF Reserve Fund	1954

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 98	Patents	1952
D 99	Publication of the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
D 100	Questions outstanding at the end of the 7th Session	1952
D 101	Items in the EARC Agreement of specific interest to the Council	1964
D 102	Cancellation of Resolutions Nos. 154, 156 (amended), 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 228 and 229	1952

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

D 103	Election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council	1964
D 104	Revision of the Council's Rules of Procedure	1954
D 105	Publication of the Buenos Aires Conference documents	1954
D 106	Application of Article 9, paragraph 6 (2) of the Atlantic City Convention	1954
D 107	Preparation and publication of the first edition of the Radio Frequency Record	1954
D 108	Next meeting of the Administrative Radio Conference	1953
D 109	Composition of the Finance Control Committee for 1954	1953
D 110	Report by the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the Union	1954
D 111	Participation in the CCIT Plenary Assembly (Laos)	1954
D 112	Payments by the Union to the S.S. and B. Funds	1954
D 113	Accounting for expenses incurred in the EPTA	1975
D 114	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff	1953
D 115	Mission expenses incurred by Dr. van der Pol, Director, CCIR	1954
D 116	Payment of Mr. Antonevitch's lump sum contributions	1954
D 117	Review of the present pension system	1954
D 118	Relationship between ITU and UN posts	1953
D 119	"Opinions" and technical directives of the IFRB	1985
D 120	Patents	1953
D 121	Date of the 9th Session of the Council	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

D 122	Convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1954
D 123	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1954
D 124	Pamphlet summarizing telecommunication progress	1954
D 125	Publication of a pamphlet on the organization of the Union	1954
D 126	Revision of certain Regulations of the ITU	1954
D 127	Posting of expenses in connection with attendance by CCI representatives at certain meetings	1954
D 128	Consolidated budget and working capital fund	1954
D 129	ITU Pension Scheme; comparative Study	1954
D 130	Possible revision of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme	1954
D 131	Amendments to provisions of the Regulations of the S.S. and B. Funds	1954
D 132	Agreements between the S.S. and B. Funds and certain members of the Pension Fund	1954
D 133	Retirement age for staff appointed before 1948	1971
D 134	Cost-of-living allowance for staff retired under the 1927 Statute	1954

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 135	Insurance of increases in the earnings of Mr. G. Antonevitch	1954
D 136	Payment for outstanding leave of an official who leaves the Union	1954
D 137	Patents	1954
D 138	Date of the 10th Session of the Council	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

D 139	Next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1955
D 140	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1955
D 141	Date of the 1956 annual Session of the Council	1955
D 142	Study of the procedure for the election of the CCI Directors	1955
D 143	Election of a Director of the CCIR and of a Director of the CCITT	1955
D 144	Possible erection of a building for the Union	1955
D 145	Consolidated budget	1964
D 146	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of the CCIR at a meeting of the CCIF	1955
D 147	Investment of monies comprising the CCIF Reserve Fund	1964
D 148	Expatriation allowance	1964
D 149	Cost-of-living allowances to staff actively employed	1955
D 150	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1955
D 151	Duration of the mandate of a CCI Director and of his deputy as members of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1955
D 152	Sale price of ITU publications	1955
D 153	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland	1999
D 154	ITU service documents	1964
D 155	Pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication	1955
D 156	Participation by the ITU in the Brussels Exhibition, 1958	1964
D 157	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council	1964

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

D 158	Programme of forthcoming Union Conferences	1956
D 159	Date of the 1957 annual Session of the Council	1956
D 160	Erection of a building to house the headquarters of the Union	1964
D 161	Activities of the IFRB	1964
D 162	Elections of new Directors for the CCIR and CCIT and, if necessary, of a new Vice-Director for the CCIR	1956
D 163	Vacancy for an Assistant Secretary-General on 1st January 1958	1956
D 164	Consolidated budget	1964
D 165	Composition of the Finance Control Committee	1956
D 166	Investment of monies constituting the CCIF Reserve Fund	1964
D 167	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed	1956
D 168	Cost-of-living allowance to persons who since 1st January 1949 have become entitled to pensions	1956
D 169	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1956

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 170	Sales price of publications and layout of the Supplementary Publications Budget	1964
D 171	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars	1964
D 172	Expenses for the introduction of mechanization in the Radio Division	1956
D 173	Financing of IFRB technical standards	1956
D 174	Financing of the Atlas of ground-wave propagation curves	1956
D 175	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network	1956
D 176	1. Additional post in Class 8, General Secretariat 2. Filling of Class 2 post in IFRB on permanent basis	1964
D 177	Supplementary staff for the IFRB	1964
D 178	IFRB staff increase	1964
D 179	Pension Fund – Entrance fees	1964
D 180	Insurance of salary increases in 1956 for officials who are over 60 years of age	1956
D 181	Appointment of a CCI Director and his deputy to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 182	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council	1956

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

D 183	Date, place and duration of forthcoming Union Conferences	1964
D 184	Date of the 1958 annual session of the Council	1957
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations	6.1
D 186	Presentation of proposals for the Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 187	Submission of proposals by the International Chamber of Commerce to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 188	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1964
D 189	Economy measures	1957
D 190	Consolidated budget	1964
D 191	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1981
D 192	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired since 1st January 1949	1964
D 193	Insurance of salary increase in 1956 and 1957 of an official over the age of 60	1957
D 194	Financing of publication of the IFRB technical standards	1957
D 195	Application of changes in salary scales	1964
D 196	Vacancy for Assistant Secretary-General	1964
D 197	Staffing of the General Secretariat	1964
D 198	Implementation of paragraph 4 of Article 8 of the Buenos Aires Convention	1957
D 199	Inquiry into the possibility of Union officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1964
D 200	Amendment to Article 15 of the Staff Regulations	1957
D 201	Temporary contract in the CCIR	1964
D 202	Creation of new posts	1964
D 203	Additional posts in the IFRB	1964

D 204	Extension and transformation of existing posts	1964
D 205	Extension of the contract of two temporary officials in the CCITT	1964
D 206	Homage to Grand Officer Giuseppe Gneme	1964

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

D 207	Opening dates for the Administrative Radio Conference and the Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 208	Invitations to the next Administrative Radio Conference and the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 209	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference	1964
D 210	Submission of proposals by the International Committee of the Red Cross to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 211	Date of the 2nd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 212	Date of the 1959 annual session of the Council	1964
D 213	Financing of economic development	1964
D 214	Possible organization of an International Administrative Service	1964
D 215	Judgement by the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1964
D 216	Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure	1964
D 217	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed	1964
D 218	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1964
D 219	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired between 1st January 1949 and 1st January 1958	1964
D 220	Staffing of the General Secretariat. Appointment of a Temporary Counsellor, Class C	1964
D 221	Creation of new posts	1964
D 222	Incremental dates for officials who had been for several years on Step VI of their class in the previous scale	1964
D 223	Overtime for staff on mission	1964
D 224	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 225	Insurance of salary increase in 1958 of an official over the age of 60	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

D 226	Administrative Radio Conference and Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959	1964
D 227	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference	1964
D 228	Date of the IIInd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 229	Special session of the Council in 1959	1964
D 230	Vacancy of the post of Secretary-General of the Union	1964
D 231	UN Special Fund	1964
D 232	Technical Assistance – Debiting of administrative and operating costs of the Expanded Programme	1964
D 233	Composition of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the ITU	1964
D 234	Appeal Board Procedure	1964
D 235	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars	1964

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 236	Sale price of publications and structure of the Supplementary Publications Budget	1964
D 237	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 238	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff	1964
D 239	Supplementary cost-of-living allowance for an official retired under the 1927 regime	1964
D 240	Exceptional income arising from the issue by the Swiss PTT Administration of official ITU stamps	1964
D 241	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60	1964
D 242	Overtime on mission	1964
D 243	Compensation for extra expenses incurred during conferences held in Geneva in 1959	1964
D 244	Provisional maintenance of posts in the IFRB Secretariat	1964
D 245	Definition of Government telegrams and telephone calls	1966

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

D 246	Travel by ITU officials in connection with technical assistance	2002
D 247	Financial conditions of participation by specialized agencies and other international organizations in Union conferences and meetings (COSPAR)	1964
D 248	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1967
D 249	Recruitment for the IFRB in 1960	1964
D 250	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration	1964
D 251	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars	1964
D 252	A list of missions performed by Union officials and summaries of Reports drafted as a result of such missions	1990
D 253	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section	1964
D 254	Results of competitions organized to fill vacant posts	2002
D 255	Private telephone accounts	2002
D 256	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60	1964
D 257	Payment, after retirement, of the 15% survivor's insurance for members of the Provident Fund	1976
D 258	Opening date of 16th Session of the Council	1964

**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

D 259	Instructions for the preparation of the Annual Report on the activities of the ITU	1967
D 260	Lease for the new building of the ITU	1964
D 261	Financial resources available for the ITU programme under the EPTA	1975
D 262	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration	1964
D 263	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars and circular-letters	1994
D 264	Insurance of salary increases of two officials over 60 years of age	1964
D 265	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of official members of the Provident Fund	1981
D 266	Changes in the pension system of the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1966



(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)

D 267	Organization chart of the ITU Secretariats	1964
D 268	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials	1964
D 269	Termination indemnity	1964
D 270	Opening date of the 17th Session of the Council	1964

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

D 271	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials	1964
D 272	Representation allowances	1964
D 273	Creation, abolition and grading of certain posts	1964
D 274	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department	1964
D 275	IFRB posts	1964
D 276	Grading of the post of Pension Secretary	1964
D 277	Mandate of Mr. L.W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR	1964
D 278	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of official members of the Provident Fund	1979
D 279	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund	1964
D 280	Date of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 281	Date of the next Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1973
D 282	Date of the EARC for the preparation of revised allotment plans for the aeronautical mobile service	1964
D 283	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations	1964
D 284	Attendance of delegations of Members and Associate Members of the Union at conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 285	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1964
D 286	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention	1964
D 287	Situation of countries with respect to the Convention and the Administrative Regulations	1996
D 288	Agreement with the ECAFE	1964
D 289	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data	1964
D 290	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 9 and 27.5 Mc/s-Second Session of the Panel of Experts	1964
D 291	Opening date of the 18th Session of the Council	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

D 292	IFRB professional posts authorized by the Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 293	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department	1964
D 294	Report on regrading of staff	1964
D 295	Grading standards	1964
D 296	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund	1964
D 297	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of official members of the Provident Fund	1981

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 298	Judgement of the ILO Administrative Tribunal	1964
D 299	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data	1964
D 300	Organization of the Secretariats of the Union	1992
D 301	Trilingual Seminar	1964
D 302	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention	1966
D 303	The African and Malagasy Post and Telecommunication Union (UAMPT)	1964
D 304	Participation of the delegations of Members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union	3.1
D 305	Financial conditions for the participation of specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 306	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 307	Regional conferences	3.1
D 308	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations	1971
D 309	Date and duration of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT, Moscow, 1964	1964
D 310	World Plan Committee	1993
D 311	Review of the volume of Resolutions and Decisions	1964
D 312	Date and duration of the 19th Session of the Council	1964

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

D 313	Staff Assessment Plan	1964
D 314	Readjustment of pensions and survivors' benefits	1966
D 315	Designation of a Director, ad interim, of the CCIR	1967
D 316	Remuneration of Mr. L.W. Hayes, ad interim Director of the CCIR	1967
D 317	Contribution by international organizations to the expenses of conferences	1967
D 318	Loan of simultaneous interpretation equipment to the International Red Cross	1964
D 319	Inclusion of paid advertisements in service documents	1964
D 320	Date and place of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965	1966
D 321	Proposals for the work of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965	1966
D 322	Date of the next Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1966
D 323	Date and duration of the 20th Session of the Council	1964

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

D 324	Application for the benefit of the staff of profits from the refreshment service derived from the annual turnover	1981
D 325	Limitation of staff expenditure	1966
D 326	Fixed-term contracts	1967
D 327	Payment of legal costs	1966
D 328	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of officials, members of the Provident Fund	1981

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 329	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention, Copenhagen, 1948	1966
D 330	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948)	1966
D 331	Keeping of a consolidated inventory of the furniture, machines and installations of the Union	1967

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

D 332	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
D 333	Date of the 21st Annual Session of the Council	1967
D 334	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR	1968
D 335	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary as insurance for survivors of Provident Fund Members	1981
D 336	Date and duration of the 22nd Session of the Council	1967
D 337	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948)	1967
D 338	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention (Copenhagen, 1948)	1967
D 339	Preparation of the Report on the activities of the Union	1970
D 340	Staff required for the work of the Charter Group	1968

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

D 341	Use of credits allocated by the Council for the installation of the Compactus	1968
D 342	Remuneration of the Secretary-General ad interim	1974
D 343	Post of Head of the Technical Cooperation Department	1968
D 344	Date and duration of the 23rd Session of the Administrative Council	1968
D 345	IVth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1969
D 346	Possible revision of the structure of the Radio Regulations	1976

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

D 347	Geographical distribution	1984
D 348	Grading of high level posts and certain posts in the Technical Cooperation Department	1969
D 349	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1969
D 350	Date and duration of the 24th Session of the Administrative Council	1969
D 351	Transfer of electronic computer	1969
D 352	Co-ordination of the work of the specialized Secretariat of the IFRB	1969

**24th Session (May 1969)**

D 353	Grading of the post of Head of the Computer Department	1970
D 354	Date and duration of the 25th Session of the Administrative Council	1970
D 355	Gifts for the extension to the headquarters building	1973
D 356	Working languages of the Union	1974

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

D 357	Annual payment to the Provident Fund	1978
D 358	Date and duration of the 26th Session of the Administrative Council	1971
D 359	Publication of Final Acts of Conferences and Meetings	1999
D 360	Review by the ACABQ of the administrative and management procedures concerning the programme and Budget of the ITU	1971

**26th Session (May 1971)**

D 361	Date and duration of the 27th Session of the Administrative Council	1972
-------	---	------

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

D 362	Date and duration of the 28th Session of the Administrative Council	1973
D 363	Employment of translators/interpreters	1974
D 364	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973
D 365	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

D 366	Parking	1974
D 367	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR	1975

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

D 368	Income derived from the issue of ITU official postage stamps	1975
D 369	Expenditure resulting from the election of a new Director of the CCIR	1975
D 370	Grading standards and classification of posts	1976
D 371	Provisional Measures concerning certain Recruitments	1975
D 372	Facilities for interpretation at Conferences and meetings	1984
D 373	Date and duration of the 30th Session of the Administrative Council	1975

**30th Session (June 1975)**

D 374	Date and duration of the 31st Session of the Administrative Council	1976
D 375	Travel expenses of members of the Administrative Council	3.2

**31st Session (June 1976)**

D 376	Date and duration of the 32nd Session of the Administrative Council	1977
D 377	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

D 378	Future work of the grading specialist	1979
D 379	Budget of the Union for 1977	1978
D 380	Account for credits granted for previous years, 1976	1978
D 381	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	2001
D 382	Date and duration of the 33rd Session of the Administrative Council	1978

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

D 383	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978	1979
D 384	Date and duration of the 34th Session of the Administrative Council	1979
D 385	First award of the ITU Centenary prize	1980

**34th Session (June 1979)**

D 386	Date and duration of the 35th Session of the Administrative Council	1980
-------	---	------

**35th Session (May 1980)**

D 387	Payment for Union publications	1.2
D 388	Transfer of credits from one section to another	1981
D 389	Temporary increase in the staff of the IFRB	1984
D 390	Duration of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1983
D 391	Date and duration of the 36th Session of the Administrative Council	1981

**36th Session (June 1981)**

D 392	Rhodesia	1982
D 393	Rhodesia	1982
D 394	Additional credits for the ITU Budget for 1981	1982
D 395	Date and duration of the 37th Session of the Administrative Council	1982
D 396	Procedure for the election of the Directors of the CCI's	1991

**37th Session (April-May 1982)**

D 397	Additional credits for the Budget of the Union for 1982	1983
D 398	Date and duration of the 38th Session of the Administrative Council	1983

**38th Session (May 1983)**

D 399	Staff representation	2.4
D 400	Date and duration of the 39th Session of the Administrative Council	1984

**39th Session (April 1984)**

D 401	CCITT Reserve Fund	1985
D 402	Date and duration of the 40th Session of the Administrative Council	1985
D 403	Publications Capital Account	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

D 404	Date and duration of the 41st Session of the Administrative Council	1986
-------	---	------

**41st Session (June 1986)**

D 405	Publications Capital Account	1987
D 406	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1987
D 407	Date and duration of the 42nd Session of the Administrative Council	1987

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

D 408	Amount owed by the Company LEA, Rueil-Malmaison, France	1988
D 409	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, USA	1988
D 410	Reserve account of the Union	1988
D 411	Publications Capital Account	1988
D 412	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1988
D 413	Convocation of the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1990
D 414	Date and duration of the 43rd Session of the Administrative Council	1988

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

D 415	Amount owed by Micom Systems Inc., Simi Valley (USA)	1990
D 416	Reserve account of the Union	1990
D 417	Publications Capital Account	1990
D 418	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1990
D 419	Submission of proposals for the Basic Instrument of the Union	1991
D 420	Measures to reduce the cost of dispatching Consultative Committee meeting documents	1993
D 421	Date and duration of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council	1990
D 422	Convening of a Final meeting of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

D 423	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1990
D 424	Reserve account of the Union	1990
D 425	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1990

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

D 426	Date and duration of the 45th Ordinary Session of the Administrative Council	1990
-------	--	------

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

D 427	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Standard Basic Executing Agency Agreement (SBEEA) between the UNDP and the ITU	1996
D 428	Reserve account of the Union	1991
D 429	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1991
D 430	Publications Capital Account	1991
D 431	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1991
D 432	Amount owed by IBC Corp. Hauppauge (United States of America)	1991
D 433	Amount owed by GTE ATEA S.A., Herentals (Belgium)	1991
D 434	Date and duration of the 46th Session of the Administrative Council	1991

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

D 435	Reserve Account of the Union	1992
D 436	Amount owed by Infinet Inc., Andover (United States of America)	1992
D 437	Amount owed by Plantronics Inc., Frederick (United States of America)	1992
D 438	Date and duration of the 47th Session of the Administrative Council	1992
D 439	Implementation of HLC Recommendations	1995

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

D 440	Amount owed by Canadian Association Broadcasters, Ottawa (Canada)	1993
D 441	Amount owed by Telex Chile, Santiago (Chile)	1993
D 442	Amount owed by Standard Radio and Telefon AB, Vallingby (Sweden)	1993
D 443	Reserve Account of the Union	1993
D 444	Publications Capital Account	1993
D 445	Date and duration of the 48th Session of the Administrative Council	1993
D 446	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Co-operation Agreement between UNESCO and ITU	1996
D 447	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	1995

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

D 448	Date and duration of the 1994 Session of the Council	1994
D 449	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1994
D 450	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1994

**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

D 451	Amount owed by New Valley Corporation, Upper Saddle River (USA)	1995
D 452	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1995
D 453	Organization, holding, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings	2002
D 454	Convening of a final meeting of the 1994 session of the Council	1995
D 455	Publications Capital Account	1995

**1995 Session (Inaugural Meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

D 456	Date and duration of the 1995 Session of the Council	1995
-------	--	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

D 457	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1996
D 458	Amount owed by IRIS-ETT, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina	1996
D 459	Amount owed by Elocorp Int., Brunswick, United States	1996
D 460	Staff requirements	1999
D 461	Working Group on languages in the Union	1999
D 462	Date and duration of the 1996 Session of the Council	1996

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

D 463	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	1999
D 464	Special account for “UIFN Registration”	2001
D 465	Special account for Telecom Information Exchange Services (TIES)	1997
D 466	Special account for ITU Seminars	1997
D 467	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	1997
D 468	Amount owed by Intelligent Modem Corporation, United States	1997
D 469	Amount owed by Net Express Inc., United States	1997
D 470	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation	1997
D 471	Establishment of a working group	1999
D 472	Date and duration of the 1997 Session of the Council	1997

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

D 473	Amount owed by Cornel Electronics Ltd.	1998
D 474	Date and duration of the 1998 Session of the Council	1998
D 475	Second World Telecommunication Policy Forum	1998
D 476	Establishment of a Strategic Planning Working Group	1999
D 477	Announcement of Class of Contribution	2002

**1998 Session ( May 1998)**

D 478	Implementation of Resolution 49 (Kyoto, 1994)	2001
D 479	Date and duration of the 1999 session of the Council	2001
D 480	Implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings, and administrative procedures	2002

**1999 Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1998)**

D 481	Establishment of a working group on the implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings and administrative procedures	2002
-------	--	------

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

D 482	Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings	1.2
D 483	Improving the satellite network notification process	2001
D 484	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 449 001 35	2002
D 485	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	2003
D 486	Defrayal of the expenses of WRC-2000	2002
D 487	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the cooperation agreement between Unesco and ITU	2004
D 488	Date and duration of the 2000 session of the Council	2001



**2000 Session (July 2000)**

D 489	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of the Congo	2006
D 490	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Bolivia	2006
D 491	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 754 520.75	2003
D 492	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Kazakstan	2006
D 493	Special account for the “GDCnet Project”	2006
D 494	Conclusion on a provisional basis of the Cooperation Agreement between ITU and WTO	2004
D 495	Publication of Council documents	3.2
D 496	Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops	4
D 497	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	2003
D 498	Third World Telecommunication Policy Forum	2002
D 499	Date and duration of the 2001 session of the Council	2002
D 500	Use of the term “Chairman”	7.2

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

D 501	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	2003
D 502	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Guinea-Bissau	2006
D 503	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic	1.2
D 504	Establishing a group for the Strategic Plan	2004
D 505	Date and duration of the 2002 session of the Council	2003

**2002 Session (April-May 2002 and September 2002)**

D 506	Write-off of irrecoverable debts from the accounts of the Union amounting to CHF 1 853 549.75	2005
D 507	Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years	1.2
D 508	Date and duration of the 2003 Session of the Council	2003
D 509	ITU financial arrangements for WSIS	1.2
D 510	Cost recovery on satellite network filings	2003
D 511	Cost recovery on satellite network filings	2006

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

D 512	Cancellation of interest on arrears	2006
D 513	Cost recovery for satellite network filings	2006
D 514	Date and duration of the additional 2003 session of the Council	2004

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

D 515	Date and duration of the 2004 Session of the Council	2004
D 516	Mechanism to review a staff reduction plan in ITU	2006

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

D 517	Strengthening Dialogue between the Secretary-General and the ITU Staff Council	2.2
D 518	Date and duration of the 2005 session of the Council	2005
D 519	Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional basis of Observers representing Sector Members to Council 2005	3.2
D 520	Cancellation of interest on arrears	1.2
D 521	Revised mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related financial management issues	3.2
D 522	Overdue payments for Satellite Network filings	5.2
D 523	Time recording process	2006

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

D 524	Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings	3.2
D 525	Date and duration of the 2006 Session of the Council	2006
D 526	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	3.3
D 527	Establishment of a working group for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011	4
D 528	Fostering discussion of issues revealed by further consideration of a WTSA decision	5.3
D 529	Cancellation of interest on arrears	1.2
D 530	Extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues	1.2
D 531	Additional corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings for those satellite networks subject to Decision 513	5.2
D 532	Satellite network filing cost recovery: categories 7 and 8	5.2
D 533	Corrective measures related to cost recovery on GSO satellite network filings operating in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio regulations	5.2
D 534	Cost recovery for satellite network filings – Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998	5.2
D 535	Cost-allocation methodology	5.2

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

D 536	Further extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues	3.2
D 537	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts	1.2
D 538	TELECOM Surplus Capital Account	1.2
D 539	Implementation of corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings	5.2
D 540	Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management	3.2
D 541	Date and duration of the 2007 session of the Council	3.2
D 542	Online access to ITU-T Recommendations	5.3

## APPENDIX C

### Analytical table

(drawn up at the end of the 2006 Council session)

	<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>		<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>
<b>Accounts</b>			– Regional conferences, notification of invitations to all Members	D 307	3.1
– ITU TELECOM ASIA	R 1266	1.2	– Specialized agencies, international organizations, conditions for participation	R 925	1.2
– ITU TELECOM AFRICA	R 1267	1.2	– Use of six official and working languages	R 1238	7.2
<b>Budget</b>			<b>Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies, acceptance by the ITU</b>	R 193	6.1
– biennial for 2004-2005	R 1213	1.1	<b>Cost recovery</b>	R 1168	5.3
	R 1215	1.1		D 482	5.2
– Centenary Price Funds	R 1027	6.2		D 531	5.2
– Circular telegrams destined to administrations	R 177	6.1		D 532	5.2
				D 533	5.2
<b>Conferences and meetings (see also Conferences and meetings (general))</b>				D 534	5.2
– Council	D 525	3.2		D 535	5.2
– Council Groups: Coord. Committee	R 1208	3.2	<b>Council</b>	D 539	5.2
Financial Issues	D 536	3.2	– Committee on Administration and Management	D 540	3.2
Observers at Council Reform	D 519	3.2	– Date and duration	D 541	3.2
SMs contribution	R 1216	7.2	– Documents to be sent to Members of the Union	D 8	3.2
Strategic & Financial plans	R 1243	7.2	– Implementation of Council Recommendations	R 1258	7.
Structure	R 1208	3.2	– Organization of Working Groups	R 1208	3.2
Use of languages	R 1238	7.2	– Participation in the sessions	R 2	3.2
WSIS	R 1158	3.4		D 524	3.2
	.....		– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
– Plenipotentiary Conference	D 526	3.3	– Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for Councillors	R 687	3.2
– Regional Radiocommunication Conference	R 1224	3.4		D 375	3.2
	R 1225	3.4	– Working groups	R 1208	3.2
	R 1226	3.4		R 1216	7.2
– Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	R 1106	2.2		D 512	3.2
– World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07) – Agenda	R 1227	3.4		D 519	3.2
– World Summit on Information Society	R 1244	3.4	<b>Documents</b>		
	D 509	1.2	– to be sent to Members of the Union (Council)	D 8	3.2
– World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA) – Fostering discussion	D 528	5.3	– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
<b>Conferences and meetings (general)</b>			– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1
– Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU	R 741	3.1	<b>Finance</b>		
– Expenses of RRC	R 1257	5.2	– Accounts of ITU TELECOM	R 1252	1.2
– Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops	D 496	4	– Biennial budget for 2004-2005 & 2006-2007	R 1213	1.1
– Organization, financing and liquidation of accounts	R 83	3.1		R 1215	1.1
– Participation	D 304	3.1		R 1230	1.1
– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1		R 1236	1.1
				R 1237	1.1
				R 1250	1.1

(Appendix C – Analytical table)

	<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>		<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>	
– Cancellation of interest on arrears	D 520	1.2	<b>Guidelines</b>			
	D 529	1.2				
	D 537	1.2		– for Strategic Planning Workshops	D 496	4
– Contributory shares in Union expenditure	R 1201	1.2	<b>International Harmonization</b> of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications			
	R 1247	1.2			R 1115	5.1
– Financial Arrangements for WSIS	D 509	1.2	<b>Insurance</b>			
– Financial Operating Report	R 1249	1.2		– Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union	R 1149	2.1
	R 1251	1.2				
– Financial Regulations & Financial Rules	R 1248	1.2	<b>Israel (State of)</b> , Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the Telecommunication Convention			
	R 1255	1.2			R 1008	6.1
	D 530	1.2				
– Financial Plan	D 527	4	<b>Languages</b>			
				Use of six official and working languages	R 1223	7.2
– Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings	D 482	5.2	<b>Legal interception</b> of telecommunications, International harmonization of technical requirements for abbreviation			
– Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar function	R 1155	5.3			R 1115	5.1
– Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3	<b>Majority</b>			
– Repayment of outstanding amount owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years	D 507	1.2		– Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations	D 185	6.1
– Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic	R 1201	1.2	<b>Members of the Union</b>			
– Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic	D 503	1.2		– Complaints from Members against other Members	R 262	6.1
– Specialized agencies and other international organizations, financial conditions for participation	R 925	1.2		– Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members	R 1256	6.1
– TELECOM surplus funds	R 1111	4	– Request for admission	R 216	6.1	
	D 538	1.2	– Right to vote	R 1097	6.1	
– Working Group on Finance	D 521	3.2	<b>Occupational illness</b>			
					R 1142	2.1
<b>Financial Operating Report</b>	R 1249	1.2	<b>Operational plans</b>			
	R 1251	1.2			R 1264	4
	R 1265	1.2			R 1261	5.2
<b>Gender perspective</b>	R 1187	2.3		R 1262	5.3	
				R 1263	5.4	
<b>General Secretariat</b>			<b>Pensions (see also under Staff)</b>			
– Operational Plan	R 1264	4		– Cost-of-living allowances	R 559	2.3
					R 589	2.3
<b>GMPCS</b>			– Investment of funds	R 440	2.3	
– Implementation of arrangements	R 1116	4	– Pension committee, membership	R 1254	2.3	
– Revision of budget	R 1237	1.1	– Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds			
– Role of the ITU in the GMPCS	R 1110	4	– actuarial bases	R 463	2.3	
			– statutory rate of interest	R 1211	2.3	
			<b>Plenipotentiary Conference</b>			
				– Convening of the next ordinary	D 526	3.3
			<b>Publications</b>			
				– Payment for Union publications	D 387	1.2
				– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2

	<i>R or D Section</i>			<i>R or D Section</i>	
<b>Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R)</b>			<b>TELECOM</b>		
– Cost recovery for satellite network filings	D 482	1.2	– Accounts of ITU TELECOM events	R 1252	1.2
	D 531	5.2			
	D 532	5.2	– TELECOM Surplus Funds	R 1111	1.2
	D 533	5.2		D 538	1.2
	D 534	5.2			
	D 535	5.2	<b>Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D)</b>		
	D 539	5.2	– Operational Plan	R 1263	5.4
– Operational Plan	R 1261	5.2	– Regional Presence	R 1114	5.4
– Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board	R 1148	5.2		R 1183	5.4
<b>Recommendations of Group of Specialists</b>			– Strengthening the regional presence	R 1143	5.4
	R 1210	7.2			
<b>Reform process</b>			<b>Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T)</b>		
– Recommendations on ITU Reform	R 1181	7.2	– Access to ITU-T Recommendations	D 542	5.3
	R 1216	7.2	– Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3
	R 1243	7.2	– International harmonization of technical requirements for legal interception of telecommunications	R 1115	5.1
<b>Relations of the General Secretariat with States or Administrations non-Members of the Union</b>			– Operational Plan	R 1262	5.3
	R 88	6.1			
<b>Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly</b>			<b>Telecommunications</b>		
	R 659	6.2	an important factor in economic and social development	R 800	6.2
	R 708	6.2			
<b>Right to vote of Members of the Union</b>	R 1097	6.1	<b>Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management</b>	R 1106	2.2
<b>Salaries (see under Staff)</b>				R 1195	2.2
<b>Staff (see also under Pensions)</b>				R 1253	2.2
– Advertisements of vacancies, standard minimum qualifications	R 626	2.1	<b>United Nations and Specialized Agencies</b>		
– Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	R 1245	2.1	– Administrative budgets of the specialized agencies	D 43	6.2
– International recruitment procedure	R 685	2.1	– Agenda of meetings, coordination	D 45	6.2
– Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union	R 1149	2.1	– Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	R 193	6.1
– List of posts	D 2	2.2	– Exchange of documents	R 101	6.2
– Military service leave	R 260	2.1	– Exchange of statistical data	R 102	6.2
– Mobilization, situation as regards families	R 261	2.1	– General Assembly Resolutions	R 659	6.1
– Occupational illness	R 1142	2.1		R 708	6.2
– Post classification	R 1107	2.2	– International Civil Service Commission	R 747	2.4
– Post management	R 1108	2.2	– Laissez-passer	R 105	2.4
– Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union	R 1004	2.1	– Relationship between a national and an international mandate	R 126	6.2
– Staff Regulations and Staff Rules, amendment	R 792	2.2	<b>World Summit on the Information Society</b>	R 1244	3.4
– Staff representation	D 399	2.4		D 509	1.2
– Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	R 1211	2.3	<b>WorldTel</b>	R 1081	7.2
– Strengthening dialogue between Secretary-General and Staff Council	D 517	2.2			
– Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	R 1106	2.2			
	R 1253	2.2			
– United Nations common system, changes in conditions of remuneration	R 647	2.1			
<b>Strategic Plan</b>					
– Workshops, guidelines	D 496	4			
	D 527	4			







\* 3 0 1 4 4 \*

Printed in Switzerland  
Geneva, 2007  
ISBN 92-61-11951-4

Photo credits: PhotoDisc